

AUDIO

51 CASSETTES
HEAD-TO-HEAD

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

JUNE 1993

**WONDERFUL
MUSIC**

METAXAS

SOLITAIRE AMP

MASS TAPE TEST
ALL MAJOR BRANDS

TESTED
VIDEO ACOUSTICS
HOME THEATER SPEAKERS
CELLO PALETTE PREAMP



US \$2.95
UK £1.95
CAN \$3.50

KRELL... THE LEADER IN AUDIO ENGINEERING



MD-20 CD Transport



MD-20 viewed through its custom cover



KRC-2 Remote Preamplifier



KRC-2 electronic volume control



Krell reconfirms its position as leader in the art and technology of audio design. From digital source to power amplifier, our family of new products expands the boundaries of musical reproduction.

To illuminate some of our latest innovations: The DT-10 CD Transport employs Krell-designed transport electronics and drawer mechanics.

The Reference 64 Processor completely eliminates jitter when used with a Krell transport, operates proprietary reconstructive software, and accommodates all current formats.

The KRC & KRC-2 Preamplifiers unite extraordinary sonic quality with the convenience of remote control.



Studio 2 D/A Processor



Refined engraving of the Studio 2 center panel



*KSA-100S
Class A Amplifier*



*S Series
Bias Level Display*

The KSA-100S, KSA-200S & KSA-300S Amplifiers utilize our patent-pending Sustained Plateau Bias technique, allowing full Class A power while minimizing heat and power consumption.

Here we offer you a brief view of Krell's range. Imagine the possibilities in your home. Reward yourself with a system of the finest audio components. Own a Krell system.

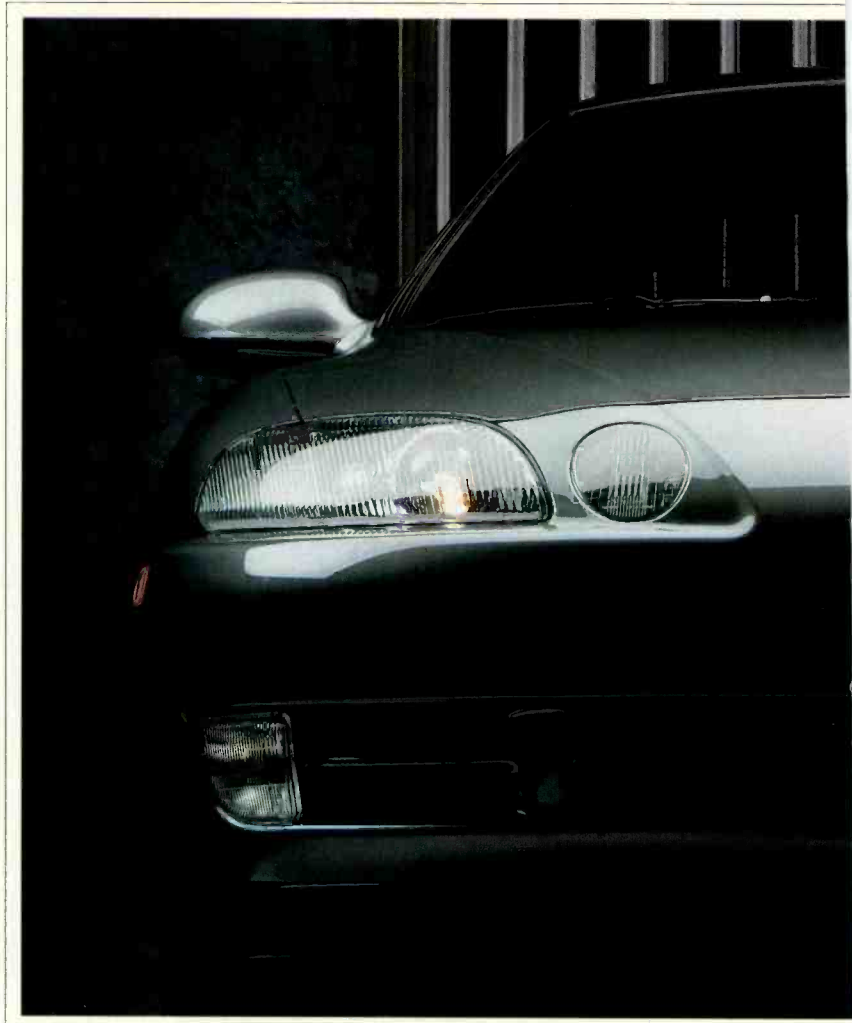


KRELL ■ 35 Higgins Drive ■ Milford, CT 06460-2854
Phone: 203-874-3139 ■ Fax: 203-878-8373

*Distributed throughout the US and the world.
Please contact Krell for the outlet nearest you.*

At Lexus, we design bumpers that are every bit as durable as they sound. This should come as no surprise. After all, these bumpers are attached to one of the world's most thoughtfully engineered cars: the Lexus Coupe.

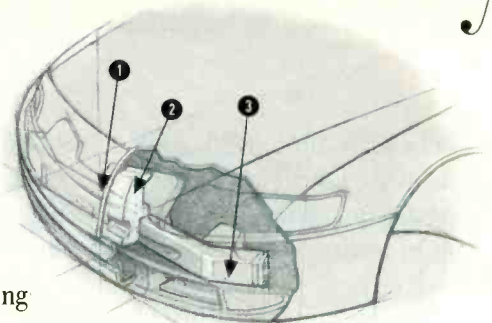
The Coupe's distinctive nose is shaped by a scratch-resistant urethane fascia (1). Just beneath

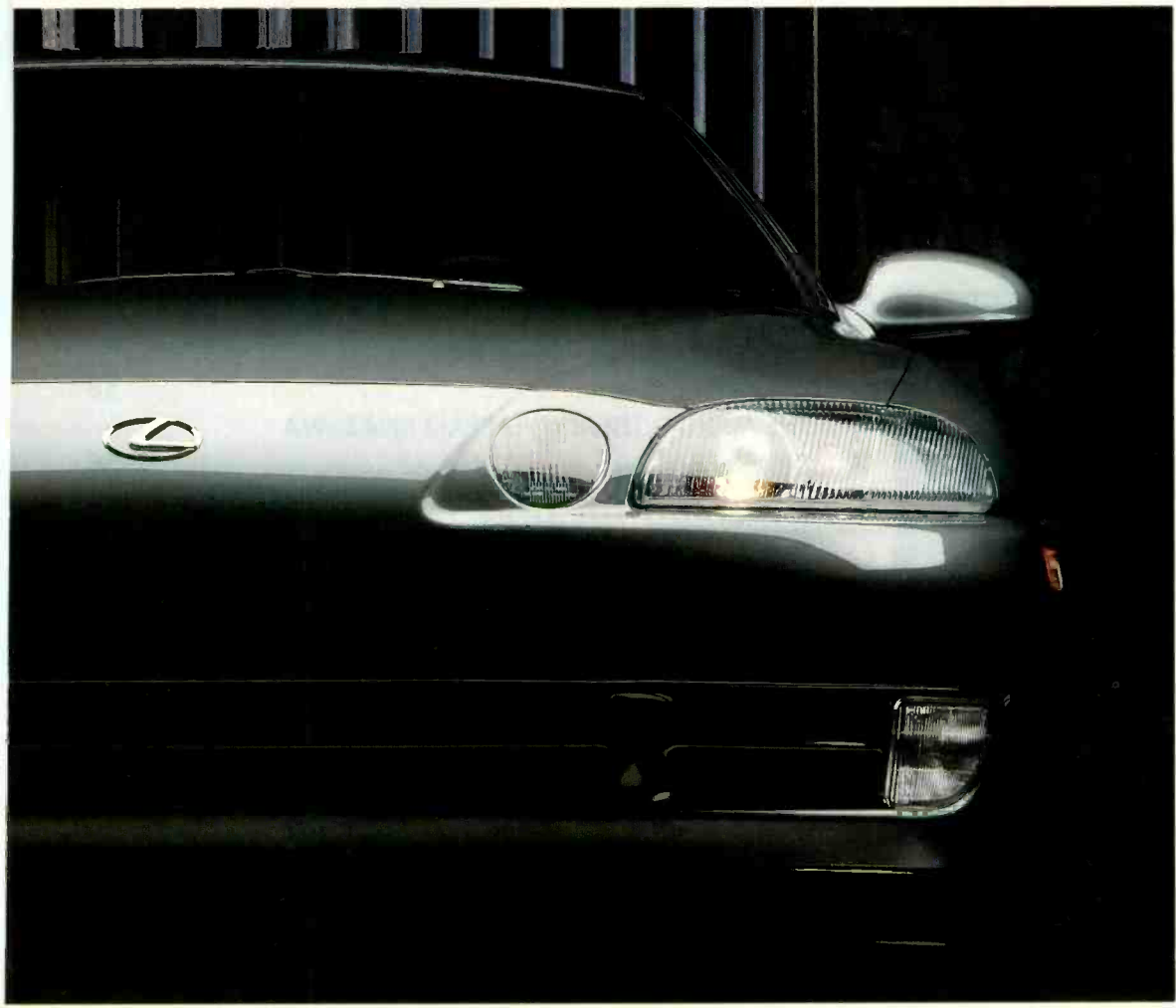


Aluminum Reinforced Elastomer If You Think It's Hard To Say,

that stands a barrier of energy-absorbing foam (2). And for extra measure, all this is backed by an aluminum reinforcement (3).

Putting this much engineering energy into something as seemingly simple as a bumper is nothing





Modified Thermoplastic. Try Denting It.

new to Lexus. In fact, you'll find plastic right down to the rhodium
that every inch of the Coupe is monolith three-way converter.
equally well constructed — from
the elastomer modified thermo-



AUDIO



Tape Test, page 38



Metaxas, page 62

features

MASS TAPE TEST: 51 CASSETTES

Edward J. Foster 38

THE AUDIO INTERVIEW: TAKEAKI ANAZAWA

David Ranada 56

equipment profiles

METAXAS SOLITAIRE AMPLIFIER

Bascom H. King 62

DAHLQUIST DQ-30i LOUDSPEAKER

D. B. Keele, Jr. 68

auricles

CELLO PALETTE PREAMPLIFIER

Anthony H. Cordesman 80

CAMELOT TECHNOLOGY ARTHUR D/A CONVERTER

Bascom H. King 84

PANAMAX MAX 1000 SURGE PROTECTOR

AND LINE CONDITIONER Edward M. Long 86

VIDEO ACOUSTICS HOME THEATER SPEAKER SYSTEM

Leonard Feldman 90

recordings

CLASSICAL 94

ROCK/POP 100

JAZZ 104

departments

FAST FORE-WORD Eugene Pitts III 6

SIGNALS & NOISE/ERRATA 8

AUDIOCLINIC Joseph Giovanelli 14

TAPE GUIDE Herman Burstein 16

AUDIO ETC Edward Tatnall Canby 20

CURRENTS John Eargle 26

BEHIND THE SCENES Bert Whyte 30

ROADSIGNS Ivan Berger 37



Currents, page 26

Rock/Pop,
page 100



The Cover Equipment: Metaxas Solitaire amplifier
The Cover Photographer: Bill Kouirinis Studio

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries, (303) 447-9330





NOW THAT YOU GET HOW IT WORKS, HEAR HOW IT FEELS.



If you're using a digital music source, such as a CD, Nature dictates that you transform the bits of information into analog waves.

With our new digital to analog converter, the transition becomes so smooth, so elegant, any music sounds vastly superior. The high end

sweetens. The low end strengthens. The soundstage deepens. And your living room comes far closer to capturing not only the sound, but the very soul of live music.

In fact, it's been said that our new D/AC-1000 can even turn vinyl die-hards into digital converts.

Surprising? Not when you consider that it comes with an ST fiber optic connector and three independent power supplies. Features you'd never expect to find on a unit this affordable.

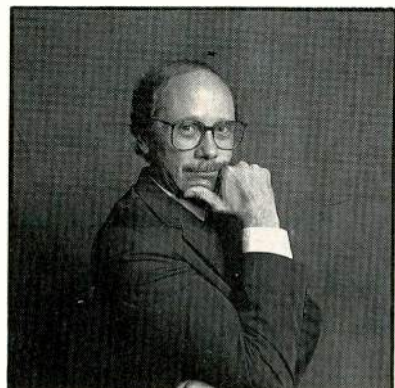
That's been the Parasound hallmark for over a decade. And that's why our components continue to astound the high-end audio community.

So if your music is locked up in a digital source, unlock it with a D/AC-1000. You're bound to create waves. Just as Nature intended.



PARASOUND
affordable audio for the critical listener

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 • 1-800-822-8802 • Fax 415-397-0144
In Canada, distributed by: Absolute Sound Imports, 7651 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC • 604-264-0414



There was a very interesting story in the March 27th issue of *Billboard*, which to my mind is the music/recording industry's leading trade publication. The headline read, "Warner to Hold Artists' Digital Royalties: Would Claim Monies As Reserves Against Advances." These royalties were discussed in December 1992 and are a product of the Audio Home Recording Act President Bush signed into law last October 28.

Just to refresh your memory, the law provides for a 3% royalty on the factory price of blank digital media, such as MiniDiscs and Digital Compact Cassettes, as well as a 2% tax on the factory price of digital recorders (\$1 minimum and \$8 maximum). This money is to go to performers, songwriters, record companies, and music publishers. In addition, all consumer recorders are to include Serial Copy Management Code circuitry. The idea is that the above groups are to be compensated for copies made with these great new recorders, copies virtually indistinguishable from the originals.

Now, to understand the *Billboard* story, you need to understand a bit about the financial arrangement most musicians have with their labels—specifically, they usually have an account against which are charged various items such as walking-around money, studio time, promo costs, beer after concerts on the road, and so forth. On the other hand, record sales, in the form of royalties paid in the manner

usual for many decades, add to the account. Too often, these accounts are never in the black. I hesitate to use the ratio of black to red accounts as an indicator of how good the label is in assessing talent or marketability. Fairer, I think, is the percentage of Big Hits on the average full-length CD.

What the Warner Music Group is attempting to do, says *Billboard*, is collect those digital royalty monies, which are a new form of royalty stream, and apply them to these accounts between musicians and the various Warner record labels. The story goes on to quote industry attorneys to the effect that the practice would run counter to the intent of Congress in the Home Taping Bill. Noting that at present only Warner is attempting such a move, *Billboard* writers Paul Verna and Irv Lichtman quote various attorneys to the effect that the move "is not benign," gives "an unfair advantage," and would cause "some friction."

It also helps to understand this story if you are aware that in today's pop music world, most performers are also the songwriters and that many music publishers are owned by the record companies. The end result of situations like this is that *all* of this new revenue stream will go to the record companies if the Warner technique is followed across the industry.

Is this what Congress had in mind when it passed the Audio Home Recording Act? I don't think so. Is it fair to performers, writers, and other toilers in the trenches? I don't think so. Is Warner going to change without Congress getting involved again? Maybe, but only if a little light is brought to bear on this shady practice.

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eugene Pitts III

ART DIRECTOR
Cathy Cacchione

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR
Linda Zerella

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Ivan Berger

MANAGING EDITOR
Kay Blumenthal

ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR
Teresa Carriero

ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR
Douglas Hyde

DIRECTORY EDITOR
Ken Richardson

ASSISTANT EDITOR/MUSIC
Michael Bieber

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Gerald F. McCarthy

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte

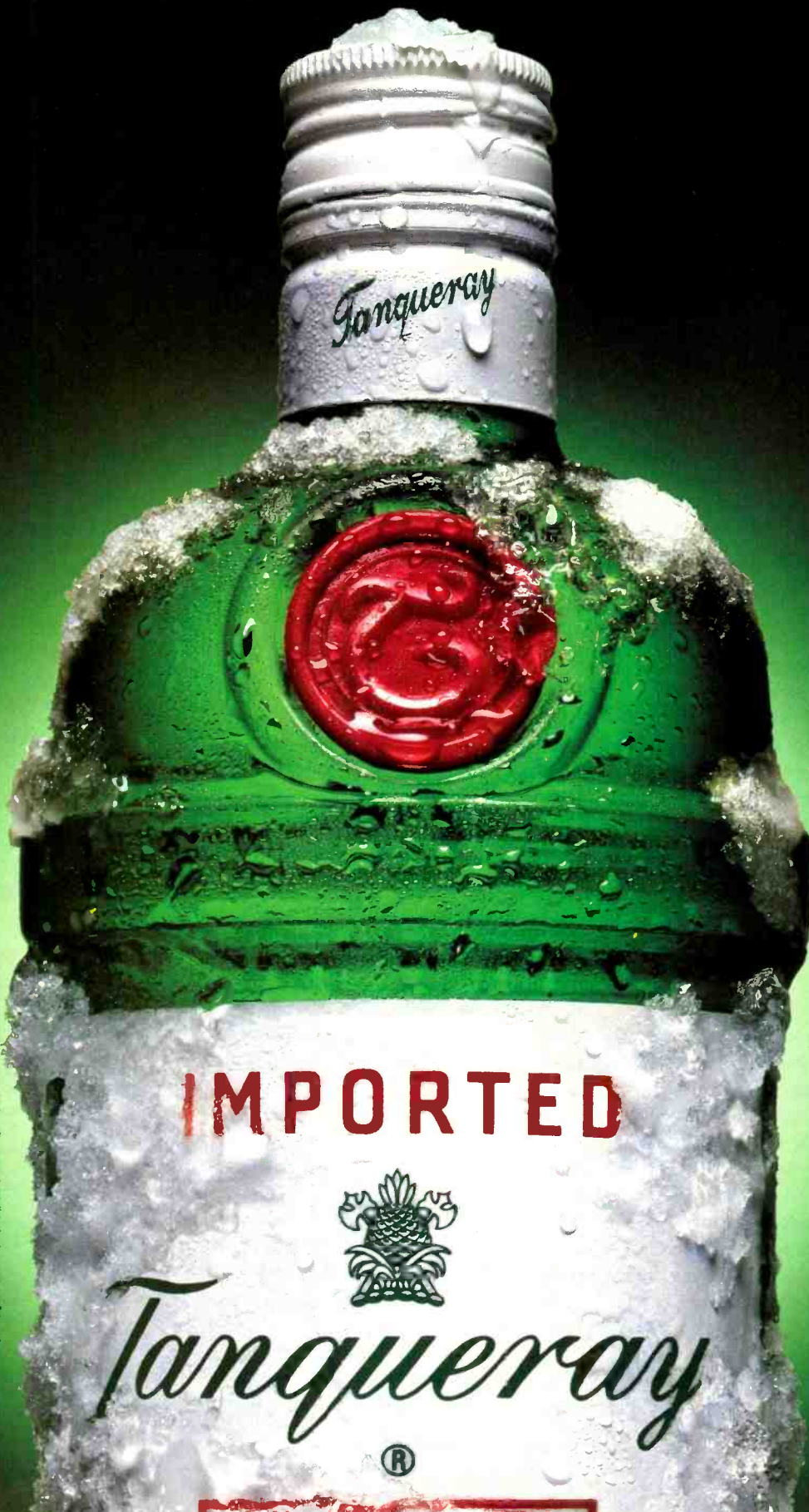
SENIOR EDITORS
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS/ARTIST
Michael Aldred, Herman Burstein, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, Frank Driggs, John Eargle, Susan Elliott, Edward J. Foster, Joseph Giovanelli, Bascom H. King, Edward M. Long, Robert D. Long, Frank Lovece, Jon W. Poses, Jon R. Sank, John Sunier, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Michael Wright

AUDIO, June 1993, Volume 77, Number 6. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, \$24.00 for one year, \$42.00 for two years, \$58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add \$8.00 per year; in Canada, \$32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. ©1993, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. Subscription Service: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (303) 447-9330. Back Issues: For information, write to P.O. Box 7085, Brick, N.J. 08723.

The Perfect Frozen Asset.



Imported English Gin, 47.2% Alc/Vol (94.4°), 100% Grain Neutral Spirits © 1993 Schenley & Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y.

If Not Audiophile, *Audio* Defiled?

Dear Editor:

I don't know why Ivan Berger's December 1992 "Roadsigns" review of the Philips DC777 car head unit appeared in *Audio* instead of an affiliated magazine such as *Stereo Review* or *Car Stereo Review*. Mr. Berger himself says, "when a manufacturer leaves both Dolby NR and EQ switching off his tape section, you know he's not aiming the model at audiophiles." If a writer for *Audio* wishes to do an article on car stereo, the products should be in the audiophile category. One may ask, how can the reviewer know the performance level of a product except at the end of testing? So be it—but publish the review somewhere else if it's not appropriate to your magazine.

Also, may I suggest that your editors commission one or more articles relating to pure Class-A solid-state amps. You seem to be avoiding these products.

Furthermore, I have been shopping for a boombox and find that they no longer have Dolby B or C NR or even metal-tape compatibility. Some models have the capability to copy CDs; I always thought that when copying from a CD, one should use Dolby B or C NR and/or metal tape. With prices for boomboxes of higher quality reaching to \$300, this is of interest to audiophiles who wish to go portable.

Joseph Birn
Bronx, N.Y.

Editor's Note: The vast majority of car stereo products that *Audio* reviews are audiophile products. I made an exception for the Philips because its FM/AM/short-wave tuner fills a unique niche—but you'll notice we gave the unit a brief, informal evaluation in my "Roadsigns" column instead of a full "Equipment Profile" review.

We haven't any policy against Class-A solid-state amps. Consider instead the law of averages: About 90% of all amps don't fit this category. I hope to review some Class-A and tube car amps in the next year or so.

As to boomboxes, I agree that Dolby NR and the ability to use metal tape would be

desirable—for those *Audio* readers who use such equipment. But the folks who market boomboxes have concluded that the young people who use most of these models don't consider low noise and wide dynamic range to be important.—*I.B.*

JBL L7 Review a Square Deal

Dear Editor:

Thought I would drop you a line to say how much I enjoyed D. B. Keele, Jr.'s review of the JBL L7 loudspeaker (December 1992). I had recently purchased a pair of the L7s, and I found the review to be accurate. Keele was right on target, although I feel that operating the speakers in a bi-wired mode offers better performance. Thank you again for an excellent and informative "Equipment Profile."

B. Mullins
Brockton, Mass.

Errata

We regret that, due to misediting, some errors were introduced into John Sehring's "Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer" (April). These included both a typographical error in Line 120 of the program listing and a misstatement of how room size affects subwoofer performance and thereby selection.

A corrected version of Line 120 appeared in our May issue; the entire program is reprinted here. Note that in the April issue several lines were broken to fit the column; the Enter or Return key should not be pressed at these breaks, only at the end of each numbered line.

We received letters about the article itself from Thomas D. Rossing, Professor of Physics at Northern Illinois University, David Moran, and Tom Nousaine. We are printing one from Professor R. A. Greiner of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, and a note from the author.—*E.P.*

As I get older and more mellow, I write less and less to magazines about errors. But

AUDIO
THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER

Thomas Ph. Witschi
(212) 767-6269

V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Tony Catalano
(212) 767-6061

GENERAL MANAGER

Greg Roperti

BUSINESS MANAGER

Christine Maillet

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

Silvia Coppola

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Kerry Tanning

RESEARCH MANAGER

Dru Ann Love

OFFICE MANAGER

Aline J. Pulley

OPERATIONS MANAGER

Sylvia Correa

AD COORDINATOR

Linda Neuweiler

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR,
EAST COAST

Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038

REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR,
MIDWEST

R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR,
WEST COAST

Bob Meth (213) 954-4831

WESTERN MANAGER

Paula Mayeri (213) 954-4830

NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES

MAG Inc.

Mitch Herskowitz (212) 490-1715

Steve Gross (212) 490-1895



CHAIRMAN Daniel Filipacchi
PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO

David J. Pecker

EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL

DIRECTOR Jean-Louis Ginibre

SR. V.P./DIR. CORP. MARKETING

Paul DuCharme

SR. V.P./DIR., CORP. SALES

Nicholas Matarazzo

V.P./DIR. OF STRATEGIC

PLANNING, ADV. & CIRC.

Patrice Listfield

V.P., CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Paul De Benedictis

V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL

Catherine Flickinger

V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION

Anthony Romano

V.P., CIRCULATION Leon Rosenfield

These days "home theater" is a term liberally applied and widely advertised.

But having defined the category in the first place, we reserve the right to redefine it. So here goes: True home theater must rival or exceed the very best movie theaters.

Not just in the quality of picture but in the quality of



We invented the liquid-cooled, aspherical lens to deliver the highest resolution on the widest screen.

Of course, no television can be better than the medium it projects. So at the heart of our system is the Elite LD-S2 LaserDisc Player. The most accurate device for the reproduction of a moving picture and sound in the home. Any "home theater" without a laser picture source is not a contender.

Which brings us to the receiver: The Elite VSX-95. It



THE ELITE HOME THEATER. IT STANDS AT THE VERY PINNACLE OF THE CATEGORY WE CREATED.

sound. As does the extraordinary system pictured here.

Dominating center stage is the Elite[®] PRO-96 Projection Television. It's the top of a new line which once again sets the standard for projection television. The liquid-cooled aspherical lens – our own invention – projects an incredibly sharp picture of 830-line resolution. A new short focus lens system creates a picture that is 25% brighter. And contrast is dramatically improved by its new black screen. Finally, a three-line digital comb filter has significantly enhanced color accuracy.

The result is the brightest and most vivid colors ever seen on an electronic screen.

features the detail that is our hallmark. Gold-plated terminals. Hand-selected components. And five amps driving five discrete amplification channels.

Handpicked complementary capacitors reduce cross talk while improving imaging and transient response.



In concert with Dolby[®] Pro Logic[®] circuitry, it powers another essential of Home Theater – surround sound. To deliver that sound, Elite TZ-9LTD speakers, notable for their studio heritage, ceramic graphite tweeters and midrange drivers, and urushi cabinetry.

We invite you to visit your Elite dealer to see Home Theater as intended by its maker. And discover the ultimate way to watch a movie.



Any LaserDisc outperforms any videotape. And the LD-S2 outperforms all other LaserDisc players.



For the name of a select Elite dealer in your area, please call 1-800-PIONEER. ©1992 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA. Dolby and Pro Logic are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. Actual on-screen image.



MUSICAL TRUTH

What your eyes see now is nothing compared to what's in store for your ears.

Now the truth can be heard from the product itself. The new Energy Veritas v2.8 loudspeaker, at selected dealers now.

ENERGY
LOUDSPEAKERS
MUSICAL TRUTH

SOUNDS LIKE MUSIC

Phoenix, AZ.
TEL. (602) 993-3351

SELECT SOUND AUDIO VIDEO

Naperville, IL.
TEL. (708) 717-1100

THE SOUND FACTOR

North Hollywood, CA.
TEL. (818) 980-1161

ENERGY LOUDSPEAKERS 3641 McNicoll Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1X 1G5 (416) 321-1800

Enter No. 5 on Reader Service Card

from time to time the error is so bad that I must speak out. Unfortunately, this time it occurs in *Audio*. (Boo hoo!)

The error is in the article by John F. Sehring and is stated on page 33, in italics, no less. ("The room's length determines the lowest frequency at which a subwoofer can work efficiently.") Additionally, it is emphasized in a sidebar and, finally, repeated in the last sentence of the article.

It is a common misconception, which has been propagated in some publications, that there is a low-frequency limit to sound reproduction that is somehow related to the room size. This is not true. In fact, the smaller the room, the easier it is to generate high sound pressure levels in the room with a given motion of the subwoofer piston. This fact is especially true for the very low frequencies. Below the frequency of the lowest standing wave, which is the 1,0,0 mode, there are of course an infinity of frequencies, going down to d.c. if you like, that excite the room more and more as though it were a compliant chamber. Just because the waves don't fit in the chamber (room) does not mean that they do not excite the chamber.

In fact, the volume velocity of the piston excites the chamber as though it were principally a compliance. Thus, the pressure in the chamber increases as the frequency gets lower for a constant volume velocity from the piston. It is the pressure, which is now mainly uniform throughout the chamber, which the ear hears. If you do not think this to be the case, try measuring the pressure inside a loudspeaker cabinet. The audible sound pressure level is very high indeed. This phenomenon is clear and obvious both from appropriate acoustical models as well as from common experience.

I suggest that [if you] put a subwoofer in a closet, you will soon find the low-frequency sound pressure in the closet to be very loud indeed, despite the fact that the closet might have a 1,0,0 mode frequency of several hundred hertz. Or consider the high-level low-frequency sound you can get with a closed-cup headphone. In this case, a very tiny piston motion (volume velocity) causes very high sound pressure levels within the earcup and thus very loud sound. The closed-cup headset depends upon this phenomenon to generate high-level low-frequency sounds. When the cup

TABLE III REPLACEMENT, APRIL 1993, PAGE 35

```

1 REM: PROGRAM COMPUTES FREQUENCIES OF NORMAL ROOM MODES
10 CLS
20 PRINT "INPUT ROOM LENGTH, WIDTH & HEIGHT (IN DECIMAL FEET), SEPARATED BY COMMAS:"
30 INPUT L, W, H
40 PRINT
50 PRINT "MODE (L,W,H): TAB(15); "FREQ(HZ)": TAB(41); "MODE (L,W,H)": TAB(55); "FREQ(HZ)"
60 FOR I = 0 TO 2
70 FOR J = 0 TO 2
80 FOR K = 0 TO 2
90 FREQ = 571 * SQR((L / I) ^ 2 + (J / W) ^ 2 + (K / H) ^ 2)
95 FREQ = INT(FREQ + .5)
100 PRINT I, J, K, FREQ;
110 COL = COL + 1
120 IF COL = 2 THEN COL = 0: PRINT ELSE PRINT TAB(41);
130 NEXT K
140 NEXT J
150 NEXT I
160 PRINT : PRINT
170 PRINT "[TO PRINT, PRESS SHIFT & PRT-SC KEYS TOGETHER WITH PRINTER ON LINE]"

```

is lifted slightly, causing a leak, the lows go away.

[However, Sehring's] mode calculations and other information in his article are accurate and useful.

R. A. Greiner
Madison, Wisc.

.....

There are other important factors besides frequency response in subwoofer selection, such as phase response, distortion, efficiency, and acoustic power output capability. In general (but not always) a speaker with a lower -3 dB frequency cutoff has the potential to have improved characteristics in these areas. . . .

A speaker supplies maximum power to a room when its acoustic impedance is matched to that of the room. Since it is usually high, the speaker can supply maximum power when the room impedance is high. This occurs when (by definition) the ratio of sound pressure to particle velocity is high, as when a speaker is located at a room-mode pressure maximum. Then the speaker's ability to *efficiently* transfer power to the room is at a maximum.

Irrefutable fact: No resonance pressure maximum occurs below the 1,0,0 frequency of a room. *Efficient* generation of sound below this frequency from sources that are small in terms of the wavelength (the kind of sources most of us have) is therefore more difficult, not impossible. . . . With

usual speakers in ordinary rooms, modal enhancement is very useful and efficient, but it has a lower frequency limit.

The statement that "there's not much sense paying for a 10-Hz subwoofer in a 29-Hz room" was not in my manuscript. What I did say was that "A subwoofer whose frequency response rolled off below 29 Hz would be adequate to excite the lowest frequency [mode] in this room"—adequate, not the best or unimprovable.

As a service to *Audio* readers, I am offering the software described in my article "Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer" (April) on floppy disk. On the disk is an enhanced version of the original program, which was too lengthy to appear in the article. It includes graphics to show individual and combined room modes, room frequency spectra and response, frequency space plots, location of resonance peaks and nulls in a room, and the effects of loudspeaker and listener placement.

The program is supplied on a 5/4-inch floppy disk. It runs on IBM-compatible personal computers using MS-DOS 2.1 or later. Video capability of CGA or higher is required for displaying the graphics. The cost is \$15 and is available, postpaid, to the address below.

John Sehring
46 Valley View Terrace
Wayne, N.J. 07470



Actually, considering that we're aiming for the highest quality ever, it isn't hard to understand why we build the new Chevy Camaro Z28 the way we do. Each car has to pass the critical eyes of a series of laser cameras that

measure the exactness of the dimensions. A team of inspectors who examine the paint under a bank of hot lights for any defects. A sonic test that checks all windows and doors to detect any noise leaks.

And then there are things like a new welding device (called a robogate) that also ensures the dimensional integrity of the body. And a Dynamic Vehicle Test done on rollers at 65 mph to check that the engine, trans-

**Yes, We Are Talking
Rocket Science Here.**



mission, air conditioning, electronics and cruise control all work properly. So much for the science part. Better strap yourself in for the rocket part. The Z28 is propelled by a 275 hp 5.7-liter V8. Harnessed to a 6-

speed transmission. With a protection envelope that includes standard dual air bags* and anti-lock brakes (unique in its class†), a 3-year/ 36,000-mile Bumper to Bumper Plus Warranty with no deductible,* and a 24-hour

Roadside Assistance Program.†† The new Chevy Camaro Z28. What else would you expect from the country that invented Rock and Roll?™



Chevy Camaro

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. **Confirm price and merchandise information** with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.
2. **Understand the seller's return and refund-policy**, including the allowable return period and who pays the postage for returned merchandise.
3. **Understand the product's warranty**. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Does the seller itself offer a warranty? In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.
4. **Keep a copy of all transactions**, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.
5. **If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time** or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.
6. **Merchandise substitution** without your express prior consent is not allowed.
7. **If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise**, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.
8. **If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller**, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local U.S. Postal Service.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Tony Catalano, Associate Publisher of Audio Magazine. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

AUDIO CLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Antenna Isolation Revisited

In the December 1992 "Audioclinic," I described how to build an isolating balun to prevent ground loops between an FM tuner and a cable antenna system, using two ordinary baluns and a pair of capacitors. Unfortunately, I suggested using 50- μ F capacitors; Bernard H. Bueffel, of Portland, Oregon, has since pointed out that the value should be 50 pF and that 47-pF ceramic discs should work fine. He also suggests using just the two transformers, back to back, without the capacitors. That won't work for everyone (though it did work for him) because not all 75-to-300-ohm matching transformers are wired alike. If an ohmmeter shows infinite resistance between the 300-ohm side and the 75-ohm side, you won't need the capacitors; if there's a connection between the two sides, you will.—J.G.

Turn It Off

Q. *What is better in terms of long life for power amplifiers or preamplifiers: Leaving them on all the time or turning them off when they are not being used? I have two different power amps. The manufacturer of one of these tells me to leave it on all the time; the manufacturer of my other amplifier tells me to turn it off if it is not being used. The opinions of dealers and technicians also differ. What is your opinion?*—Paul R. Morrison, Ft. Smith, Ariz.

A. I realize that we tend to associate leaving equipment on all the time with preserving it. There are sometimes other considerations. I own a power amplifier whose maker instructs me to leave it on all the time; the reason given is that it will sound best this way. Capacitors get fully charged, and correct bias is established in the output stages as they reach and maintain operating temperature. Although this unit sounds fine when operated immediately after it has been turned on, it does sound a bit better if left on.

In most instances, I turn off my preamp and power amp if I do not plan to use them within an hour or so.

Certainly, repeatedly turning an amplifier on and off will result in an excessive number of power-supply surges that will surely shorten the lives of those components. Diodes and capacitors are the vulnerable parts.

How Many Bits in a Second?

Q. *How many bits are required to digitally record 1 S of audio for a CD?—Name withheld*

A. Each sample contains 16 bits. We say that the sampling rate is 44.1 kHz. Translating this into the number of samples recorded in 1 S, there are 44,100 samples. Since there are 16 bits per sample, multiplying the number of samples by the number of bits per sample will give us the answer: 705,600 bits per S for each channel.

Polarity of Separate Speaker Pairs

Q. *When connecting two pairs of loudspeakers to the same amplifier, is it necessary for one pair to be in phase with the other pair?—Wesley S. Mayeda, Oxnard, Cal.*

A. All speakers within a given room that play the same program material must be connected with the same polarity (i.e., be "in phase" with each other). This is especially true if the speakers are very close together, as stacked pairs are. Otherwise, bass tones will cancel each other out and stereo images will be vague and wavy.

If, on the other hand, each pair is located in a different room, a polarity difference between the pairs should not matter. I suppose it could be argued that back e.m.f. voltage could interfere with the performance of the speakers if the pairs were not phased together. However, I have experimented and could not detect any difference in sound quality, with or without coherent phasing between speaker pairs. **A**

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

AWARD-WINNING POLK CS100 AT ITS LOWEST PRICE EVER — FREE.

That's right, Polk's Grand Prix* award-winning center channel speaker is yours — FREE, at participating Polk dealers! Just purchase any pair of Polk Audio loudspeakers (\$4 or larger) for your front channel and any other set of Polk home or in-wall speakers for the rear. We'll complete your home theater surround sound system by giving you the award-winning CS100, a \$169 value.

The CS100, featuring two high definition 4.5" drivers and a dome tweeter, provides full range performance and rich detail for all on-screen action and dialog. Its low profile, uniquely angled cabinet offers unmatched flexibility for unobtrusive placement. And since it's magnetically shielded, it won't distort your picture.

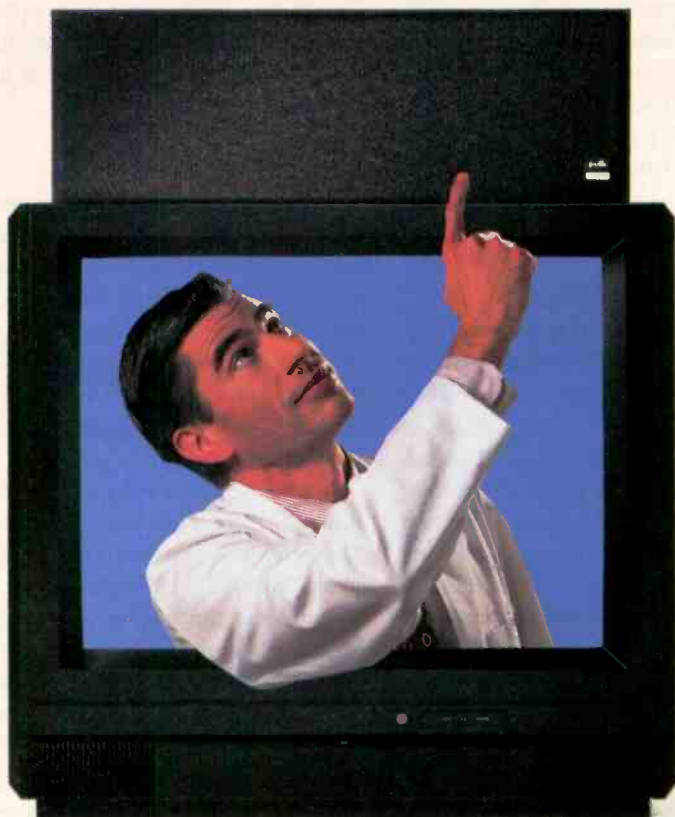
Polk's S and LS series speakers incorporate Dynamic Balance™ — the result of years of laser research in partnership with Johns Hopkins University. Dynamic Balance significantly improves sonic

performance — a difference you'll hear in your 5 channel home theater system.

For the best reproduction of surround sound encoded movies and TV programs, all five speakers should have closely matched sonic characteristics, so it makes sense to surround yourself with the exciting sound of Polk. But do it now — your Free CS100 is at your participating Polk dealer for only a short time — April 1 through May 31, 1993.

Hurry, nothing is free forever.

*1800 audio experts pick the winners of the prestigious HiFi Grand Prix Awards, sponsored by AudioVideo International magazine.



THE CS100 FROM THE SPEAKER SPECIALISTS OF **polk audio**

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, MD 21215 USA, (410) 358-3600, In Canada call (416) 847-8888.

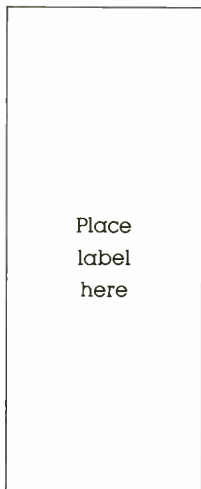
Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card



AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE



Place
label
here

MOVING? Please give us 8 weeks advance notice. Attach label with your old address, and write in new address below.

RENEWING? Check box below and attach label with corrections marked, if any.

SUBSCRIBING? Check box and fill in coupon. For gift subscriptions attach a separate sheet.

Send Audio for 1 year at \$24.00

New subscription Renewal
 Payment enclosed Bill me
Canadian orders add \$8 per year.
Foreign orders add \$8 per year.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

1(303) 447-9330

AUDIO
P.O. Box 52548
BOULDER, CO 80322

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

dbx Fans: Don't Despair!

The many complaints this column has run about the absence of dbx noise reduction from consumer cassette decks has prompted this note from Jawxillion Loeb, Product Manager for dbx Professional Products, at AKG Acoustics:

While dbx NR has disappeared from consumer tape decks, the majority of "mini-studio" multitrack cassette units use it. And dbx Professional Products, a division of AKG Acoustics, manufactures an outboard unit, the 140X, which provides two channels of dbx Type II noise reduction, the type used for cassette recorders, at a suggested price of \$319. It is sold through professional audio dealers and music stores that carry pro and semi-pro recording equipment. The 140X should be compatible with any currently made stereo cassette recorder and with any tapes previously encoded with onboard dbx. However, since this is a pro unit, it has 1/4-inch phone jacks instead of RCA-type phono plugs. Adaptors, or cords with 1/4-inch phone plugs, will be needed when connecting a 140X to consumer equipment.

Defective Open-Reel Recording

Q. *I have an open-reel deck, about 12 years old, which hadn't been used for recording in a long time. Recently I tried to make a recording on a previously recorded tape. A rumbling noise was picked up, the VU meters showed a drop, and the previously recorded material was not entirely erased. At my next recording attempt, the situation grew even worse. Now the deck has no recording or erasing capability whatsoever, although the VU meters indicate everything to be working fine. What could be wrong?*—Richard Priore, Mastic, N.Y.

A. You did not indicate whether your deck works satisfactorily in playback, which would assist a diagnosis. Inasmuch as you did not mention playback, I will assume you have no problem there. My guess is that the high-frequency oscillator isn't working. An inoperative oscillator would affect both recording and erasure,

but the problem could also lie elsewhere. You need a competent service shop to trace the cause of your problem and cure it.

How Good Are Auto Bias and EQ?

Q. *Are the cassette decks with automatic bias/EQ selectors accurate enough to make premium-quality recordings?*—Anthony Simpkins, Riverside, Cal.

A. Optimum bias for Type IV (metal) tape varies considerably from brand to brand. Therefore, automatic selection of bias may not provide best possible results for metal tape; a deck with user-adjustable bias is preferable in this case. However, the range of variation in required bias is much less for Type I and Type II tapes, so automatic bias selection has a good chance of providing good results. You may see for yourself how much variation in optimum bias exists, within each tape type, in Edward J. Foster's review of 51 tapes in this issue of *Audio*.

"Purifying" a Tape

Q. *A rare LP was recorded for me overseas onto cassette tape. Unfortunately, the recording level that was used was excessive, as can be seen from the playback level indicator of my cassette deck. Mostly, low frequencies of the drum and the vocal group are distorted. Is there anything I can do to "purify" the recording?*—Andrzej Baniukiewicz, Tallahassee, Fla.

A. Unfortunately, once a recording is distorted, there is no way to remove the distortion. The best you can do (and it quite likely won't be very satisfactory) is to de-emphasize the frequency range where the distortion principally lies. In your case, cutting the bass—by means of a bass control in a preamp or receiver or by means of an equalizer—might help a bit. **A**

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Burstein to appear in Tape Guide, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Like Life.



You don't listen to speakers.
You listen to music.

ALLISON ACOUSTICS

Room-Matched Loudspeaker Systems with
our famous Convex Diaphragm tweeters.

Proudly made in the U.S.A.
470 Business Hwy. 150
Danville, KY 40422
Tel: (606) 236-8298
Fax: (606) 236-7476

Please visit us at Summer CES-
Hilton Suite 677

Sounds Like Life.

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

more

Admittedly, it's a pretty tall order to apply the moniker of "more amazing" to Carver's new AL-III speakers, considering that their predecessors are the Carver Amazing Loudspeakers themselves.

Recall the critical acclaim:

"I have never heard better sound. Period."

"Their imaging is truly amazing... I am loathe to let them out of my listening room."

"...absolutely majestic... a boon for audiophiles."

"...clean percussion, authoritative bass and a general sense of ease and openness that I cannot quite get from other fine speakers."

We could go on. And we will.

"The image on these speakers is deep, wide, coherent, and precise."

"These are great speakers and I cannot be dispassionate about them for they have affected me deeply... my eyes turn to the ceiling in audiophile ecstasy."



Except now the "majestic" sound emanates from a more compact, more versatile, more efficient design.

For example: the AL-III's 10 inch woofers are housed in a vented enclosure so they can be placed anywhere; adjustable frequency controls let you compensate for variations in listening environment; and these gorgeous loudspeakers can easily handle a good 400 watts (with pleasure).

Yet, they'll perform with as little as 35 watts per channel. Like we said – efficient.

Not least, the Carver AL-III's are a rare and extraordinary value. Audiophile-heaven for a comparatively earthly price.

Contact us today for more AL-III info, or amaze yourself at your Carver dealer.

Carver AL-III's are beautiful, with hand matched solid oak panels. And a nice fit. 48" full-range dipole driver ribbons and new 10" woofers are only 14.5" W x 72.5" H x 16.5" D. (Hot tip: Pair the AL-III's with Carver's TFM-35 Power Amp and CT-3 Preamp/Tuner for an awfully sweet package!)

Amazing



CARVER
Powerful • Musical • Accurate

P.O. Box 1237 Lynnwood, WA 98046 • (206) 775-1202
Distributed in Canada by Evolution Audio, Oakville, Ontario • (416) 847-8888
© 1992 CARVER CORP.

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

BAUBLES, BUCKYS, AND BEADS



Few of us can guess the explosive ramifications that come out of various Big Minds today, more quickly than ever before. Seemingly esoteric discoveries blossom suddenly like the mushroom cloud, changing us more rapidly than we can keep up.

Take a certain Dr. Fuller. Years ago, I attended a lecture by this Dr. Fuller at the University of Oregon—students always call visiting lecturers “Doctor” and “Sir.” In his later years, Fuller had taken rather avidly to the college lecture circuits and became a sort of cult figure, drawing great crowds of undergraduates, no doubt to his own satisfaction. He was a good speaker, dramatic, expounding profound ideas with enthusiasm and verve, just what college students love. By the time he

had reached Eugene, Oregon, he had been through plenty of other places, improvising his speeches more or less as he went along, as he assuredly did for ours.

For that lecture, a large gym on the Eugene campus was jammed to its rafters with those under 20, plus a few faculty and a handful of ancient souls like me and my hosts. Fuller was late. When we arrived, the acoustic audio had already begun to mount, all too much like a local basketball game, at the same place with the same students. Yells, whistles, screams, catcalls, war whoops, pounding of feet—it’s the college way. When Dr. F. finally appeared, surrounded by University dignitaries, the din was indescribable. It took minutes before the man could say a word.

And, for a while, such felicitous words! Each sentence, each spoken paragraph was a polished gem (compared to so many other lectures); minus any script. He was inspired. The cosmos, no less, was all around us. All sorts of heady ideas! And so it went, for an hour or so. But at that point there began a certain stirring and restlessness. Hadn’t we heard that idea already, a while ago? Dr. F. was getting hard to follow, gems or no. This was sad, because we began to realize that not only would he go on and on, rejoicing in his own words, but apparently he was not too sure what he had already said to us in *this* lecture.

You can guess the rest. Students have short patience for anything not required on the next exam, no matter how inspired. A few began to walk out. Then more. In no time it became a stampede, right in front of the man, until the big gym was mostly empty except for us older folk and a few students too well brought up to leave so brazenly. It was tragic and embarrassing; I do not remember how it ended and do not want to. That was R. Buckminster Fuller, definitely one of our Big Minds.

Now, of course, you want to know what this has to do with audio. Nothing at all, then, nothing much quite yet. But just wait. You have heard of the geodesic dome that made Dr. Fuller famous, an architectural structure whose geometry was extraordinary, all joined hexagons and pentagons in rigid struts, one of the strongest frameworks ever devised. It was intimately mathematical, too; in a way it was derived mathematically, out of a man’s brain, not from nature. Or so it seemed. The geodesic dome lives on, it can be seen, and it is well known all over—enough? Behold, the mushroom cloud.

There is a newly discovered and sensational class of carbon structures now getting around, a new kind of carbon to go along with diamond, graphite, soot. The name

Why won't conventional hi-fi speakers work for Home Theater?



UNI-Q DRIVER TECHNOLOGY
LETS EVERYONE BE
IN THE "SWEET SPOT."

You need three front speakers - left, right and center - to achieve realistic home theater, because a stereo pair would place the dialog in the center (where it belongs) from only one listening position. You can't use conventional hi-fi speakers for the center channel, even shielded models, because their dispersion patterns prohibit raising them too high or laying them on their sides.

KEF's proprietary Uni-Q® driver, which places its tweeter at the center of the woofer, allowed KEF's engineers to create the ideal center channel speakers, the Models 100 and 90. Their uniform dispersion patterns let them be placed beautifully above or below the screen, creating the impression that the sound is coming *directly* from the screen.

Moreover, the Models 100 and 90 are both Reference Series, which not only ensures their quality and consistency; it permits their use as satellites (front or rear/with or without a subwoofer) and their seamless integration with other KEF Reference and Q-Series loudspeakers.

The Uni-Q driver. One of a series of KEF scientific achievements dedicated to one goal: the most realistic performance in your home.

SEE YOUR
PARTICIPATING
KEF DEALER
FOR A SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER ON THE
REFERENCE FOR
HOME THEATER.
CALL TOLL-FREE
FOR THE DEALER
NEAREST YOU.
1-800-859-7232



The Science of Loudspeakers™

No Other Loudspeaker Company Can Run This Ad.

Cambridge SoundWorks is a new *kind* of audio company, with factory-direct savings, and much, much more...



Audio Hall of Fame member Henry Kloss.

Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent).

We eliminated the expensive middle-men.

By selling factory-direct to the public, we eliminate huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices. Our products are very well designed and made.



Five year limited parts and labor speaker warranty.

All of our speakers are backed by a five year parts and labor warranty. In some cases, we'll even send you a replacement speaker before we've received your defective unit.



NEW: Center Channel Plus center channel speaker. The wide, low profile (25"x4"x6.5") of our magnetically shielded Center Channel Plus makes it ideal for placement directly on top of or, with optional support unit, beneath a TV. \$219.



High performance dipole radiating surround speakers.

The Surround (\$399 pr) & The Surround II (\$249 pr) use dipole radiator technology for surround sound the way it was meant to be heard. Hundreds less than competing speakers.



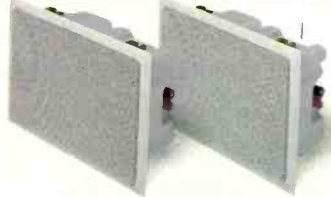
NEW: Model Eleven A transportable component system.

The same high performance of the original, in a smaller package. Carrying case doubles as system subwoofer. Works on 110, 220 & 12 volts. Introductory price \$699.



Ambiance ultra-compact speaker system.

We think Ambiance is the best "mini" speaker available, regardless of price. Bass and high-frequency dispersion are unmatched in its category. \$175-\$200 each.



Ambiance In-Wall high performance speaker system.

We don't know of any other in-wall speakers that match its performance, value and ease of installation. Includes acoustic suspension cabinet, gold plated speaker terminals. \$329 pr.

Call 1-800-FOR-HIFI for a free 64-page catalog with components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Sony, Denon and others.

We Know How To Make Loudspeakers.

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

154 California St., Suite 104 JUN, Newton, MA 02158
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229 Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936
© 1992 Cambridge SoundWorks.

for it is *buckminsterfullerene*, shortened, inevitably, to fullerene or buckyball. I expect this is the first scientific discovery to include two of the honoree's names, not just one, like the measurements of volts, watts, amperes, the hertz, the ohm. Why buckminsterfullerene? Because all of these are geodesic domes! Not big airy macro-structures in architecture but infinitely small mini-forms, down in the nano region. This is a mushroom cloud in reverse.

The fullerenes already rank in chemistry along with such as hydrocarbons, the halides, and so on, whole families of related substances with common atomic, molecular, and maybe crystalline structures. There are many variants, and more keep turning up, as micro-production techniques rapidly develop. Flat sheets, sheets curled into seamless tubes, super-round balls (two domes joined), and not-so-round balls, pear shaped more or less. All, now that we have started, with appropriate names—buckyballs, buckytubes. There are super-large fullerene carbon molecules, relatively speaking, C₆₀ and C₇₀ among them, extremely stable once you have them. And the means for quantity production are appearing—not just a few invisible bits under an electron microscope. More mushroom cloud! The rise of the fullerenes looks already to be like that of aluminum, once a rare and scarce metal in its elemental form, now everywhere.

You want more? *Scientific American* again, back an age or two, October of 1991. The most important fullerene molecule, it seems, is the big, stable, adaptable C₆₀, for it can be put to work in amazing ways, as an insulator, as a conductor, as a "high" temperature superconductor (with no electrical resistance) and a semiconductor, with a whole range of dopants. Now you see where we are heading.

As more discoveries proliferate, the C₆₀ probabilities prove prolix. And so do the names. Doped with potassium, *bucky* C₆₀ becomes a *buckide*, linguistically reminding us of a halide (chloride, bromide, etc.) Now you can grow "films" of C₆₀ directly onto such familiar substrates as gallium arsenide, literally joining the new to the old. Getting close to electronics? And K₃C₆₀, known as potassium buckide, is another stable substance, doped, that can be, in turn, grown on pure C₆₀, for the typical

multilayer interface of the sort that now rules the electronics world.

All this way back (in terms of today's fast progress) in *Scientific American*, 1991, and more too. For instance, how about the likelihood of *ferromagnetic* properties in the fullerenes, with a complete absence of metal? Tape people, please note. There are fluoride bucky types, in this case useful to us mainly as lubricants— $C_{60}F_{60}$ gets the name of Teflon balls, they being again down on the nano scale. Ball bearings? Or maybe roller bearings, out of bucky Teflon tubes? Rush to your library and read all about it (October 1991). Oh yes—how about buckypears, big C_{60} molecules with a single doped-in atom *inside* the cage? Who knows what that might produce.

THE RISE OF FULLERENE
LOOKS TO BE LIKE THAT
OF ALUMINUM—
ONCE RARE,
NOW EVERYWHERE.

We aren't finished yet. Remarkably, though not exactly relevant to audio, is the discovery of living bucky-animals, or ex-animals. They were pictured as far back as 1917, but only now is it obvious that they are no less than living geodesic domes, characteristically made of hexagons and pentagons. Big Minds like Buckminster Fuller have a way of sensing things ahead (and behind), where others miss. Note that the outstanding characteristic of the Fuller dome is the unique mixture of five-sided and six-sided geometrical shapes, the most curious mathematical aspect being that there are always just 12 pentagons, no matter how many hexagons, in each discrete shaping.

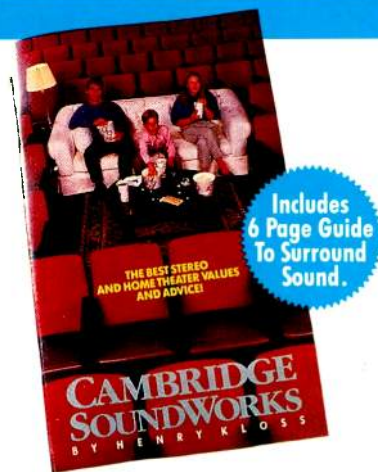
So much for Bucky and the fullerenes, but we have gone further in related lines—we always do. Mushroom cloud. There is an even more radical semiconductor coming up that might eclipse them all—not a fullerene carbon film but a deposited film of *diamond*, no less. The indefatigable *Scientific American* again, updated to October 1992. Most of us think of diamond still as

(a) a gem, very costly ("A diamond is forever"); (b) the hardest known material, and (c) as crystals with unique light-reflecting powers. In 1955, GE actually synthesized artificial diamonds, and we all were amazed (the Swedes had done it quietly a couple of years before); soon, there was the industrial diamond, still the same old crystals, more like so much sand, silicone dioxide, but tougher. Diamond dust, diamond sand. Not exactly audio material. There was even a type of blue diamond, touched with impurity, which was desultorily recognized as a doped semiconductor—not important. One does not build a boombox with diamonds. But now, the *deposited film* of diamond! And it can be doped. Nothing much yet. And yet—it looks as though eventually both *p* and *n* types of semiconductor can be laid down in this astonishing form, for a whole new generation of electronic properties and, hence, audio. Don't stand around and wait. It'll be a while.

All sorts of properties are described in detail in this second *Scientific American* article. I only pass on to you one, for a sample: Diamond-film chips would operate best between 100° and 500° C. That's warm! Just this might revolutionize the heat-sink problem. Maybe you could incorporate a space heater in a high-end audio system? But what about summer?

Still not the end, but I must be brief. I'm now a follower of another, quicker mag, *Science News*, which has the virtue (among others) of appearing every week. Now we move—still in the same mushrooming direction—out of all the carbons, whether fullerene or diamond, into a new class of similar tiny bucky-like tubes, polyhedrons again, based on tungsten sulphide, inorganic. The research is from Israel. Let me quote: "Like graphite atoms, tungsten disulphide atoms arrange in layers of parallel honeycomb sheets. Hexagons of tungsten are sandwiched between hexagons of sulphur. A seventh atom lies in the center of each hexagon. Weak forces link the sulphur sheets." So says *Science News* (December 5, 1992; page 389). Doesn't that sound very much like more semiconductor stuff?

Seems our entire electronics world may soon be based on, shall I say, semibuckminsterfullerons. So much for the geodesic dome. A



FREE Audio Catalog

Our 64-page catalog is loaded with components and music systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and others. Because you buy factory-direct, with no expensive middle-men, you can save hundreds of dollars. For example, a Dolby Surround system with Ensemble II speakers, rear speakers, Philips Dolby Surround receiver, CD player and system remote is less than \$1,000. Call today and find out why *Audio* magazine said we "may have the best value in the world."

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and more.
- Audio experts will answer your questions before and after you buy. 8AM-midnight, 365 days a year—even holidays.
- 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee on all Cambridge SoundWorks products.

**The critically acclaimed
Ensemble II
speaker
system
by
Henry
Kloss.
\$399**



1-800-FOR-HIFI

We Know How To Make Loudspeakers.

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

154 California St., Suite 104JUN., Newton, MA 02158
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229
Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936
© 1992 Cambridge SoundWorks.

**THESE
PEOPLE DROVE
THOUSANDS
OF MILES
TO REACH
THE SAME
CONCLUSION.**



1.

LINDA OLSON, HOMEMAKER.

“We drove Honda Accords, Toyota Camrys and Oldsmobile Achievas in six-hour shifts, for 100,000 miles.”

6.

GARY QUINN, STORE MANAGER.

“Everybody has the philosophy that Honda makes the best car. I think that Oldsmobile made the best car out of all the cars we tested.”

2.

JAMES DEBORD, AEROSPACE TECHNICIAN.

“I just didn't realize American cars had reached this point. I was really impressed by the Achieva.”

7.

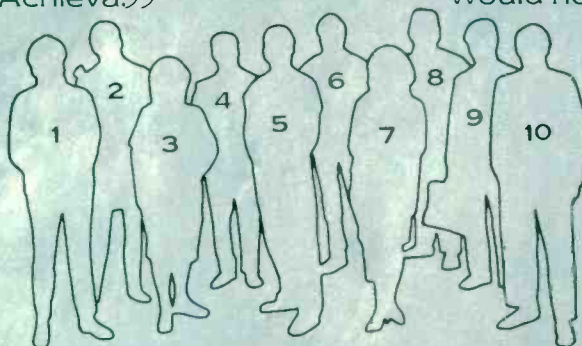
BETTY CINA, CAR RENTAL COMPANY OWNER.

“In our rental fleet we have all sorts of cars and I think the Achieva would hold up really well.”

3.

POLLY ANDERSON, MILITARY RESERVE.

“I really enjoyed the Achieva. It just seemed to fit around me.”



8.

RICH MATHERS, GRAPHIC ARTIST.

“The Achieva restored my sense of what an American car should be.”

4.

CHRIS KNAPP, COMPUTER PROGRAMMER.

“I was impressed with the Achieva. I've had cars before that weren't this good with half as many miles on them.”

9.

TROY VALLADARES, MANAGEMENT TRAINEE.

“The Achieva definitely had more than I expected. It still felt like a new car even after 100,000 miles.”

5.

ERIC FULLER, MEDICAL STUDENT.

“The Achieva was the most comfortable car I drove during the test. It would be my pick for the best driver's car.”

10.

PATRICK KELLEY, RETIRED MILITARY.

“I was really impressed with the Achieva. It's the first American car I've seen in a long time I'd consider buying.”



ACHIEVA
BY OLDSMOBILE

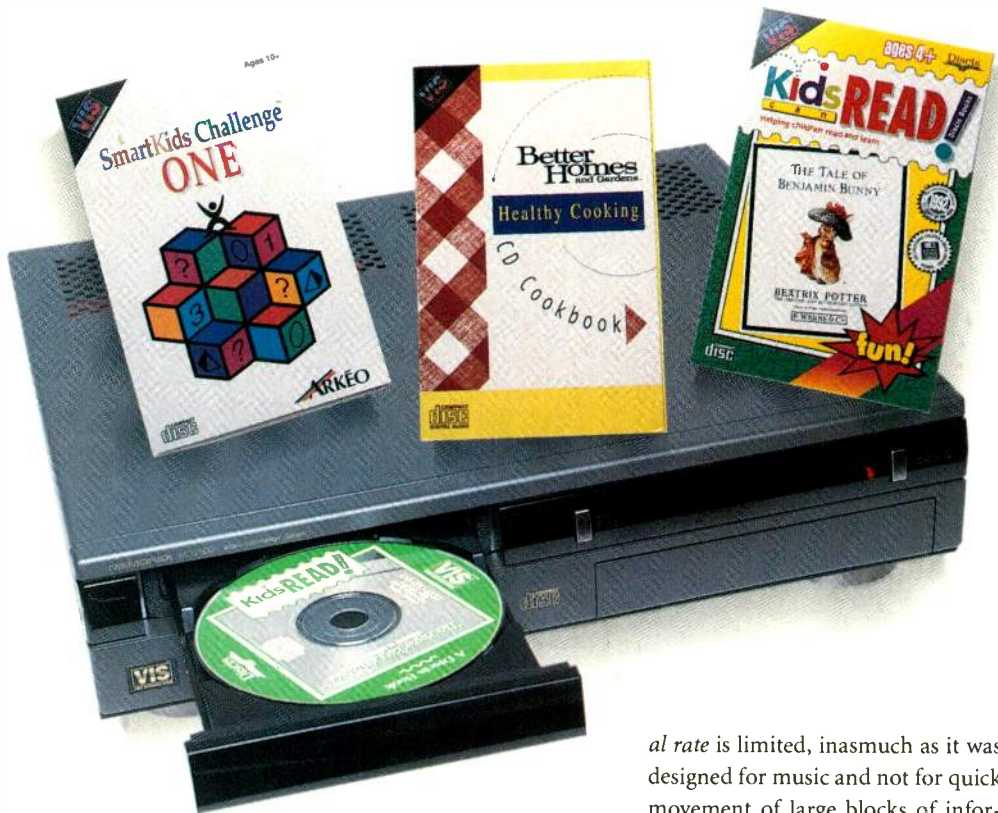
FOR COMPLETE RESULTS OF THIS INDEPENDENT TEST CALL 1-800-523-TEST



Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

JOHN EARGLE

WE'RE OFF TO SEE THE VIS



The general term “multimedia” has no clear definition. It may mean one thing to somebody in the entertainment industry and something quite different to a consumer. For the latter, it refers generally to one of several information/entertainment systems based on CD-ROM (Compact Disc-Read Only Memory), a dedicated playback/processing unit, and a TV set.

The CD has become the basis for these systems, since it is relatively cheap and can store a prodigious amount of information. But there are problems with the CD as applied to purposes other than music retrieval. First, its basic information retrieval

rate is limited, inasmuch as it was designed for music and not for quick movement of large blocks of information. Second, it cannot jump from sector to sector with great speed. By comparison, the hard disk drive in your computer has been designed to read out information at a much greater rate and move quickly from one sector to another—and it is priced accordingly. (*Editor's Note:* The latest CD-ROM drives from some sources can spin at double speed when reading non-audio data.—*J.B.*) Thus, one of the challenges in programming for a multimedia system based on CD-ROM is to work around these limitations so that the user interface appears smooth and free of gaps.

Tandy's Video Information System (VIS) is a variation on the theme of CD-ROM married to a TV set. While the earlier Philips CD-I and Commodore CDTV formats

have not fared particularly well, it seems to me that VIS may do better, because it is easier to operate, addresses itself basically with information retrieval, and is supported by a considerable library of discs, most of them aimed at children.

The Memorex MD-2500 VIS player, which costs \$399, hooks to your TV set's antenna terminals; its output is seen on channel 3 or 4, whichever is unused in your area. It is operated by a remote control that is fairly simple to learn—basically, four buttons and a cursor control. Like the other systems, VIS also accommodates standard Compact Discs.

I had about 30 program discs to choose from, priced from \$19.95 to \$79.95, but probably did not look at more than 10 or 12 in the course of my exposure to VIS. Among the easiest to use is the *Kids Can Read* series issued by Discis Books. This set of children's stories shows both text and picture on the screen. In normal operation the story is read straight through, with text highlighted as it goes. You can pause at any point and then move the cursor to any word on the screen. When that is done, the word is pronounced slowly, presumably so that the child can study it phonetically. Holding the button down a bit longer brings forth a short spoken definition of the word for clearer understanding.

Even though they allow the user certain customization options, these Discis programs are straightforward enough so that there are rarely any gaps in operation. Even the definition of a word comes up quickly when you call for it, as if definitions are carried right along with the text so that the system doesn't have to search elsewhere on the disc for them. Some of the other catalog items are not quite as good in this regard, especially those that lack a story to tell or any other “linear” aspect. *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia*, which comes with the MD-2500 (and is listed as “a \$599 value” in a VIS software catalog) is a good





Can you spot the Mitsubishi 35" TV in this ad?
(Hint: it's the one sitting behind our new 40.")

It's 31% bigger than a 35", 119% bigger than a 27" and 1000% bigger than we could show you in this ad. It's the new Mitsubishi 40", the largest tube television you can buy. Once you've seen it, it's kind of hard to see anything else.

 **MITSUBISHI**
TECHNICALLY, ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE®



© 1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Curiosity is a good thing. Call 1-800-374-4402 if you'd like to hear more about the Mitsubishi 40"

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

example of this. Access times as new data is loaded in can be annoyingly slow, though looking things up electronically is still faster than handling a traditional encyclopedia and looking things up in it. But because there are too many topics for quick selection from a menu, you must either scroll through a list of all topics beginning with a given letter or enter the topic's title manually. When using the remote, manual entry (or selection of the initial letter for a scrollable list) involves letter-by-letter entry with the cursor control, stretching the limits of what a game-type remote was ever conceived to do.

Those programs that have audio and video segments have generally been done well, with only minimal visual artifacts. The still pictures are, of course, excellent. Almost all of the programs have detailed booklets that present, to a greater or lesser extent, some kind of tutorial on how to use that program with the remote control. One such detailed explanation is given in the booklet for *Better Homes and Gardens Healthy Cooking*. This cookbook on disc contains a click-by-click run-through of just how the program works—clear enough, in fact, that you need no previous exposure to VIS to view the program effectively.

VIS DOES BETTER WITH PROGRAMS THAT TELL A STORY OR HAVE ANOTHER "LINEAR" ASPECT.

One of the problems with purchasing a multimedia system at this time is the lack of compatibility between the various systems. Many of us can recall, about 15 years ago, when digital recording was just beginning. There were a number of professional standards and several different sampling frequencies, to boot. Today, there are basically two multichannel reel-to-reel digital formats which can communicate with each other; the original formats have died out altogether or have become relegated to specific applications. Something like this may happen in the multimedia field, where the pioneers develop systems based on the



The MD-2500 VIS player by Memorex uses a game-style remote control to access data.

technology of the day, only to see these systems made obsolete by future developments. One thing we can say with all but absolute certainty is that future systems will

be both cheaper and more flexible. But if you wait until the ultimate one comes along, the child you wanted to enlighten may have grown up and left home. A

Do you really believe what you read in the audio press?

Years ago, in the good old days, you could usually believe it. Audio journalists obtained their technical information from the top professionals and academics in the field—there was no other source!—and passed it on to their audiophile readers in simplified form. Those days are gone forever.

Most of today's audio publications, in particular the so-called underground or alternative magazines, are written and edited by semi-educated, self-indulgent dilettante types who feel no obligation to be scientifically accountable for their exquisite subjective perceptions. The upper midrange of preamp X is insufficiently liquid. Speaker cable Y is deficient in rhythm and pace. Tubes sound better than the best transistors or op-amps. Digital audio is a disaster. And so on ad nauseam, without proof, documentation, or even a twinge of conscience.

The average audiophile may not be aware of the utter contempt and jeering ridicule elicited by that kind of audio journalism from degreed engineers, E.E. professors, researchers in major electronics laboratories, and other credentialed authorities. If there were greater awareness of this professional disrepute,

those publications would probably be mailed in plain brown wrappers.

Enter *The Audio Critic*

One maverick audio journal is regularly excepted from the above opprobrium. Larry Klein, in *Electronics Now*, January 1993, wrote: "There is a countervailing force among audiophile magazines... I'm referring to *The Audio Critic*... an effective antidote to the self-serving silliness of the other audio-buff publications... *The Audio Critic's* reviews are models of rationality, coherence, and technical competence."

When *The Audio Critic* compares the sound of preamp A with that of preamp B, it does so in double-blind listening tests at matched levels, not by lightly dipping into A and B like a restaurant reviewer. When it says that A is better designed than B, it bases that opinion on both Audio Precision measurements and circuit analysis by an engineer. Furthermore, the article is likely to report on nine or ten preamps, not just two. *The Audio Critic* is the true "alternative" journal.

Subscription Information

The Audio Critic is at the moment a quarterly, aspiring

to become a bimonthly in the not too distant future. A subscription for four consecutive issues, starting with the current issue, costs \$24 if you live in the U.S.A., Canada, or Mexico, and \$38 if you live in any other country. The current issue at the time this ad appears is No. 19. **Special offer!** Issues No. 16, 17, and 18, although not the latest, will help you gain a quicker and better understanding of what *The Audio Critic* is all about and will be included on request with new \$24 subscriptions for just \$9 extra (i.e., \$33 total). That's a full 50% discount off those three back issues! To new \$38 subscribers from overseas, the extra charge is \$15 (i.e., \$53 total). Send your check or money order to:
The Audio Critic
 P.O. Box 978
 Quakertown, PA 18951
 VISA/MasterCard:
 (215) 538-9555

The Audio Critic

Accountability in audio journalism.

BEHIND THE SCENES

BERT WHYTE

SILVER SCENES



Bert Whyte, circa 1950, in the sound room of Concord Radio, Chicago, with Browning, Meissner, and Leak components.

The May issue marked the 46th anniversary of this magazine, and it is with some shock—and a lot of pride—that I note that this issue marks my silver anniversary of writing for *Audio*. Twenty-five years is a long time (sounds even more impressive if you say “a quarter of a century”), and it has been a most fascinating and rewarding journey.

My first “Behind the Scenes” column appeared in June 1968, when the concept of “hi-fi sound and audio components was firmly established and in full flower. Those were the heady times when the audio industry enjoyed a remarkable growth rate, sustained even in the face of political upheavals and war.

Several developments prompted me to cover the state of open-reel prerecorded tapes in my first column. The stereo disc had by then been available for a decade and was steadily eroding sales of 7½-ips ste-

reo tapes. The well-heeled audiophiles still preferred stereo tapes over stereo discs, even though the tape hiss of these pre-Dolby recordings was bothersome. Stereo discs had even more annoying surface noises, suffered from inner-groove distortion (not a problem with tape), and did not have as wide a dynamic range as stereo tapes. However, the 7½-ips tapes were significantly more expensive. In order to make stereo tapes achieve price parity with stereo discs, many record companies issued prerecorded tapes at a speed of 3¾ ips—a definite step backwards in respect to sound quali-

ty. Ampex, which operated United Stereo Tapes, was steadfast in its support of 7½-ips stereo tapes; because they issued the classical recordings of the prestigious London, Phillips, and Deutsche Grammophon labels, their market was fairly stable. Later, Ampex made 7½-ips tapes with Dolby B noise reduction, affording a significant reduction in tape hiss.

Nonetheless, with continuous improvements in the stereo disc and associated playback equipment, tape sales gradually declined. Ampex eventually shut down UST, and Barclay-Crocker, which valiantly tried to keep the stereo open-reel format alive, finally made their last tapes in 1986. Thus, prerecorded stereo tapes, which had become a market entity with the pioneering RCA tapes in 1954, made their last hurrah just 32 years later.

Back in 1968, the Stereo Eight (8-track) endless-loop tape cartridge had been in existence for three years. As Music Director of RCA Victor's Red Seal Records in 1965, I had produced the first of more than 100 of these cartridges. In August 1968, I reported on this format and the many problems I encountered with these endless-loop tapes and their four interleaved pairs of stereo tracks. Of course, 8-track was competing with the fledgling Compact Cas-

sette. Both formats

were targeted to the mass market, and in 1968, 8-track

cartridges were flourishing in the automotive market. In a follow-up column in the January 1969 issue, I mentioned that RCA had by then produced 8 million Stereo

Eight tape cartridges. Ampex was



Every so often, a product is introduced that's so good, it serves as the benchmark for an entire industry. Yamaha's critically acclaimed DSP-A1000 is such a product.

And Yamaha's new DSP-A2070 is another.

Unquestionably, the most advanced digital sound field processor/amplifier you'll find on the market. Due in no small part to a Yamaha development that makes going to the movies actually pale by comparison.

CINEMA[™]
DSP We call it Cinema DSP. An awe-inspiring blend of technology that multiplies the effects of Digital Sound Field Processing and fully-digital Dolby Pro Logic.[®]

The net result is a home theater component that's a generation ahead of anything else on the market. Giving dialogue more definition. Music, more dynamic range. And sound effects, more graphic detail, superior placement and far greater realism.

And there's more. All told, there are 12 audio settings for your favorite music. Plus 11

Cinema DSP settings for video alone. Including four 70mm settings—Adventure, Spectacle, Musical and General—to give movies more spatial depth and impact in your home than you probably ever imagined.

All made possible by Yamaha's new LSI technology. A major accomplishment that creates sound fields three times more detailed than even our critically acclaimed DSP-A1000.

Other notable features include an on-screen display for sound field adjustment. Seven-channel amplification. Pre-amp outputs on all channels to permit additional amplification. Five audio and six video inputs. And split subwoofer outputs to accommodate two front subwoofers.

Yamaha's exceptional DSP-A2070. We think of it as the most sophisticated audio-video product on the market. Understandably, our competition tends to see it a bit differently.

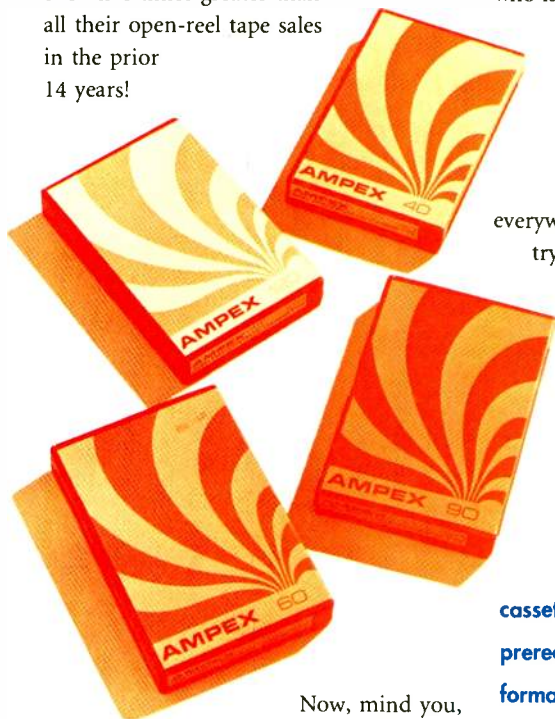


One of the most sophisticated, yet simple to operate remotes ever designed.

What the competition will be using for target practice this year.



producing 20,000 cartridges per day! As an old open-reel man, I found these figures staggering. RCA stated that their 8-track sales in the prior three years had been five times greater than all their open-reel tape sales in the prior 14 years!



Now, mind you, 8-track tapes at their best had fairly high tape hiss, wow and flutter problems, and mechanical difficulties. But the public accepted these shortcomings in return for a convenient source of recorded music. Some may find a parallel in our present situation of CD versus DCC and MD (although DCC and MD are light-years ahead of the old Stereo Eight cartridges in sonic fidelity). Of course, 8-track cartridges have long since vanished into oblivion, along with open-reel tapes. It is interesting to note that even as I was reporting on Stereo Eight cartridges in 1969, Denon was making their first experimental digital tape recordings on a 13-bit PCM machine in Japan!

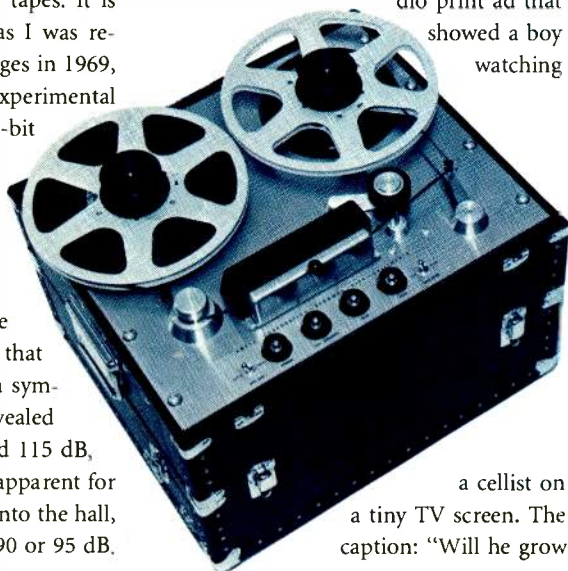
In my March 1969 column, I wrote about the growing concern over hearing loss. Prime culprits were loud rock music and environmental noise pollution, though I also noted that measurements I had made at a symphony conductor's podium revealed massive fortés between 105 and 115 dB, a level at which pain becomes apparent for some people. Yet 30 feet back into the hall, the same fortés were down to 90 or 95 dB.

Thus came the question, "How loud is too loud?"

The answer is usually a subjective one, based more on what the loud sound is and who is hearing it than on its measured level. There are now legal guidelines for noise exposure in the workplace and for environmental noise pollution. Yet in the years since 1969, environmental noise has worsened considerably. Boomboxes are everywhere—in the big cities, in the countryside, on the beaches. At the famous Jones Beach on Long Island, New York, there are ordinances prohibiting "excessively loud playback" of boomboxes. So we are right back to "How loud is too loud?"

AmpeX, riding high in audio, was a leading maker of blank

cassettes and open-reel tapes; prerecorded tapes in all formats; home gear, including receivers with four-channel 8-track players, and professional recording gear like the famed 350 open-reel tape transport.



The plight of American symphony orchestras was the subject of my August 1969 column. I recalled a Fisher Radio print ad that showed a boy watching

a cellist on a tiny TV screen. The caption: "Will he grow

up thinking this is how a cello sounds?" Whether read as a plea for better sound reproduction or as an implicit warning about the dwindling number of orchestras, the ad made a strong impression. "It would appear that throughout our country," I wrote, "many are sounding alarms concerning the institution of the symphony orchestra and, indeed, pondering the status and fate of live music in general."

Unfortunately, 24 years after I wrote that, the financial health of America's orchestras verges on the catastrophic. Many of the smaller orchestras have simply ceased to exist. Others have had their concert seasons reduced dramatically. In the present recessionary climate, fund-raising is an exercise in frustration. Some think a possible answer might be government subsidies, a common practice in Europe, but I'm afraid a lot of people would think these subsidies would have a very low priority indeed.

Note also that back in August



1969, the American Federation of Musicians had established a studio recording rate of \$88 per musician for a three-hour session. The current rate is \$248.44, which is why so much recording is now done in Europe.

Twenty-five years ago, hi-fi and the audio industry generated a lot of excitement and enthusiasm. It was a time of discoveries and developments in electronics and recording equipment, increased understanding of acoustics, and exploration of new methods and media in the constant striving for ever greater realism in the reproduction of recorded music. Quadraphonic sound was a few years hence, and while it now may be viewed as a debacle, it surely was the progenitor of our present surround sound for home theater.

Currently the audio industry has fallen on perilous times, but it is still a fascinating and wonderful business, and I'm glad to still be a participant in its progress. A



In recent years PARADIGM has become recognized as *the* market leader for performance/value. In fact, PARADIGM speakers are consistently rated #1 for price/value in surveys conducted by the trade publication Inside Track. Simply put, PARADIGM delivers better sound for less.

This tradition continues with the Mk3 PERFORMANCE SERIES. These elegant floor standing speakers offer outstanding musical performance along with a small "footprint" so they will fit gracefully into any room setting.

Designing better sounding speakers demands a tremendous commitment to research. This research, however, must be rooted in a firm understanding of how we discern what we hear. Extensive listener preference tests conducted by the National Research Council (NRC) gives PARADIGM designers an in-depth understanding of how sound is perceived and clearly establishes what design parameters are most critical to what we hear. To meet or exceed these design parameters in the '90's, however, demands a very large investment in R&D.

PARADIGM's R&D facility is very comprehensive. It includes one of the largest and finest anechoic chambers in the speaker industry worldwide, extensive state-of-the-art computer measuring equipment and multiple listening rooms of varying acoustic properties.

With these facilities PARADIGM designers are able to continually push the performance envelope of the critical design parameters. The result? Better sounding speakers. Today PARADIGM makes some of the finest sounding speakers available, regardless of price!

But when price is considered PARADIGM speakers are nothing short of sensational! And this is clearly evident with the Mk3 PERFORMANCE SERIES. *Here is exceptional performance and simply unprecedented value!*

PARADIGM

SPECIFICATIONS

5seMk3



PARADIGM's many advanced features are incorporated into this extremely attractive design. The result is a superb high-performance speaker system.

The 5seMk3 provides a wonderfully natural and dimensional presentation of music. It has high power handling, extended bass response and very low distortion.

A quintessential PARADIGM speaker, the 5seMk3 offers unparalleled performance vs. cost - an outstanding value!

7seMk3



This elegant design occupies very little floor space and yet offers stunning performance - very low colouration with wide bandwidth, low distortion and high power handling.

Advanced drive units and a sophisticated dividing network ensures excellent clarity and imaging. Twin bass/mid drivers provide high dynamic power ability.

The 7seMk3 exemplifies the idea that strict adherence to the principles of simplicity and fitness in design will result in a product whose performance is second to none at a price with which none can compete.

9seMk3



The common problem faced by 2-way speaker systems is the compromise of sacrificing high efficiency for deep bass. The 9seMk3 solves this problem. Its twin 8" bass/midrange driver configuration simultaneously provides high sensitivity, deep, powerful bass, high power handling and a dramatic reduction in distortion, especially at high sound pressure levels.

PARADIGM could not accept the "high-efficiency for deep bass" sacrifice in the design of a larger 2-way model. The 9seMk3 is the culmination of this attitude... a high-performance 2-way design capable of out-performing systems costing several times as much.

11seMk3



This extraordinary 3-way design consistently outperforms many very expensive systems.

Bass drivers have 1 1/2" voice coils for increased power handling. These are mated to a superb 8" midrange drive unit and 1" treated textile dome. High sensitivity and power handling plus very low distortion - especially at high sound pressure levels - gives the 11seMk3 excellent dynamic power ability.

Natural, open detailed with deep, tight, powerful bass. Excellent imaging with superb ability to capture the original acoustic space.

The 11seMk3 provides exceptional performance and incredible value!

AVAILABLE FINISHES



Oak or Black Ash vinyl veneer

- Design 3-driver, 2-way bass reflex. Quasi-3rd order resistive port.
- Crossover 2nd order electro/acoustic at 2.2kHz.
- High Frequency Driver 25mm (1") treated textile dome with aluminum former, ferro-fluid cooled and damped.
- Midrange Driver
- Bass/Midrange Driver 210mm (8") with diecast chassis, polypropylene cone and kapton former.

PERFORMANCE

- Low Frequency Extension
- Frequency Response
- > On Axis (0°)
- > Off Axis (30°)
- Sensitivity-Room/Anechoic
- Suitable Amplifier Power Range
- Maximum Input Power
- Nominal/Min. Impedance

32Hz (DIN)*
±2dB from 57Hz-20kHz
±2dB from 57Hz-15kHz
90dB/87dB
15-150 watts
100 watts†

PHYSICAL

- Internal Volume
- Height
- Width
- Depth
- Weight

40litres/1.4cuft
85cm/33 1/2in
24cm/9 1/2in
30cm/11 3/4in
32kg/70lbs per pair
Adjustable spiked feet.

- Design 3-driver, 2-way bass reflex. Quasi-3rd order resistive port.
- Crossover 2nd order electro/acoustic at 1.8kHz.
- High Frequency Driver 25mm (1") treated textile dome with aluminum former, ferro-fluid cooled and damped.
- Bass/Midrange Driver Two 165mm (6 1/2") with diecast chassis, polypropylene cones and kapton formers.

34Hz (DIN)*
±2dB from 50Hz-20kHz
±2dB from 50Hz-15kHz

92dB/89dB
15-175 watts
120 watts†
6ohms/4ohms

46litres/1.6cuft
88cm/34 1/2in
21cm/8 1/4in
38cm/14 1/4in
39kg/86lbs per pair
Adjustable spiked feet.

- Design 3-driver, 2-way bass reflex. Quasi-3rd order resistive port.
- Crossover 3rd order electro/acoustic at 2.0kHz.
- High Frequency Driver 25mm (1") treated textile dome with aluminum former, ferro-fluid cooled and damped.
- Bass/Midrange Driver Two 210mm (8") with diecast chassis, polypropylene cones and kapton formers.

32Hz (DIN)*
±2dB from 45Hz-20kHz
±2dB from 45Hz-15kHz

93dB/90dB
15-200 watts
150 watts†
6ohms/4ohms

66litres/2.3cuft
94cm/37in
27cm/10 1/2in
38cm/14 1/4in
46kg/100lbs per pair
Adjustable spiked feet

- Design 4-driver, 3-way bass reflex. Quasi-3rd order resistive port.
- Crossover 2nd order electro/acoustic at 550Hz. 3rd order electro/acoustic at 3.9kHz.
- High Frequency Driver 25mm (1") treated textile dome with aluminum former, ferro-fluid cooled and damped.
- Midrange Driver 155mm (6 1/8") with diecast chassis, polypropylene cone and kapton former.
- Bass/Midrange Driver Two 210mm (8") with diecast chassis, polypropylene cones, 1 1/2" voice coils and kapton formers.

25Hz (DIN)*
±2dB from 5Hz-20kHz
±2dB from 5Hz-15kHz

92dB/89dB
15-250 watts
150 watts†
6ohms/4ohms

90litres/3.1cuft
110cm/43 1/2in
29cm/11 1/2in
40cm/15 3/4in
62kg/136lbs per pair
Adjustable spiked feet.

* DIN 45 500. Listening rooms reinforce bass. Thus, in most listening rooms, this reasonably indicates the audible (approximately -3dB) low frequency performance that can be achieved.
† Maximum Input Power indicated is with typical program source, proceeding the amplifier to clipping no more than 10% of the time.

Paradigm Electronics Inc.
101 Hanlan Rd.,
Boscobridge, ON L4L 3P5
Canada
416 850 2889

AudicSource, Div. Bazaar Corp.
M.P.O. Box 2410
Niagara Falls, NY 14208
U.S.A.
416 632 0198

For distribution information outside the U.S. and Canada contact Paradigm Export Division:
Phone: (Access Code) +1 416 850 2889 FAX: (Access Code) +1 416 850 2900

Paradigm is a registered trademark of Paradigm Electronics Inc.
Copyright © Paradigm Electronics Inc./Bazaar Corporation
All rights reserved.

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

Paradigm Electronics Inc. reserves the right to change specifications/features without notice as design improvements are incorporated.

HE03032903 2 Printed in Canada

PROCESSED TO PERFECTION



The trouble with car stereo is that we have to listen to it in a car. This restricts speaker and listener positions, impacts on the acoustics of the listening chamber, and adds an undercurrent of road noise.

Still, I'm optimistic. Cures for all three problems are advancing, albeit at a stately pace. Cars are getting quieter, and reasonably decent speaker positions are being designed into their interiors. And car stereo designers are seeking ways to use digital signal processing (DSP) to further solve these difficulties.

In home systems, DSP has mainly been used to simulate appropriate acoustical spaces for the music being heard. The first car DSP systems tried to do the same thing, but had less success. Somehow, a simulated cathedral or even a concert hall sounds inappropriate in a car; the added reverberation muddies up the sound more than it warms it. I think this may be because these systems tend to play the same sound through the front and rear channels—a dash of ambience in front and rich, rolling reverb from the rear might be a better choice. Nonetheless, these systems enhance my listening pleasure if I keep them at their mildest settings.

But better DSP is here, and more is coming. The DSP circuits built into the Pioneer Premier KEX-M900 (reviewed in December '91) did address one problem, the lack of good front imaging in systems without center speakers. The GTP4, a \$199 processor from JBL, promises to create a center image and to offer separate ambience controls for the front and rear of the car. Some crossovers from Sony ES and Alpine include adjustable delays to compensate for some speaker-placement problems.

The SigTech Timefield Acoustic Correction System, not yet available for cars, does ease many room-acoustic problems; Snell and Audio Alchemy are working along these lines, too. Such correctors only work well for listeners in a few, closely

grouped seating positions—exactly the situation in a car.

Eventually, DSP will be used to cancel ambient noise, but there are limitations to this approach. "Anti-noise" techniques work best when they're applied at the noise's source, not at the listener's ear. (A noise and an anti-noise from different directions are sometimes heard as two noises.) So, it's easier to apply it to localized sources, like the muffler, than to wind noise and body-panel resonances. Anti-noise could also be fed through speakers near the listeners' ears (possibly in headrests), but even so, there will still be some noise for other DSP systems to work on.

Such systems are already in the works, in the form of dynamic range processors that react to the frequency content and level of both the music and the ambient noise. So far, I've heard an early but impressive prototype of Jensen's Dynamic Signal Optimization system, but I'm sure other companies are working in that general direction.

Will we ever reach the point where people like me write that "The trouble with home stereo is that we

don't get to hear it in a car"? Nah. I'm not *that* optimistic.

AMer

AMAX certification attests that a tuner's or receiver's AM section has wide audio bandwidth, NRSC de-emphasis, automatic noise blanking, external antenna connections, full coverage of the AM band's recent expansion, and, if it's stereo, a C-QUAM decoder. The first home tuner to have it, Denon's TU-680NAB SuperRadio, costs \$650 (and was reviewed in the April issue). But many of you now have AMAX-certified receivers in your cars.

According to a newsletter from the National Association of Broadcasters, 40% of GM's 1992 cars had AMAX-certified Delco radios. This doesn't surprise me; I had noticed superior AM performance in Delco car units even before AMAX. And my personal benchmark for AM performance remains the AM-only Delco in my family's '54 Pontiac—though I must admit it was helped along by the comparatively clean airwaves of the '50s. A

Tomorrow's DSP units will try to make listening in the car more like listening at home, without the car's acoustical and noise problems.

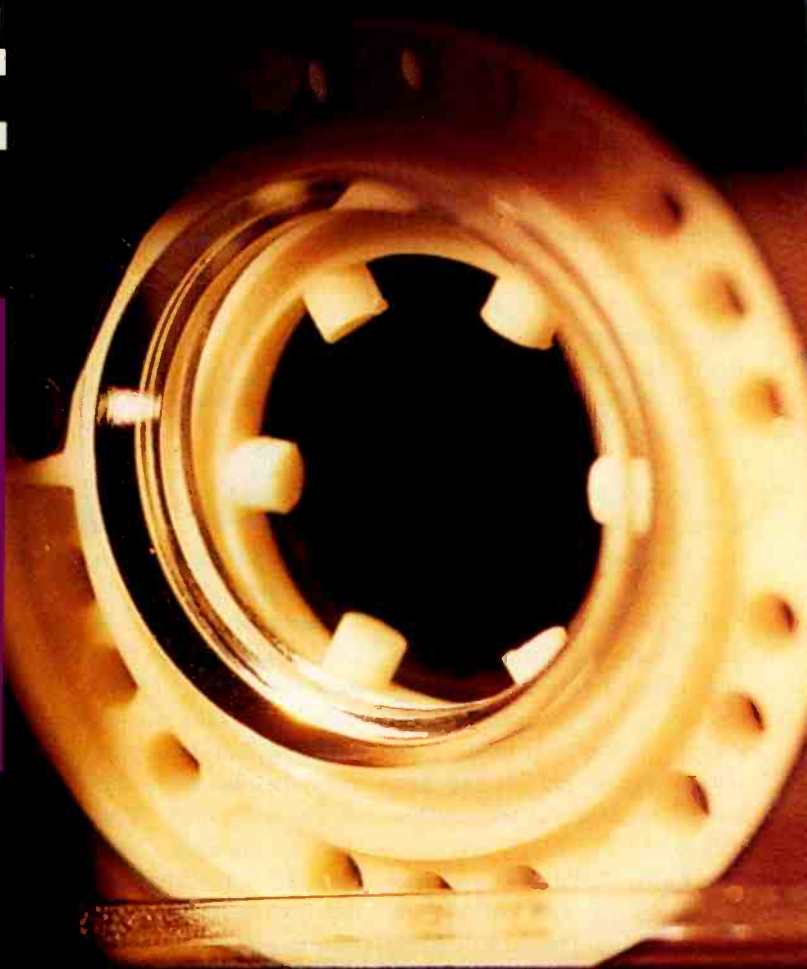
MASS TAPE TEST

51

CASSETTES

EDWARD J. FOSTER

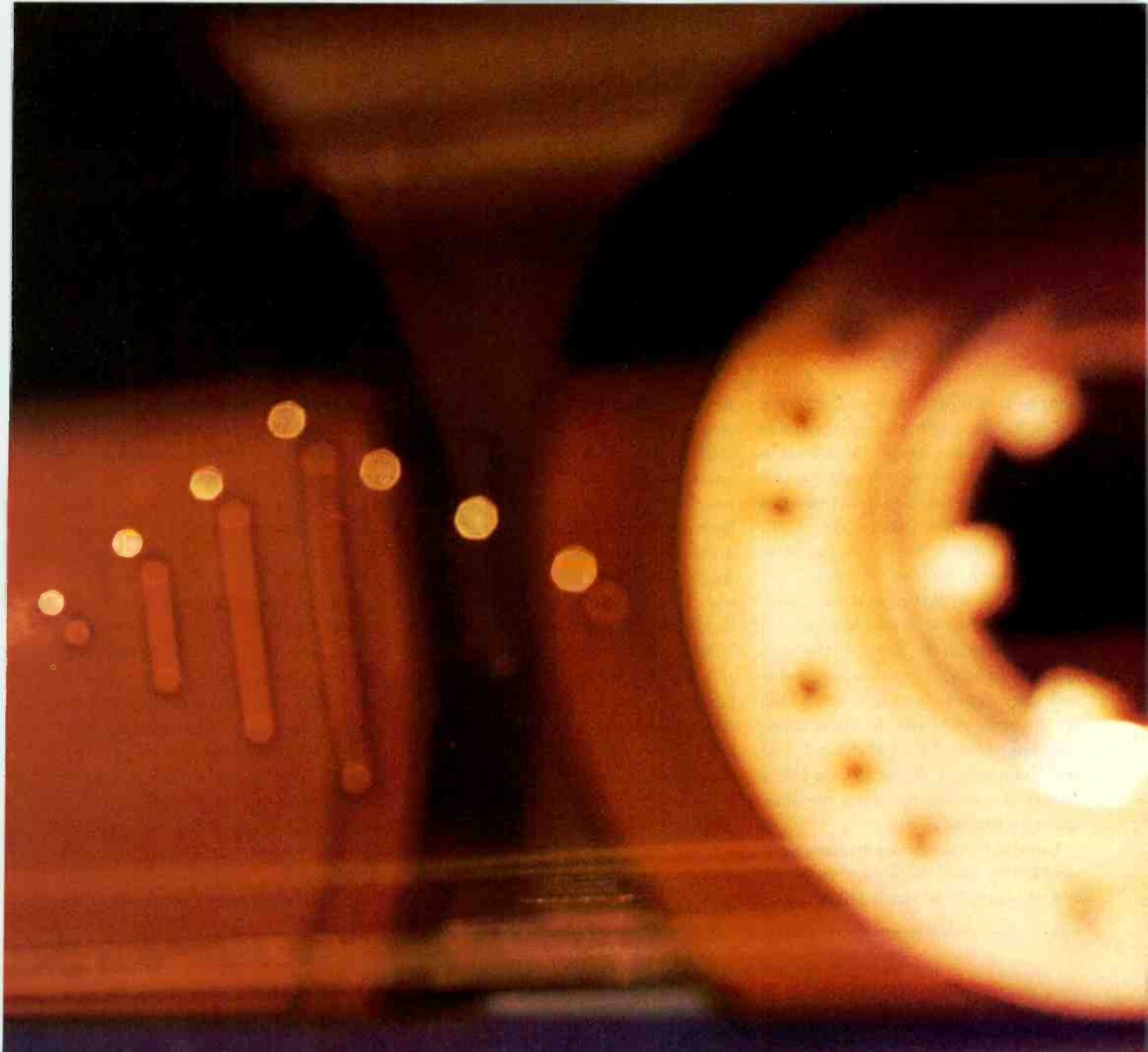
THE
SECOND
GREATEST
CASSETTE
TEST EVER



135m

Position

Approximately every three years, *Audio* reevaluates analog cassette tapes. The field isn't static, and it can be difficult to keep up with improvements—major or minor—or even to tell whether any changes have occurred. Some manufacturers mark every slight change in formulation with a spanking new name, but others—especially those with well-recognized brands—do not. Why jeopardize sales of a well-recognized label, they reason, simply because it's been improved? So, even when *names* don't



change, tape *formulations* may; thus, previous data becomes invalid, and it's time to test again.

Until his passing in 1991, my friend Howard Roberson evaluated tape for *Audio*. I had known Howard for years, both through his work in *Audio* and when he served on the Institute of High Fidelity/Electronic Industries Association (IHF/EIA) Tape Recorder Standards Subcommittee, which I chaired. We both were experienced in evaluating tapes and decks, discussed our pro-

cedures at some length, and found that we agreed on many points and disagreed on others—as reasonable engineers are wont to do.

Stepping into Howard's shoes this past year has not been easy. I have pretty strong opinions regarding cassette evaluation, yet some consistency in methodology is important to compare yesterday's results with today's. I was encouraged by *Audio's* Editor-in-Chief, Gene Pitts, to "call 'em as I see 'em" and, within reason, to make whatever

PHOTOGRAPHS: DAVID HAMSLEY

120 *ms* EQ

51 CASSETTES



Some makers change tape names for each new formulation, but others use the old names for new tapes.

procedural changes I felt would be beneficial. In making modifications, I was further encouraged by the changes Howard seems to have made in his own explorations over the years, such as shifting from evaluating high-frequency maximum level by the twin-tone method (1987) to the saturation method (1990). More on that later.

Suffice it to say that, though I have made changes which I will outline in detail, I've tried to maintain the spirit of Howard's approach and, in this light, have agreed to rank tapes numerically—a procedure, I will say up front, about which I have strong misgivings. With so much of Howard's past work continuing in this review, I'd like to dedicate this article, with respect and admiration, to Howard A. Roberson.

From 35 tapes reviewed in *Audio's* November 1987 issue, the number burgeoned to a whopping 88 in March 1990's "Great-

est Cassette Test Ever." These included not only well-recognized brands, widely available in stores, but less well-recognized cassettes, some of which could be obtained only by mail. Gene Pitts and I agreed to limit this year's field to "recognized" well-distributed brands. Thus we came up with the "Second Greatest Cassette Test Ever," with 51 cassettes: 14 Type I tapes ("Normal" bias), 23 Type II tapes ("High" bias or "Chrome"), and 14 Type IV tapes ("Metal"). The "Types," by the way, refer to International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) designations. Brands represented are BASF, Denon, Fuji, JVC, Maxell, Memorex, Realistic Supertape (available at Radio Shack stores), Scotch (made by 3M), Sony, and TDK.

I will dispense with the recitation of manufacturer's claims and the "Star Wars" verbiage used to distinguish one gamma

ferric-oxide particle from another. Even if true, statements like these offer little information or content and usually do nothing to tell you what to expect from a tape. I'd rather take the space to tell you *how* each tape was evaluated, including the similarities and differences between my methodology and Howard's, circa 1990, at least as best I can determine what he did.

TEST METHODS

To put everyone on an equal footing, I requested three C-90 cassettes of each formulation from each manufacturer. The thin coating that's frequently used on longer cassettes (and the thick one that may be used on short cassettes) can affect test results—especially vis-à-vis low-frequency maximum operating level (MOL) and S/N ratio—so I wanted all cassettes to be of the same length. Because C-90 remains the overall best seller, again this seemed to be the best length to use.

I intentionally made two exceptions to this rule. Denon S-PORT High, a Type II formulation, and Denon MG-X Metal, the company's top-of-the-line Type IV formulation, are not available as C-90s, so C-100 cassettes were tested in these two cases. Keep in mind that this probably put these tapes at a competitive disadvantage vis-à-vis low-frequency MOL (and maybe in signal-to-noise ratio) but conceivably could have given them a little extra in the

TYPE I MEASURED DATA

| Tape | Maximum Output Level, dB, re Dolby Level | | | | | | | | | | S/N Ratio, dBA | -3 dB Response Limit at Dolby Level, kHz | Mod. Noise, dB | Bias, dB | Sens., dB |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-------|----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|------|----------------|--|----------------|----------|-----------|
| | MOL | | | | | SOL | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 Hz | 125 Hz | 400 Hz | 1 kHz | 3.15 kHz | 6.3 kHz | 8 kHz | 10 kHz | 12.5 kHz | | | | | | |
| BASF Ferro Extra I | +0.8 | +5.2 | +5.7 | +6.0 | +3.8 | +1.8 | -0.9 | -4.1 | -8.0 | 58.3 | 9.4 | -47.7 | +0.4 | -0.7 | |
| Denon DX-1 | -0.4 | +4.0 | +4.4 | +4.6 | +0.9 | +1.7 | -0.9 | -3.9 | -8.0 | 57.7 | 9.5 | -49.7 | +0.1 | -1.2 | |
| Fuji DR-I | -0.4 | +4.0 | +4.6 | +4.8 | +1.5 | +1.6 | -0.9 | -3.9 | -7.8 | 58.2 | 9.4 | -51.3 | 0.0 | -1.0 | |
| JVC GI | -1.5 | +3.2 | +3.5 | +4.1 | +1.3 | +1.2 | -1.3 | -4.5 | -8.4 | 56.3 | 9.1 | -47.7 | -0.1 | -1.0 | |
| Maxell UR | -1.7 | +2.9 | +3.5 | +5.5 | +3.3 | +2.0 | -0.8 | -3.9 | -8.1 | 56.5 | 9.5 | -52.3 | +0.6 | -1.3 | |
| Maxell XLI | +3.9 | +8.2 | +8.0 | +7.1 | +3.6 | +2.8 | +0.2 | -3.4 | -8.1 | 63.6 | 9.8 | -51.7 | +0.9 | 0.0 | |
| Memorex dBS Realistic | -1.8 | +3.6 | +4.4 | +6.5 | +4.7 | +2.3 | -0.2 | -3.8 | -8.5 | 55.7 | 9.7 | -50.4 | +0.3 | -0.1 | |
| Supertape XR | -0.8 | +4.1 | +5.0 | +6.2 | +4.0 | +2.1 | -0.1 | -3.5 | -7.6 | 56.6 | 9.9 | -49.5 | +0.2 | 0.0 | |
| Scotch BX | -0.6 | +3.7 | +4.6 | +5.1 | +1.6 | +1.3 | -1.1 | -4.4 | -8.4 | 56.5 | 9.3 | -49.3 | +0.8 | -0.3 | |
| Scotch CX | -2.2 | +2.3 | +2.8 | +4.3 | +2.2 | +1.5 | -1.0 | -4.5 | -8.1 | 54.5 | 9.1 | -48.0 | +1.5 | -0.6 | |
| Sony HF | +0.1 | +4.7 | +4.8 | +4.9 | +1.6 | +1.7 | -0.9 | -4.0 | -8.2 | 58.7 | 9.5 | -50.5 | 0.0 | -1.1 | |
| Sony ES-I | +2.4 | +6.8 | +7.1 | +7.1 | +4.9 | +2.7 | -0.1 | -3.4 | -7.7 | 62.8 | 9.9 | -52.0 | +0.3 | -0.2 | |
| TDK D | +0.4 | +4.9 | +5.4 | +6.3 | +4.6 | +1.9 | -0.7 | -3.9 | -8.0 | 58.6 | 9.6 | -51.9 | +0.4 | -0.5 | |
| TDK DS-X | +2.4 | +7.0 | +7.3 | +7.0 | +5.0 | +2.3 | -0.2 | -3.6 | -7.8 | 62.3 | 9.8 | -50.5 | 0.0 | +0.8 | |

Note: Modulation noise values are referenced to Dolby level; bias and sensitivity figures show how far each tape's requirements differ from the IEC Standard for its type.

way of high-frequency saturation operating level (SOL).

Some manufacturers sent more than the three samples requested, but only three (chosen at random) entered the test phase. In accordance with Howard's practice, each tape was opened (following the pull-tab instructions) and then fast-wound and re-wound once in each direction. I made notes of how easy it was to open each tape and how noisy-it was when fast winding. I don't consider the winding noise of any great significance since some relatively "noisy-winding" tapes proved better than average in other, more significant, mechanical aspects (including side-to-side tracking and the like).

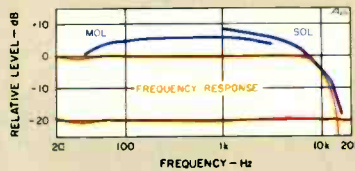
All measurements were made on a Nakamichi 582 deck. Although long in the tooth, this deck remains, in my opinion, the most stable platform on which to make in-cassette tape evaluations. The particular deck I use has been preserved exclusively for tape evaluation, so, although it's old, it's seen relatively few hours of use and is in pristine condition.

Side A record-head azimuth was aligned for each sample prior to bias and sensitivity determination or any other measurement. Record-head azimuth was matched to the play head through a multistep procedure: Adjust for maximum output at 15 kHz, refine the adjustment to minimize interchannel phase difference at 15 kHz, and, finally, check that the interchannel phase difference decreases monotonically with decreasing frequency. As the second and third samples of each tape were loaded into the deck, I made a note of the interchannel phase error prior to azimuth alignment and noted how much change in alignment was required. This information played a role in concocting the uniformity score.

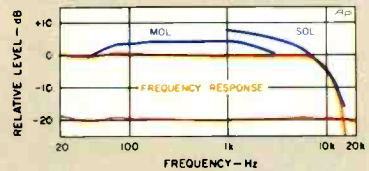
Next, bias was adjusted for equal sensitivity (that is, equal output for identical input) at 400 Hz and 15 kHz at a recording level of 20 nWb/m (-20 dB re Dolby level). This is similar to, but not identical with, Howard's 1990 procedure. Howard adjusted for smoothest response at -20 dB re Dolby level, using pink noise and a third-octave real-time analyzer. I understand his reasoning, but I do not feel that the benefits of adjusting for smooth pink-noise response justify the imprecision inherent in making a pink-noise, third-octave analysis.

TYPE I

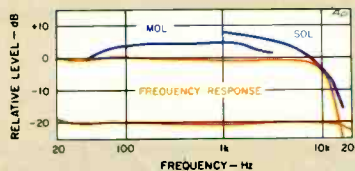
BASF Ferro Extra I



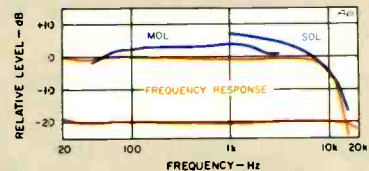
Denon DX-1



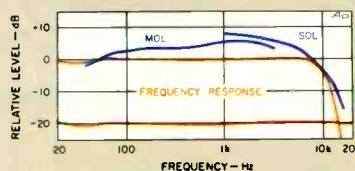
Fuji DR-I



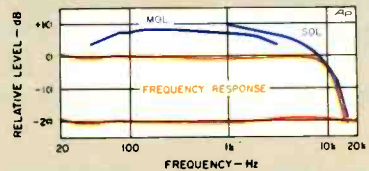
JVC GI



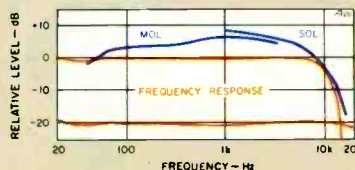
Maxell UR



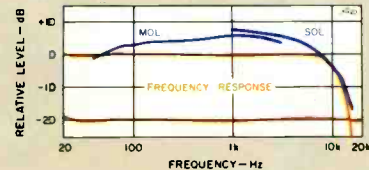
Maxell XLI



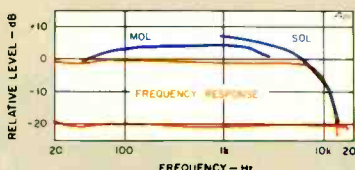
Memorex dB5



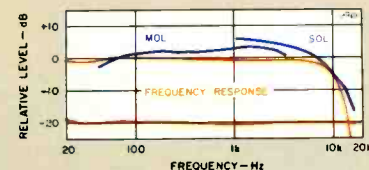
Realistic Supertape XR



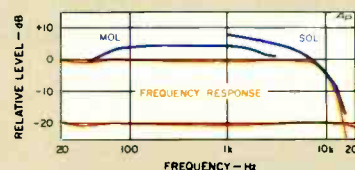
Scotch BX



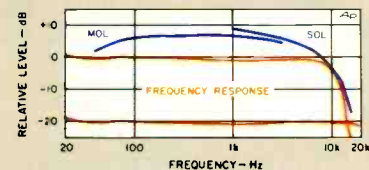
Scotch CX



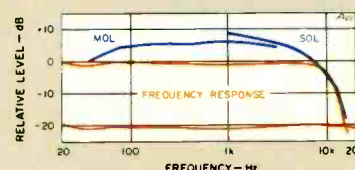
Sony HF



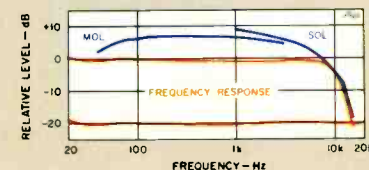
Sony ES-I



TDK D

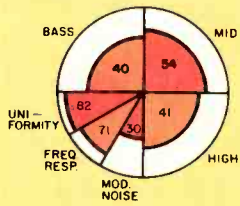


TDK DS-X



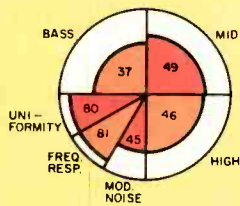
TYPE I

BASF Ferro Extra I



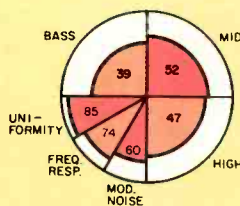
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 49 %

Denon DX-1



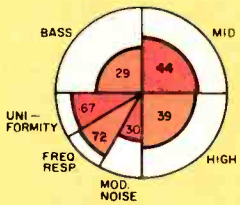
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 50 %

Fuji DR-1



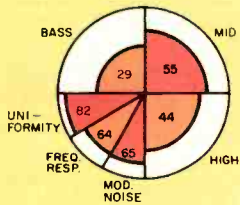
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 53 %

JVC GI



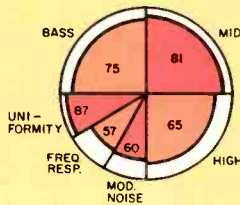
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 42 %

Maxell UR



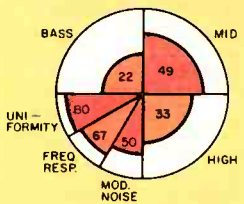
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 50 %

Maxell XLI



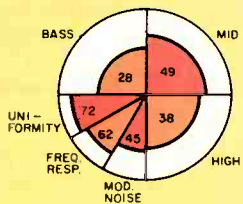
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 72 %

Memorex dBS



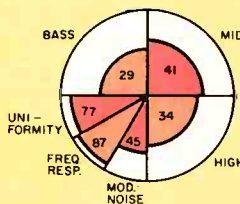
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 43 %

Realistic Supertape XR



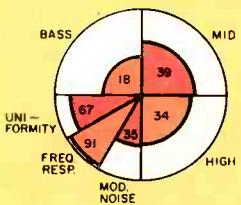
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 44 %

Scotch BX



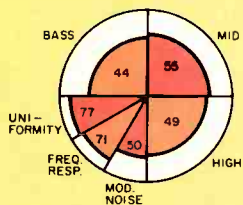
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 43 %

Scotch CX



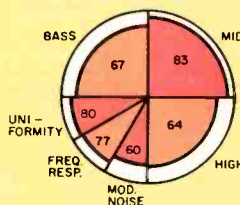
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 39 %

Sony HF



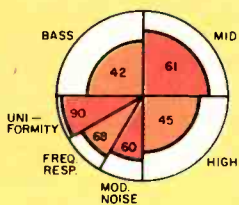
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 53 %

Sony ES-1



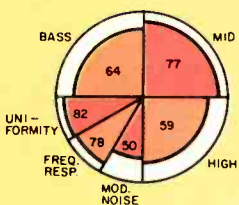
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 72 %

TDK D



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 55 %

TDK DS-X



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 67 %

Other measurements are *strongly* affected by bias setting, so I prefer the precision and repeatability afforded by a two-tone sine-wave adjustment.

After azimuth and bias were adjusted, bias current was measured at the internal monitoring point provided on the Nakamichi 582 for this purpose. The bias for the sample under test was compared with that required to bias the IEC Standard tape for the category (Type I, Type II, or Type IV, as appropriate); the ratio was then expressed in decibels.

In a similar manner, recording sensitivity (the input voltage required to obtain Dolby level) was compared with that required by the corresponding IEC Standard tape, with the ratio expressed in decibels. Bias requirements and recording sensitivity were documented for each of the three samples. I did not determine the bias and sensitivity requirements for the B side of the tape (as Howard did in 1990); I find it inconceivable that they should differ over the tape width, and doing so would have "lost" the A side's azimuth reference that I wanted to maintain to determine side-to-side tracking.

After adjusting azimuth and bias, I plotted record/playback response at 100 points from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at Dolby level and at 20 dB below Dolby level, using Audio Precision System One test equipment. To obtain the data for the -3 dB response limit listed in the Tables of Measured Data, I repeated the Dolby level measurement over a narrow band of frequencies chosen to determine the -3 dB frequency with greater precision than was possible with a broadband stepped measurement. Response curves for both 0 and -20 dB appear in the graphs this year, for reasons I will go into later. In shifting from the -20 dB level to the 0 dB level, I noted the degree of output compression (or, in a few cases, expansion) at 400 Hz. Although not tabulated, this information entered into my low-frequency rating scheme.

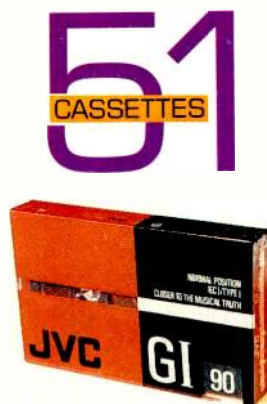
I measured MOL and SOL and plotted them on the same grids as the response curves. The results for MOL (for 3% THD + N) were determined at 20 points, from 40 Hz to 3.15 kHz. This is essentially the same procedure Howard used in 1990, although I increased the number of measurements and went to a higher frequency,

for reasons that will become apparent later. Results for SOL were obtained at 13 points from 1 to 16 kHz—the same range but with four more points than Howard used. Again, the reason will become clear later.

Biased-tape noise (that is, the noise level of a tape that has passed over the recording head with bias but no audio signal applied) was measured on an A-weighted basis, using a shorted input and a minimum setting on the record-level control. (I also interposed a high-pass filter to eliminate hum components that might affect the measurement.) Each noise measurement was corrected for the residual noise of the deck. This was done by subtracting the output noise power when playing a “tapeless” cassette from the measured biased-tape noise power and recalculating corrected noise referenced to Dolby level. The A-weighted S/N ratio listed in the Tables is the difference between the tape’s MOL at 400 Hz (referenced to Dolby level) and its corrected noise power (also referenced to Dolby level).

I did not measure flutter because, as Howard rightly pointed out in 1990, “The deck has a considerable effect on the exact flutter—for any tape.” So much so, in my opinion, that flutter measured on one deck cannot be relied on as a means of evaluating the cassette shell. To get a handle on shell characteristics, I used a 10-kHz tone to measure interchannel phase error for one minute on side A. The max/min phase error was determined and entered into the uniformity score. At the conclusion of all tests, I flipped the tape over and made an interchannel phase measurement on side B, *without* adjusting azimuth, using a 3.15-kHz tone. This suggested how well each tape tracked within its cassette, and performance in this regard was a factor in the uniformity score. Also destined to factor into the score was uniformity of output level at three frequencies: 400 Hz, 3.15 kHz, and 10 kHz.

Finally, I measured modulation noise following the procedure that Howard pioneered: Record a high-level 1-kHz tone, bandpass-filter the output from 500 to 1,500 Hz (to eliminate distortion components and reduce “conventional” noise), and then use a distortion analyzer to notch the 1-kHz tone and measure the residual noise in dB below the tone level. Essentially



The use of 120- μ S EQ raises Type I tapes' noise levels, reducing their overall scores.

this methodology totals the energy that exists in any AM and FM sidebands that may have been generated within ± 500 Hz of the tone by modulation noise. The average of the maximum and minimum readings over a 20-S period is tabulated, but I must warn you that the “spread” in readings on most tapes is wide (averaging about ± 1.5 dB), so small differences in tabulated data are meaningless.

USE TESTS

Except for the Denon products, Maxell's UR, and TDK's D and DS-X, most of the cassettes were easily unwrapped, and I may have been fumble-fingered with the aforementioned. Memorex and Radio Shack (Realistic Supertape) wrappers were particularly easy to open, since their pull tabs are slightly extended and you needn't scratch them free with your fingernail. Some tapes did not have pull tabs, but that didn't seem to affect my ability to open them. In any event, most shrink-wraps open easiest if you pull diagonally (not straight across) from the point indicated and in the direction of the arrow (if there is one). Some are quite perverse in that they seem to open “backwards”; always stick with the arrow if there is one.

Rounded-edge cassette cases are “in” this year. Except for their least expensive Type I cassettes, Denon, Maxell, Memorex, Sony, and TDK tapes all use these new smooth cases. Fuji goes a step further in innovative design. Its Extraslim case is designed to hold the cassette wrong way 'round, that is, with the head-opening portion exposed when you open the case. The Fuji Extraslim case is rounded and only 0.55 inch thick—about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch slimmer than normal. It's great when taking a pocketful of cassettes on a jog or on the road,

but the case rattles around in fixed-width cassette racks, and Fuji is forced to fold the insert card (J-card) to keep it out of the way of the cassette. Denon S-PORT's case also is thinner than normal (just slightly thicker than Fuji's), but it holds the cassette in normal fashion and uses a normal J-card. Perhaps the most high-tech-looking case is the all-black box used for Fuji ZII.

Realistic Supertape cases are flimsier than others. Memorex dBS also has a lightweight case; the premium Memorex products are notably better. Most products come with pressure-sensitive cassette labels, the only exceptions being JVC GI and the Realistic Supertape line. I won't characterize every label and insert card in detail but will provide a thumbnail sketch in each tape's write-up. Suffice it to say that, unfortunately, some labels are too small to write on, others have a treated surface you can't write on with a ballpoint pen, and some insert cards are dolled up with a lot of high-tech-looking doodads that get in the way of the card's purpose.

With one exception (TDK MA-XG), all of the cassette shells were fabricated in two halves and held together by five screws located in the conventional places, one in each corner and one just behind the head opening. The MA-XG's Reference Standard Cassette Mechanism III is assembled from five pieces—two faceplates and three side frames—that are held together by four screws that enter from the edges, rather than from the top of the cassette, and a fifth screw in the conventional location just behind the head opening. TDK claims advantages in vibration reduction from using this design.

Among the pricier tapes, the move is toward anti-resonance cassette shells that are meant to reduce modulation noise by pre-

TYPE II MEASURED DATA

| Tape | Maximum Output Level, dB, re Dolby Level | | | | | | | | | S/N Ratio, dBA | -3 dB Response | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-------|----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| | MOL | | | | | SOL | | | | | Limit at Dolby Level, kHz | Mod. Noise, dB | Bias, dB | Sens., dB |
| | 40 Hz | 125 Hz | 400 Hz | 1 kHz | 3.15 kHz | 6.3 kHz | 8 kHz | 10 kHz | 12.5 kHz | | | | | |
| BASF Chrome Extra II | -0.5 | +4.5 | +4.7 | +3.7 | -1.4 | -1.3 | -3.5 | -6.4 | -11.2 | 64.4 | 7.8 | -47.7 | +0.6 | +0.6 |
| BASF Chrome Super II | +0.4 | +5.7 | +5.5 | +3.8 | -1.9 | -1.3 | -3.5 | -5.8 | -10.3 | 64.8 | 7.5 | -49.2 | +1.4 | +1.5 |
| BASF Chrome Maxima II | 0.0 | +5.3 | +5.2 | +3.5 | -2.1 | -1.7 | -3.5 | -6.4 | -10.5 | 65.0 | 7.2 | -48.4 | +1.3 | +1.4 |
| Denon S-PORT High | -1.3 | +3.7 | +4.1 | +4.3 | -0.6 | +0.5 | -1.7 | -5.2 | -9.5 | 61.0 | 8.9 | -49.5 | +0.9 | +1.4 |
| Denon HD6 | -1.0 | +4.2 | +4.5 | +4.3 | -0.6 | +0.4 | -2.0 | -4.9 | -9.6 | 61.5 | 8.8 | -47.9 | +0.6 | +1.5 |
| Denon HD7 | -1.7 | +3.8 | +4.2 | +4.2 | +0.2 | +1.1 | -0.9 | -3.7 | -7.6 | 61.7 | 9.6 | -50.6 | +1.4 | +1.3 |
| Denon HD8 | -0.3 | +5.0 | +5.4 | +5.7 | +2.6 | +3.1 | -1.4 | -1.0 | -3.7 | 59.6 | 11.5 | -49.2 | +0.8 | +3.4 |
| Fuji DR-II | -2.0 | +3.4 | +4.1 | +4.7 | -0.9 | -0.5 | -2.5 | -5.4 | -8.7 | 64.1 | 8.2 | -51.0 | +0.9 | +2.3 |
| Fuji FR-IIx | -0.5 | +4.4 | +4.9 | +5.1 | -1.0 | -0.5 | -2.6 | -5.4 | -9.0 | 64.8 | 8.2 | -51.6 | +0.7 | +2.6 |
| Fuji FR-IIx Pro | +0.9 | +5.7 | +6.2 | +5.3 | -1.2 | -0.1 | -2.4 | -4.9 | -8.8 | 66.2 | 8.6 | -51.8 | +1.0 | +2.6 |
| Fuji ZII | +1.0 | +6.0 | +6.3 | +5.0 | -0.9 | +0.3 | -1.8 | -4.4 | -8.0 | 66.7 | 9.1 | -51.5 | +1.7 | +2.0 |
| JVC AFII | -1.2 | +3.9 | +4.3 | +4.4 | -0.1 | +1.4 | -0.8 | -3.8 | -7.8 | 59.0 | 9.6 | -52.5 | +1.6 | +1.1 |
| Maxell XLII | +1.5 | +6.5 | +6.8 | +6.3 | -0.2 | +1.3 | -1.0 | -4.4 | -9.8 | 65.3 | 9.4 | -53.3 | +1.5 | +1.9 |
| Maxell XLII-S | +1.3 | +6.2 | +6.5 | +6.4 | -0.1 | +1.7 | -0.7 | -3.7 | -8.5 | 64.0 | 9.7 | -57.0 | +1.6 | +1.7 |
| Memorex HBSII | +0.4 | +5.8 | +5.9 | +5.7 | 0.0 | +1.4 | -1.5 | -4.6 | -8.3 | 62.2 | 9.6 | -50.3 | +0.9 | +1.5 |
| Realistic Supertape HD | -1.7 | +3.5 | +3.9 | +4.6 | -0.2 | +0.8 | -1.5 | -4.6 | -8.3 | 60.8 | 9.1 | -50.9 | +1.0 | +1.2 |
| Realistic Supertape Premium MII | -0.3 | +5.3 | +6.1 | +6.2 | +2.4 | +3.4 | +1.7 | -0.4 | -3.1 | 60.2 | 12.4 | -51.0 | +1.7 | +3.4 |
| Scotch XSII-S | +0.1 | +5.3 | +5.7 | +5.8 | +0.3 | +1.3 | -1.0 | -4.1 | -8.4 | 62.1 | 9.4 | -50.7 | +0.7 | +1.7 |
| Sony UX | -0.1 | +4.9 | +5.4 | +5.1 | -1.0 | +0.8 | -1.4 | -4.6 | -9.3 | 65.2 | 9.1 | -50.9 | +1.4 | +1.4 |
| Sony UX-Pro | +1.0 | +6.1 | +6.5 | +6.1 | +1.3 | +1.7 | -0.5 | -3.7 | -7.8 | 64.4 | 9.6 | -53.5 | +1.4 | +1.8 |
| TDK SD | -1.0 | +3.6 | +4.1 | +3.9 | +0.2 | +0.6 | -1.9 | -4.6 | -8.6 | 63.9 | 9.1 | -48.8 | +0.6 | +1.9 |
| TDK SA | +0.9 | +5.8 | +6.1 | +5.9 | +0.9 | +1.6 | -0.8 | -3.8 | -8.3 | 64.4 | 9.7 | -52.3 | +1.2 | +2.3 |
| TDK SA-X | +1.1 | +6.0 | +6.8 | +6.4 | +0.4 | +1.1 | -0.8 | -3.6 | -7.4 | 65.2 | 9.8 | -53.5 | +1.3 | +3.1 |

Note: Modulation noise values are referenced to Dolby level; bias and sensitivity figures show how far each tape's requirements differ from the IEC Standard for its type.

venting vibration of the housing (and, indirectly, the tape). TDK's MA-XG shell is one approach. More typical are the trends toward using resins that are loaded with fillers to increase mass and/or the internal losses of the plastic (the MA-XG shell is made of Fiberglass-reinforced plastic), using laminated shells (multiple layers designed to damp one another), and using smaller cassette windows. The thought here is that the thin transparent window impairs housing rigidity and damping—so the smaller, the better.

Sony Metal Master, for example, uses a ceramic composite shell and tape guides and has a very tiny window. (Metal Master also shares another structural idea with TDK MA-XG: Both cassettes' shells have replaceable anti-erasure tabs, a nice feature for those who rerecord.) Denon's MG-X uses a "high specific-gravity half," while

Maxell Metal Vertex has a pair of solid brass plates (one of which carries a serial number) laminated to the center of the housing. Does it work? Well, Metal Vertex had the lowest measured modulation noise by a *significant* amount. Can't say that that's entirely due to the housing, but it probably didn't hurt!

Although many cassettes have tactile clues to identify sides A and B, they vary widely in usefulness. Some of these clues will be covered when an ID label is applied; I found others too mysterious to identify by touch. Fuji, commended by Howard in 1990 for including Braille markings, has dropped tactile markings entirely. Maxell, whose markings I particularly liked on its lesser products, omits them on Metal Vertex (presumably because they might interfere with shell performance). The same goes for TDK MA-XG and Sony Metal

Master. I'm afraid you'll have to check this out on a case-by-case basis.

Although most tapes got a bit noisy when winding at high speed near the end of a side, the noisiest were the three Memorex products (dBS, HBSII, and CDX IV Metal), Fuji DR-I, JVC AFII, and Realistic Supertape MIV. Exceptionally quiet-winding tapes were Maxell's XII and XLII-S, Sony's ES-I, and TDK's SA, SA-X, MA, and MA-XG. Except for one of the Sony Metal SR cassettes, which jammed and was dropped from the tests, all samples ran smoothly at normal speed and completed the test sequence. Sony Metal SR electrical data is therefore based on two samples.

MEASUREMENTS

Many of the measurements made on these 51 products do not appear directly in this report; some were used just to rate the

tapes for uniformity and appear only indirectly in the pie charts. The data that *does* appear is in tabular and/or graphical form. Because much of the data is given in decibels, at this point I want to digress and discuss reference levels and frequencies.

The reference conditions used for this test series—the so-called Dolby level of 200 nWb/m, at a frequency of 400 Hz—are those Howard used in 1987 and 1990. (I'll repeat his admonition that "although there are references to Dolby level, no tests were run with any sort of noise reduction.") While I followed Howard's reference frequency and level, I would point out that there is an internationally accepted IEC Standard (sometimes called the DIN Standard), which references a recording level of 250 nWb/m at 315 Hz. My druthers would have been to go with the IEC Standard, as I have in the past; I followed the Dolby level references only to be consistent with Howard's past practice. You can translate to the IEC reference (with reasonable, if not exact, accuracy) by subtracting 1.9 dB from each figure for MOL, SOL, and modulation noise given in the Tables. (Do not convert S/N, since this is a *ratio*.)

As stated earlier, I made response measurements at two levels (0 and -20 dB), and both curves are shown in the graph for each tape. There are several reasons why. Some tape formulations have very flat response at -20 dB with standard equalization. I consider this an advantage and took it into account in my ratings. Others—typically, but not necessarily, multilayer tapes—may exhibit a midrange dip followed by a treble boost and often a roll-off above 15 kHz. These tapes may have other strengths, but uniform response with standard equalization is not one of them, and you should be aware of this fact. You can see the swayback shape in the -20 dB response curves.

Furthermore, a tape with a treble rise in the -20 dB response gets a head start, so to speak, on attaining a seemingly impressive high-level high-frequency response. On such a tape, the -3 dB response limit may occur at a higher frequency than that of a competitive tape *even though the recording may be compressed and distorted*. For this reason, I have not included the response limit in my ranking system or in the pie charts, even though it played a major role



Because of 70- μ S playback EQ, Type II tapes are usually quieter than Type I formulations.

in Howard's evaluation. The results are included in the Tables *only* to be consistent with past reports. In evaluating the -3 dB point data, I suggest you compare the shapes of the response curves at -20 and 0 dB. If the curves are parallel over most of the range, the -3 dB figure may be meaningful. But if the 0-dB curve sags in the high-frequency range, the recording is being compressed even at frequencies well below the -3 dB point. This is my rationale for including both response curves.

Next let's discuss MOL and SOL and the differences this year from 1987 and 1990. As you may be aware, above some frequency you cannot validly determine the maximum recorded level characteristics of a tape on the basis of an harmonic distortion measurement (so-called MOL). This is because the playback head cannot resolve the third (predominant) harmonic and therefore yields a distortion figure lower than is proper, leading to inaccurately high apparent MOLs. Instead, methodologies based on output compression, twin-tone intermodulation distortion, or tape "saturation" must be employed. This raises the questions of what high-frequency methodologies should be used and above what frequency the methodologies should change.

Based on research I did in the 1970s for a paper I presented at an Audio Engineering Society Convention, there is no question in my mind that the twin-tone IM method yields the most meaningful and valid results *provided that you take all third-order cross-products into account*. I was able to show that measurements of maximum recorded level using this technique yield virtually identical data to traditional 3% HD₃ MOL evaluations in the low-frequency region and a smooth transition from there to the high-frequency region. The problem

with the twin-tone method (which I had used in the past and which Howard used in one form or another in 1987) is that it is devilishly time-consuming.

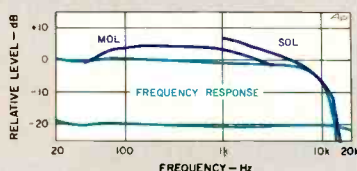
Of the other two methods—compression and SOL—the former arguably is the more meaningful and can be correlated directly with distortion, but it is difficult to make with precision because high-frequency level inconsistency can mask the compression. That leaves us with SOL—simply determining the maximum output level that can be achieved regardless of compression (which will be severe at that point) or distortion (which also will be severe). This is the *practical* method, the one Howard used in 1990, the one that just about everyone uses, and the one I used this year.

This brings us to the frequency at which one should switch from MOL (the maximum recorded level for 3% THD + N) to SOL (recorded level for tape saturation). In 1990, Howard made the switch at 1 kHz. I think it should be higher because MOL is a "better" measurement and because, considering the quality of tapes we are testing and the resolution provided by the Nakamichi 582, I believe valid MOL measurements can be attained to *at least* 3.15 kHz. (When MOL data becomes invalid, it's apparent because the curve no longer slopes downward with increasing frequency but instead flattens out and ultimately may even rise.)

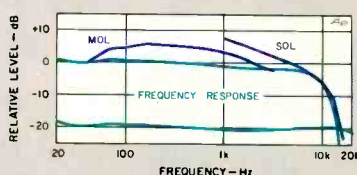
For these tests, I measured MOL at 20 points, one every third octave from 40 Hz to 3.15 kHz. I dropped the lowest octave (20 to 40 Hz) that Howard documented because "head bumps" (the fringing effect of the playback head) affect validity in this region. I extended the upper frequency range by 1½ octaves (from 1 to 3.15 kHz) to document MOL to as high a frequency

TYPE II

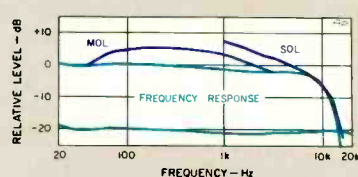
BASF Chrome Extra II



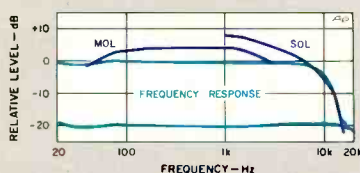
BASF Chrome Super II



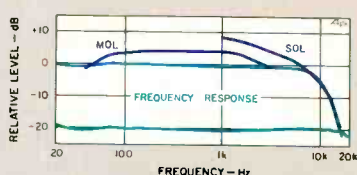
BASF Chrome Maxima II



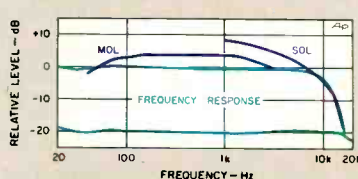
Denon S-PORT High



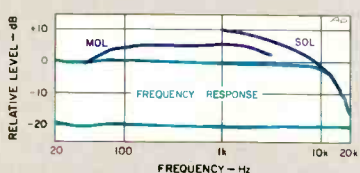
Denon HD6



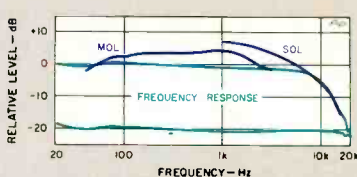
Denon HD7



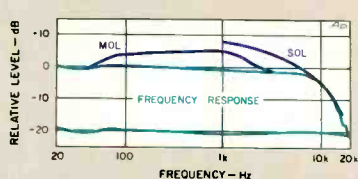
Denon HD8



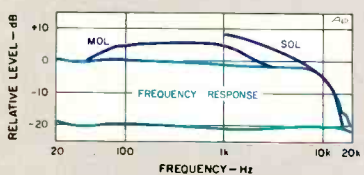
Fuji DR-II



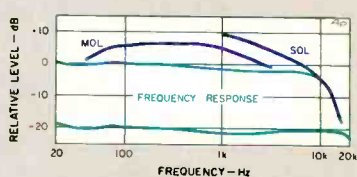
Fuji FR-IIx



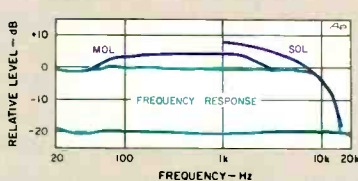
Fuji FR-IIx Pro



Fuji ZII



JVC AFII



as possible, and I increased the number of measurement points from 11 to 20.

In the Tables, you'll find MOL listed at five of those 20 frequencies. (Of course, all 20 were used for the graphs and in my rating system.) I tabulated data at five, rather than three, frequencies so you can make your own comparisons more precisely than is possible from the small graphs. In the Tables, I switched to the saturation (SOL) methodology above 3.15 kHz and listed data at four frequencies rather than the three used in 1990. For comparison to Howard's data, I measured SOL at 13 points, in third-octave intervals, from 1 to 16 kHz. The full range of MOL and SOL data is plotted in one color in the graphs; the frequency response curves appear in another color. You can identify MOL data by the range over which it extends (40 Hz

to 3.15 kHz) and SOL data by its range (1 to 16 kHz). In the overlap region (1 to 3.15 kHz), I advise you to go by the MOL data rather than the SOL data; the former is more conservative.

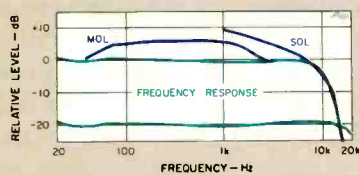
The remaining columns in the Tables are the same as Howard used in 1990. As previously described, S/N ratio is defined as the difference between the 400-Hz MOL and the corrected A-weighted biased-tape noise. (To derive the A-weighted noise level, subtract the S/N figure from the 400-Hz MOL. You should end up with a *negative* number that is *numerically* smaller than the S/N ratio.) Next comes the data for -3 dB response limit, that is, the frequency at which response has fallen by 3 dB relative to 400-Hz response at Dolby level. (As mentioned, I'd take these results with a grain of salt.) When you look at the results

for modulation noise, remember that small differences among them are meaningless; each figure has a range of about ± 1.5 dB. The data for bias and sensitivity requirements relative to the IEC Standard tapes are averages of the results for the three samples of each formulation.

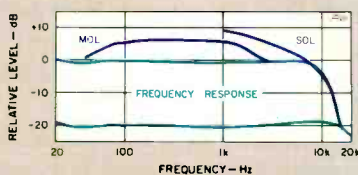
Although my Tables of Measured Data give essentially the same information as did Howard's in 1990 (albeit with a few extra MOL and SOL points), and so serve as a link to the past, my pie charts are quite different from his. You will not find 0-dB response or S/N in my pie—at least not per se—and my uniformity segment includes many of the parameters Howard placed in his smoothness segment. And, I have included modulation noise and frequency response (taken at -20 dB) as separate segments.

TYPE II

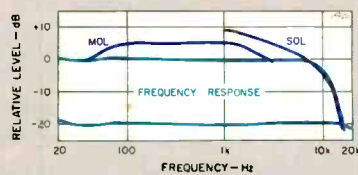
Maxell XLII



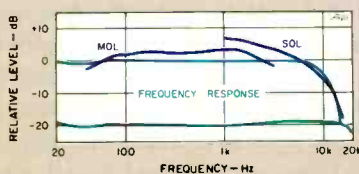
Maxell XLII-S



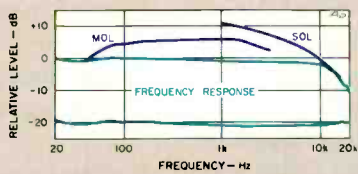
Memorex HBSII



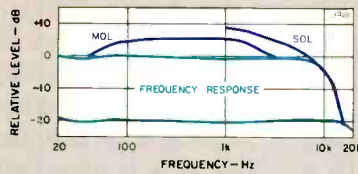
Realistic Supertape HD



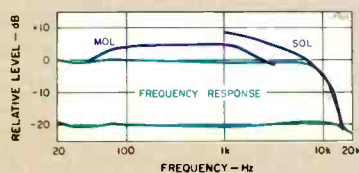
Realistic Supertape MII



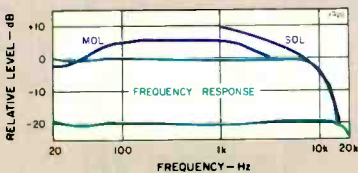
Scotch XSII-S



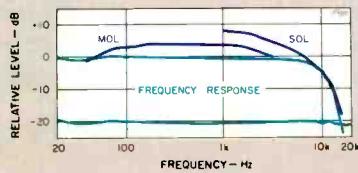
Sony UX



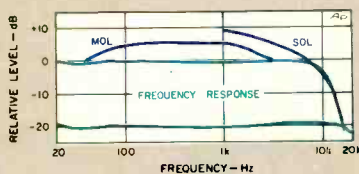
Sony UX-Pro



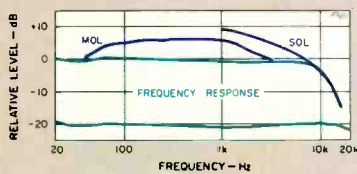
TDK SD



TDK SA



TDK SA-X



I really struggled with [the Editor about] assigning ratings, because as I said early on, I'm philosophically opposed to using them. It's too easy for too many people to read too much importance into a difference of a few rating points. I can assure you that, had I chosen a different (but nonetheless reasonable) rating scheme, I could have come up with quite different scores and different winners. I'm not saying that the lowest rated tape would jump to the top of the heap, but I am sure that tapes within a few ratings points of each other could have come out in different order.

I decided to place major emphasis on what might be called available dynamic range in three regions of the spectrum: From 40 to 400 Hz (which I call the bass and low fundamentals), from 1 to 6.3 kHz (midrange and upper fundamentals), and

from 8 to 12.5 kHz (high treble). For each region, I rated each tape in accordance with its MOL and/or SOL performance, *averaged across the region*. This was done to avoid giving an artificially low or high rating to a tape that happened to do particularly poorly or well at, say, 400 Hz (the basis for Howard's low-frequency MOL segment) or 4 kHz (the basis for his high-frequency SOL segment) but did better or less well a half octave or so away.

I then further weighted each rating in accordance with the corrected A-weighted noise data and, finally, scaled the ratings so that the highest score in each region (among all the formulations tested, that is, not segregated by tape type) would be 100%. Thus, *each* of my segments is, in a sense, a relative S/N rating, with the "signal" being the maximum capability of the

tape in that frequency region. The figure within the pie segment is the relative score in percent, *not* raw data.

I combined the noise and MOL/SOL data in each band to avoid overrating a tape that happened to have particularly high 400-Hz MOL but marginally higher than average noise. With the old rating scheme, such a tape could have been very highly rated in low-frequency MOL *and*, provided the noise wasn't all *that* bad, well rated in S/N—thereby getting good ratings over 135° of the pie while (possibly) being substantially worse than average in high-frequency SOL and getting "marked down" over only 60° of the pie.

"Double-dipping" was also possible in high-frequency SOL and 0-dB response. A tape with good treble SOL is likely to have good 0-dB response and therefore "double-

dip" on the positive side. (Obviously, the reverse is true for a tape with poor treble SOL.) Furthermore, I really had a problem giving emphasis to the 0-dB response figure, for the reasons stated earlier.

I decided to give three-quarters of the pie to the three segments for available dynamic range (90° each) and divide the remaining 90° equally among three other factors: Modulation noise, frequency response, and uniformity. Because the data is imprecise (as described previously), modulation noise was rated in discrete increments that, after scaling, ranged from 30% to 100%. Frequency response was rated in accordance with the maximum total deviation from flat response in the range from 400 Hz to 15 kHz, at 20 dB below Dolby level. This rating also was scaled to give the "best" tape of the group 100%.

The uniformity segment includes many factors: 400-Hz, 3.15-kHz, and 10-kHz level uniformity; how closely average sensitiv-

ity and average bias requirement adhered to the norms; how closely the three samples agreed in sensitivity, bias requirement, and azimuth alignment; tracking of side A, and tracking from side A to side B. All factors did not receive equal weighting, and I did not scale the data. Therefore, you'll not find any tape with a score of 100%.

The numbers within each segment of the pie represent relative ratings in that category, not raw data. You'll find some of the latter (albeit not all of the data that was taken) in the Tables. The overall performance rating (in percent) was calculated by weighting each of the individual ratings in accordance with the area of the pie segment corresponding to it.

The following brief comments on each tape are arranged alphabetically, by brand, within each tape type. Be aware that the rating system is *independent* of type—that is, Type I tapes are competing directly with Type IV formulations—and the ratings are

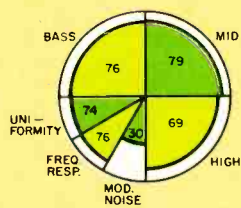
independent of price. Also be advised that one result of including noise over three-quarters of the pie was to decrease the average score of Type I tapes vis-à-vis Howard's ranking system. You may wish to rescore within tape types. References to "noise," below, relate to actual noise power rather than to the A-weighted S/N in the Tables (which is referenced to MOL at 400 Hz).

TYPE I TAPES

It's not unusual to find Type I tapes that have higher MOLs and SOLs than many Type II cassettes. But they're no match for the Type IV tapes (as a group), and, because they use 120- μ S equalization, A-weighted noise level typically is higher on Type I than on Type II and Type IV tapes, thereby reducing their overall rating. The average score for the group of 14 Type I tapes is 52%, with individual scores ranging from a minimum of 39% to a maximum of 72%.

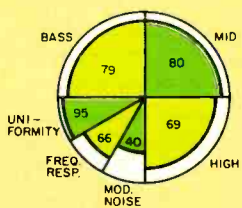
TYPE II

BASF Chrome Extra II



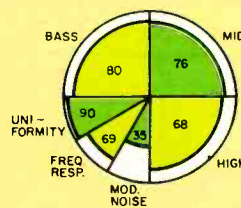
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 71 %

BASF Chrome Super II



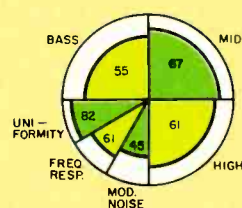
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 74 %

BASF Chrome Maxima II



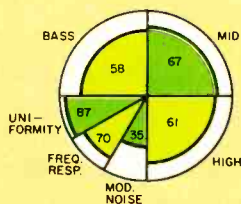
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 72 %

Denon S-PORT High



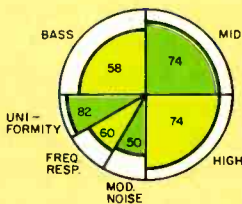
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 61 %

Denon HD6



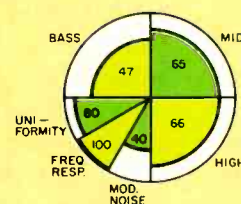
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 63 %

Denon HD7



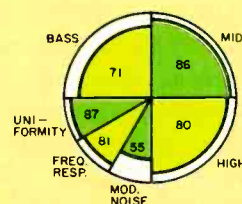
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 67 %

Denon HD8



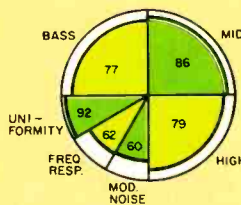
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 62 %

Fuji DR-II



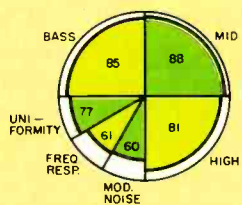
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 78 %

Fuji FR-IIx



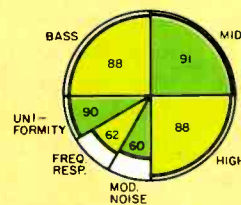
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 78 %

Fuji FR-IIx Pro



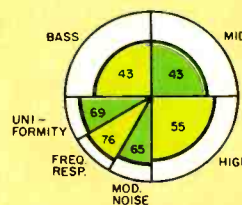
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 80 %

Fuji ZII



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 85 %

JVC AFII



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 56 %

BASF Ferro Extra I: Good MOL to 1 kHz and decent SOL. Better high-frequency level stability and lower modulation noise would help performance. Tape tracks well. Good J-card, small label. Overall rating: 49%.

Denon DX-1: Good SOL for a Type I, but MOL could be better. Flat response, good tracking, and good level stability to 3.15 kHz. The 10-kHz stability could be better. Cluttered J-card. Overall rating: 50%.

Fuji DR-1: Lower than average modulation noise for a Type I and good SOL. MOL could be better. Level uniformity better than average at all frequencies. Average tracking. Sparse J-card. Extra-slim case. Overall rating: 53%.

JVC GI: Below average MOL and SOL and relatively high modulation noise and A-weighted noise. Worse than average level stability. Skimpy J-card. Permanent label. Not a lot to recommend it. Overall rating: 42%.



I placed major emphasis on available dynamic range in the bass, midrange, and treble.

Maxell UR: Below average bass MOL up to 400 Hz but improves thereafter. Decent SOL. Lowest modulation noise in Type I. Excellent tracking and level stability. Rudimentary J-card. Overall rating: 50%.

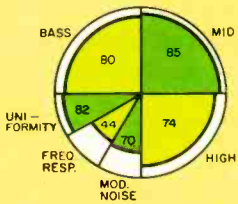
Maxell XLI: Best Type I MOL at 400 Hz and below. Drifts down toward 3.15 kHz. Low A-weighted and modulation noise. Excellent tracking. Response curve more swayback than most. Good packaging. Overall rating: 72%.

Memorex dB5: Relatively poor MOL at 400 Hz and below. Improves strongly at higher frequencies. Good SOL. Worse than average 400-Hz uniformity. Okay at other frequencies. Relatively noisy. Rudimentary J-card. Overall rating: 43%.

Realistic Supertape XR: High noise but decent MOL and excellent SOL. Swayback response and below average level uniformity at all frequencies. Rudimentary J-card, fixed labels. Overall rating: 44%.

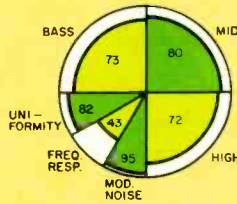
TYPE II

Maxell XLII



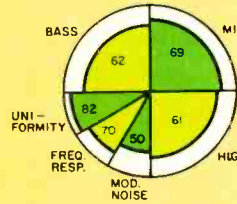
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 76 %

Maxell XLII-S



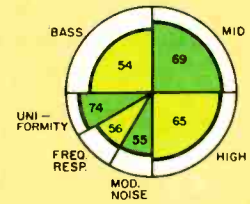
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 75 %

Memorex HBSII



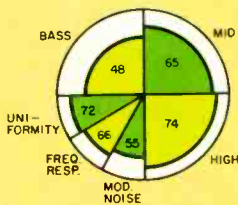
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 65 %

Realistic Supertape HD



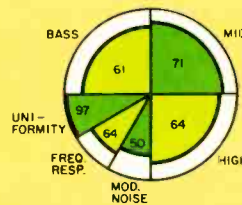
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 59 %

Realistic Supertape MII



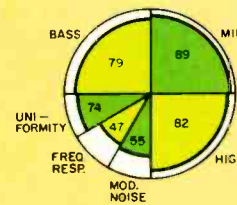
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 63 %

Scotch XSII-S



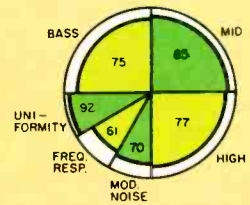
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 67 %

Sony UX



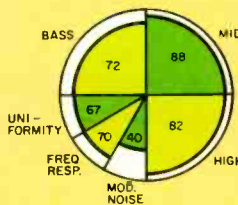
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 77 %

Sony UX-Pro



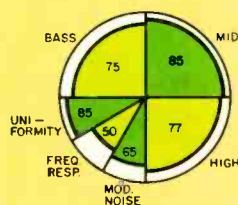
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 78 %

TDK SD



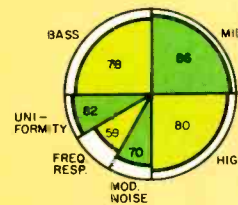
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 75 %

TDK SA



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 76 %

TDK SA-X



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 79 %

51 CASSETTES



Although you pay a premium for Type IV tapes, as a group they outperform the others.

Scotch BX: Relatively low MOL and SOL but reasonably well balanced. Smooth frequency response, decent tracking, and better than average level uniformity. Noise level could be lower. Good labels. Overall rating: 43%.

Scotch CX: Very poor MOLs and SOLs plus relatively high noise, deviant bias requirement, and average level uniformity; little to recommend except flat response. Good labelling. Okay packaging. Overall rating: 39%.

Sony HF: Average MOLs and SOLs but relatively quiet for a Type I. Well-balanced performance and good ratings. Midrange uniformity worse than average. Choice of labels, adequate J-card. Overall rating: 53%.

Sony ES-I: Excellent MOLs and SOLs for Type I. Very quiet. Low modulation noise and flat response. Tape tracks well. Uniformity better than average at 400 Hz, average elsewhere. Good labelling and packaging. Overall rating: 72%.

TDK D: MOLs and SOLs approach premium Type I performance. Low modulation noise and relatively quiet. Level uniformity average to better than average. Good tracking. J-card and labelling okay. Overall rating: 55%.

TDK DS-X: Excellent MOL and SOL, especially at 3.15 kHz. Quiet, with low modulation noise. Perfect side A/B tracking. Excellent 400-Hz uniformity. Elsewhere, average uniformity. Nice J-card and labelling. Overall rating: 67%.

TYPE II TAPES

Thanks to 70- μ S playback equalization, Type II tapes are usually quieter than Type I tapes. But with standard Type II tape, 70- μ S playback equalization requires a substantial high-frequency boost in the recording equalizer. The effect this has on SOL varies with the magnetic pigment used to make the tape.

The SOL of typical Type II tapes formulated with cobalt-modified gamma ferric-oxide particles often is less than the SOL of a premium Type I. MOL can be slightly lower as well. Type II tapes formulated from chromium-dioxide particles generally have even lower SOLs than those made from cobalt-modified gamma ferric oxide, but they tend to be quieter too.

Type II tape also can be made using a metal-particle formulation. Such tapes have extraordinarily high SOLs—higher than any Type I and even than most Type IVs—but they tend to be noisy and have very high sensitivity. When used on a deck without record-level calibration facilities, Dolby tracking can be affected, with notable impairment in audible response.

Since I took noise into account in all bands in my pie charts and rating system, all Type II tapes are put on an equal footing in the treble region; therefore, those with

TYPE IV MEASURED DATA

| Tape | Maximum Output Level, dB, re Dolby Level | | | | | | | | | S/N Ratio, dBA | -3 dB Response | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------|--------|-------|----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| | MOL | | | | | SOL | | | | | Limit at Dolby Level, kHz | Mod. Noise, dB | Bias, dB | Sens., dB |
| | 40 Hz | 125 Hz | 400 Hz | 1 kHz | 3.15 kHz | 6.3 kHz | 8 kHz | 10 kHz | 12.5 kHz | | | | | |
| Denon HDM | -0.4 | +5.5 | +5.8 | +5.9 | +1.4 | +3.0 | +1.1 | -1.3 | -4.6 | 63.6 | 11.4 | -52.3 | +1.1 | -0.5 |
| Denon MG-X Metal | +0.1 | +5.6 | +6.5 | +6.7 | +1.4 | +3.2 | +1.2 | -1.6 | -4.7 | 64.2 | 11.7 | -52.6 | +1.2 | -1.0 |
| Fuji FR Metal | +3.4 | +8.8 | +9.4 | +9.7 | +3.8 | +5.0 | +2.9 | -0.3 | -3.8 | 65.4 | 12.2 | -51.6 | +1.9 | +0.6 |
| JVC XFIV | +1.1 | +6.9 | +7.9 | +8.9 | +3.1 | +4.5 | +2.3 | -0.6 | -5.0 | 65.0 | 12.1 | -53.8 | +2.2 | +0.2 |
| Maxell MX | +2.4 | +8.0 | +8.4 | +8.6 | +3.1 | +4.5 | +2.2 | -0.7 | -4.5 | 66.1 | 11.9 | -51.9 | +1.5 | +0.4 |
| Maxell MX-S | +1.2 | +6.8 | +7.5 | +8.3 | +2.7 | +4.4 | +2.0 | -0.8 | -4.3 | 65.4 | 11.9 | -55.5 | +1.5 | +0.4 |
| Maxell Metal Vertex | +1.9 | +7.2 | +8.0 | +8.2 | +2.5 | +4.4 | +2.3 | -0.6 | -4.0 | 64.9 | 12.2 | -58.1 | +0.9 | +0.6 |
| Memorex CDX IV Metal | -0.1 | +6.4 | +7.0 | +8.0 | +2.4 | +4.0 | +1.8 | -1.3 | -4.7 | 64.4 | 11.6 | -53.4 | +3.0 | -1.0 |
| Realistic Supertape MIV | +0.5 | +6.4 | +7.0 | +8.0 | +2.4 | +4.2 | +1.9 | -1.1 | -4.6 | 64.2 | 11.5 | -51.2 | +2.7 | -0.5 |
| Sony Metal SR | +1.9 | +7.3 | +7.7 | +7.5 | +2.6 | +4.2 | +2.1 | -0.7 | -3.7 | 65.4 | 12.2 | -53.1 | +0.6 | +0.6 |
| Sony Metal Master | +3.1 | +8.4 | +9.5 | +8.7 | +2.1 | +3.4 | +1.2 | -0.9 | -3.7 | 67.8 | 12.3 | -52.7 | +1.8 | +1.2 |
| TDK MA | +2.0 | +7.5 | +8.8 | +8.8 | +3.1 | +4.8 | +2.4 | -0.3 | -4.5 | 65.9 | 12.3 | -53.9 | +1.1 | +0.9 |
| TDK MA-X | +2.8 | +7.9 | +8.8 | +9.0 | +3.2 | +4.9 | +2.8 | -0.3 | -3.9 | 66.0 | 12.2 | -54.4 | +0.9 | +1.0 |
| TDK MA-XG | +4.8 | +9.9 | +10.7 | +8.9 | +1.5 | +3.7 | +1.8 | -0.8 | -3.5 | 69.1 | 12.3 | -51.8 | +1.3 | +2.2 |

Note: Modulation noise values are referenced to Dolby level; bias and sensitivity figures show how far each tape's requirements differ from the IEC Standard for its type.

relatively low SOL and comparably low noise will be rated equivalent to those with a greater SOL and comparably greater noise. And those that throw noise considerations to the wind in an attempt for more SOL take the chance of being downgraded accordingly.

There were 23 tapes in the Type II group. Average rating is 71%, with the rating of individual brands ranging from 56% to 85%.

BASF Chrome Extra II: Low noise typical of chrome. Decent MOLs. Treble SOL below average. Poor modulation noise. Superb 400-Hz uniformity. Good tracking. Busy J-card. Fair label. Overall rating: 71%.

BASF Chrome Super II: Better bass MOLs than Extra II, with little increase in hiss and less modulation noise. One-dB more high-treble SOL. Average level uniformity. Superb tracking. Busy J-card. Fair label. Overall rating: 74%.

BASF Chrome Maxima II: Even less hiss than Super II but at loss of 0.25 to 0.5 dB of MOL and SOL. Basically, a wash. More modulation noise and level irregularity reduce score. Similar J-card and label. Overall rating: 72%.

Denon S-PORT High (C-100): Low MOL/SOL, relatively high hiss and modulation noise, and swayback response lower the rating. Average otherwise. Slim case with rudimentary J-card and label. Overall rating: 61%.

Denon HD6: Similar performance to S-PORT High but with slightly more modulation noise. Better than average level uniformity and response. Busy J-card, tiny label. Overall rating: 63%.

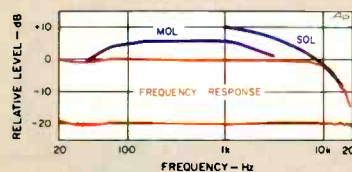
Denon HD7: Better MOL and SOL above 1 kHz, paired with reduced hiss and modulation noise, give HD7 the edge over HD6. Slightly worse level uniformity but excellent side A/B tracking. Busy J-card, tiny label. Overall rating: 67%.

Denon HD8: Exceptionally high MOL/SOL above 1 kHz from this metal-particle Type II, but high residual noise reduces ratings. High sensitivity may be a problem for many decks. Average level uniformity. Denon labelling. Overall rating: 62%.

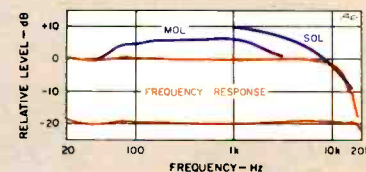
Fuji DR-II: MOL just below average and SOL average, but noise is so low that DR-II gets fine scores. Uniformity is great at 400 Hz and 3.15 kHz, average at 10 kHz. Slim case necessitates tiny J-card. Overall rating: 78%.

TYPE IV

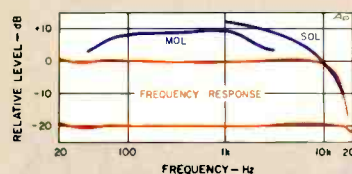
Denon HDM



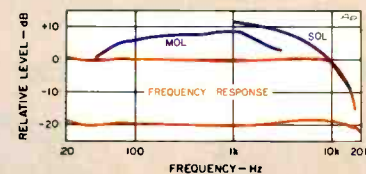
Denon MG-X Metal



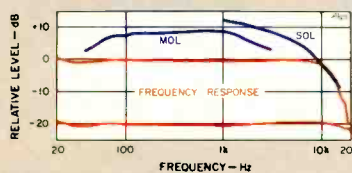
Fuji FR Metal



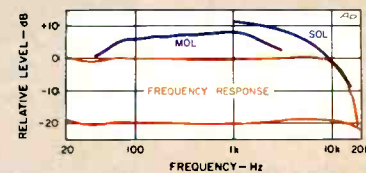
JVC XFIV



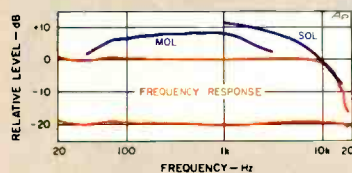
Maxell MX



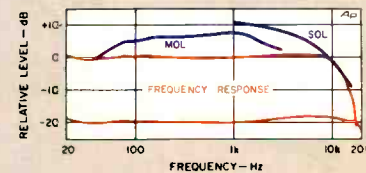
Maxell MX-S



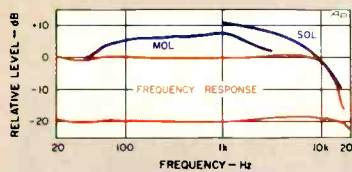
Maxell Metal Vertex



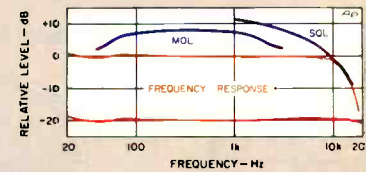
Memorex CDX IV Metal



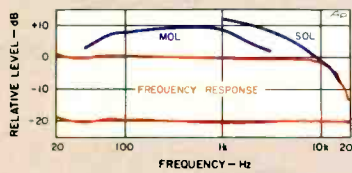
Realistic Supertape MIV



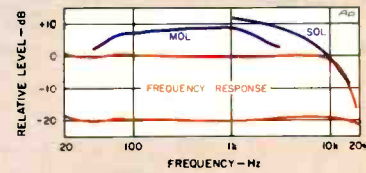
Sony Metal SR



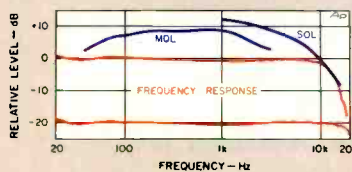
Sony Metal Master



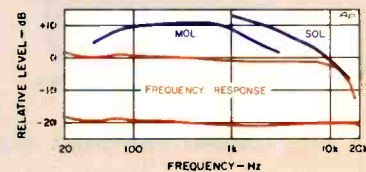
TDK MA



TDK MA-X

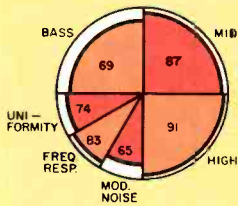


TDK MA-XG



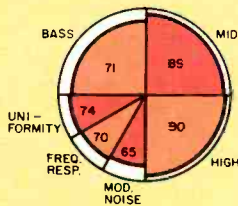
TYPE IV

Denon HDM



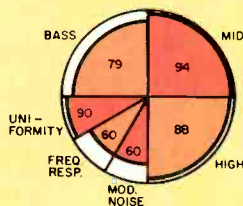
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 80%

Denon MG-X Metal



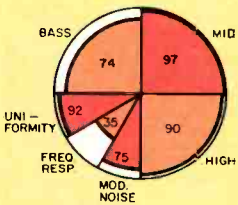
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 80%

Fuji FR Metal



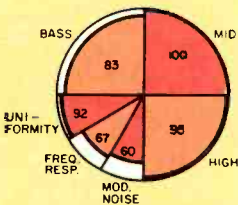
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 82%

JVC XFIV



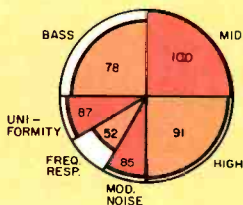
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 82%

Maxell MX



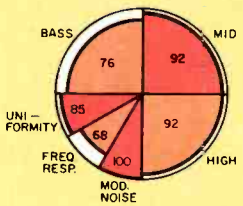
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 88%

Maxell MX-S



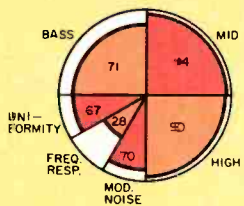
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 87%

Maxell Metal Vertex



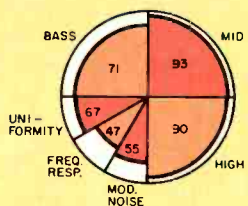
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 86%

Memorex CDX IV Metal



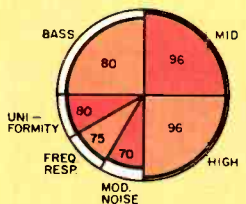
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 77%

Realistic Supertape MIV



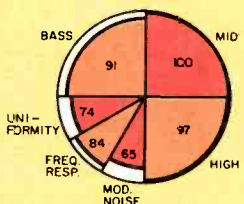
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 77%

Sony Metal SR



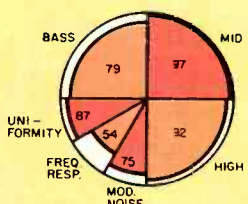
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 87%

Sony Metal Master



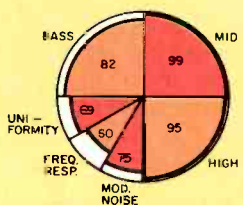
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 91%

TDK MA



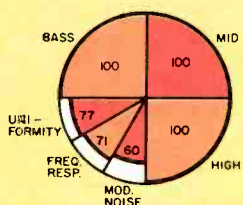
OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 85%

TDK MA-X



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 86%

TDK MA-XG



OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 92%

Fuji FR-IIx: More bass MOL, slightly less modulation noise, and no increase in hiss (re DR-II). Uniform output at all frequencies, but swayback response and high sensitivity reduce rating. Slim case, tiny J-card. Overall rating: 78%.

Fuji FR-IIx Pro: Further improved bass MOL, a tad lower modulation noise, and same residual noise combine to make Pro score higher than FR-IIx. Level uniformity good but tape downgraded for tracking and sensitivity. Slim case, tiny J-card. Overall rating: 80%.

Fuji ZII: Lowest noise of any Type II, best bass MOL from Fuji, and improved SOL. Sensitivity near normal. Good uniformity and better tracking than Pro improve rating. Slim black case, small J-card. Overall rating: 85%.

JVC AFII: Good SOL, but subpar MOL, high A-weighted noise, and poor level uniformity at all frequencies adversely affect AFII's ratings. Lower than average modulation noise. Adequate J-card and labelling. Overall rating: 56%.

Maxell XLII: Very solid bass and lower midrange MOL. Treble SOL falls off. Lower than average A-weighted and modulation noise. Average uniformity, fair tracking, but swayback response. Clean J-card and label. Overall rating: 76%.

Maxell XLII-S: Trades tad of bass MOL for improved SOL, but higher A-weighted noise reduces *all* scores relative to XLII. Lowest modulation noise by far of any Type II. Good level uniformity. Clean card and label. Overall rating: 75%.

Memorex HBSII: Somewhat better than average MOL and SOL are offset by higher than average noise. Good level uniformity. Fair tracking. Average modulation noise. Adequate J-card and label. Overall rating: 65%.

Realistic Supertape HD: Reasonably good SOLs are outweighed by subpar MOLs, relatively high A-weighted noise, poor tracking, and worse than average level uniformity. Coated J-card and fixed labels. Overall rating: 59%.

Realistic Supertape Premium MII: Metal-particle Type II tape with better than average MOLs and superior SOLs. Higher than average noise reduces ratings, and sensitivity differs widely from the norm. Coated J-card and fixed labels. Overall rating: 63%.

Scotch XSII-S: Well-balanced tape with average/above average MOL and SOL, average modulation noise, but above average A-weighted noise. Good uniformity and tracking. Swayback response. Clean J-card and label. Overall rating: 67%.

Sony UX: Average MOL and SOL aided by very low A-weighted noise. Good level uniformity but downgraded for tracking (side A and A/B) and very swayback response. Adequate label and J-card. Overall rating: 77%.

Sony UX-Pro: Improved MOL and SOL relative to UX, but higher noise more than offsets advantage. Lower modulation noise, slightly smoother response, and better tracking raise rating. Good J-card, tiny label. Overall rating: 78%.

TDK SD: Relatively weak bass MOL improves at 3.15 kHz. Solid SOL and low noise strengthen the ratings. Decent uniformity and tracking but relatively high modulation noise. Versatile J-card and label. Overall rating: 75%.

TDK SA: Has 1 to 2 dB greater MOLs and SOLs than SD at some increase in noise and more swayback response. Substantially lower modulation noise. Excellent uniformity and tracking. Versatile J-card and label. Overall rating: 76%.

TDK SA-X: Further improved MOL and SOL with a tad lower A-weighted noise and measurably lower modulation noise. Excellent uniformity and tracking. Rather high sensitivity. Versatile J-card and label. Overall rating: 79%.

TYPE IV TAPES

You usually pay a premium for metal-particle (Type IV) tapes, but, as a group, they outperform the others. The average score for the 14 tapes tested this year is 84%, 13 points higher than the Type II average and 32 points higher than the Type I average. This is not to say that all Type IVs are the same; scores ranged from a low of 77% to a high of 92%. But even the lowest rated Type IV outranked the best Type I, according to my grading system, although a couple of Type IIs edged out the lower ranking Type IVs.

What you get for your Type IV dollar is more headroom (especially from the midrange up) and, usually (but not necessarily), less modulation noise. On average, A-weighted noise is about 0.5 dB worse than



Don't read too much importance into a difference of a few rating points between two cassettes.

the average Type II (almost 0.9 dB worse if I ignore the two "metal" Type IIs), so the better rankings for Type IVs come almost entirely from extra headroom. The moral is clear: To get the most from Type IV tape, record at a level a few dB higher than you would on Type II.

Denon HD-M: Relatively weak MOLs and SOLs for a Type IV, but noise is also a bit less than average and modulation noise is about average for a Type IV. Good response, fair uniformity and tracking. Busy J-card, tiny label. Overall rating: 80%.

Denon MG-X Metal (C-100): A bit better bass MOL and tracks better than HD-M, but response is slightly less uniform. Otherwise, C-100 MG-X is comparable to C-90 HD-M, which is admirable. Busy J-card, tiny label. Overall rating: 80%.

Fuji FR Metal: Exceptional MOLs and SOLs from 1 kHz up but ratings reduced by high noise level. Good uniformity at 400 Hz and 3.15 kHz, fair at 10 kHz. Tracks well on side A, fair on B. Slim case, tiny J-card. Overall rating: 82%.

JVC XFIV: Very good MOLs and SOLs from 1 kHz up, with average A-weighted noise and fairly low modulation noise. Good tracking and excellent level uniformity but very swayback response. Clean J-card, small label. Overall rating: 82%.

Maxell MX: Very solid MOLs and SOLs, with below average A-weighted noise. Does very well, especially in midrange and treble. Excellent tracking. Fair level uniformity. Nice J-card, label, and packaging. Overall rating: 88%.

Maxell MX-S: Less noise than MX, but lower MOLs/SOLs negate advantage. Very low modulation noise. Excellent tracking on side A, not on B. Good level uniformity except at 10 kHz. Nice J-card and label. Overall rating: 87%.

Maxell Metal Vertex: Lowest modulation noise of all. Good MOLs and SOLs but more A-weighted noise than most. Below average 10-kHz uniformity and tracking. Unusual J-card and label. Overall: 86%.

Memorex CDX IV Metal: Low sensitivity and an extremely high bias requirement may be a problem on some decks. Good midrange MOL but very swayback response. Average noise. Good treble uniformity. Okay J-card, small label. Overall rating: 77%.

Realistic Supertape MIV: Requires exceptionally high bias. Average A-weighted noise and relatively poor modulation noise. Average level uniformity and tracking. Rudimentary J-card, permanent labels. Overall rating: 77%.

Sony Metal SR: Balanced MOLs and SOLs, with better than average A-weighted noise and average modulation noise. Good bass/midrange level uniformity. Tracks well on side A, not as well on B. Small label, adequate J-card. Overall rating: 87%.

Sony Metal Master: Very solid MOLs/SOLs. Average bass/midrange uniformity, rather poor in treble. Tracks well. Flat response. Heavy shell, nice J-card, unusual labelling. Overall rating: 91%.

TDK MA: Solid MOLs and excellent SOLs. Very low modulation noise, average A-weighted noise. Excellent bass/midrange level uniformity. Good tracking. Swayback response. Versatile J-card and label. Overall rating: 85%.

TDK MA-X: Improved bass MOL and exceptional treble SOL. Slightly less A-weighted and modulation noise than MA. Smoother response but with slightly worse treble uniformity. Versatile J-card and label. Overall rating: 86%.

TDK MA-XG: Best bass MOL, best high treble SOL, lowest noise of any Type IV.

Unusual shell, with excellent tracking on both sides and fairly low modulation noise. Sensitivity possible problem. Nice J-card and label. Overall rating: 92%.

USING THE RESULTS

Although my ratings will distinguish the best tapes from the worst, please don't use them to split hairs. As I said before, the ranking of the top tapes (or the bottom group) would have changed had I rated differently. For example, had I considered consistency or uniformity more or less im-

portant than I did, shifted the weighting among my three frequency bands, or made any of a number of other permutations, the relative rankings of the tapes would have changed.

In the pie charts, Tables, and individual write-ups, I've tried to give *you* enough information to adjust the ratings for your personal needs. For example, if you're recording music from the classical or baroque periods, you probably don't need as much treble capability as you would to record synthesized rock or even the more

modern classical repertoire (which is likely to make greater use of cymbals, triangles, etc.). In this case, a superior high treble score doesn't buy you much; for this application, look instead for superior performance in the bass and midrange regions.

Use the MOL and SOL figures in the Tables—together with your best idea of the energy distribution of music—to estimate the most appropriate recording level. For example, if you peruse the Tables, you'll find that many Type I tapes have better upper-midrange/lower-treble MOLs and SOLs than the typical Type II tape. This suggests that, for a lot of music, you should record at a *higher* level on a good Type I tape than on a Type II—despite the indications to the contrary that appear in most instruction manuals and on deck level indicators that display "suggested limits." I do this regularly, and I'm rewarded with some fine-sounding tapes.

If your deck has adjustable bias *and* record calibration controls, you should be able to use just about any tape in the list and obtain results that parallel mine. (There are a couple of Type IVs, however, that require *so* much bias, you may have difficulty attaining it on some decks.) If you're not blessed with bias and record calibration controls, it's hard to predict what results you'll get.

Choosing tapes with bias and sensitivity figures close to 0 dB—i.e., close to the IEC reference tape—does *not* guarantee performance, especially when using Type II and Type IV products. The Type II IEC Standard is a *chromium dioxide* formulation, whereas most Type II tapes are formulated from cobalt-treated gamma ferric oxide, which exhibits greater sensitivity and requires more bias than the "reference." And, as the test data indicates, modern Type IV tapes also seem to differ from their IEC reference. I took all this into account when computing uniformity scores, because, for the most part, deck manufacturers do *not* adjust their products to IEC Standards but to their own internal standards: They use the tapes which they consider to be best suited for their decks. If you know a tape that mates well with your deck and you wish to try others, look for those that most resemble it in bias and sensitivity requirements. Don't go by simple agreement with the IEC reference.

Master The Art Of Listening

Sennheiser headphones uncover the secrets hiding in your favorite music. They accurately recreate all of the music's subtlety and power. Great recordings sound even better.

A wide range of models offer new levels of realism and comfort to enhance your listening. Whatever your musical preference, there is a Sennheiser headphone perfect for your style.

You've only got one set of ears. Go ahead, spoil them.



SENNHEISER®

6 VISTA DRIVE, P.O. BOX 37, OLD LYME, CT 06371 • TEL: 203.434.9190 FAX: 203.434.1759
IN CANADA: 221 LABROSSE AVE., STE-CLAIRE, PQ H9R 1A3 • TEL: 514.426.3013 FAX: 514.426.2979

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card

DEEP

BASS

SUBWOOFERS



MILLER & KREISEL
SOUND CORPORATION

**Push-Pull Dual Driver
Powered Subwoofers**

**MX-100, MX-90,
MX-80, & MX-70**

10391 Jefferson Boulevard
Culver City, CA 90232
(310) 204-2854

Musical Articulation. Detail. Elusive qualities of superior sonic reproduction that are rarely found in even the most expensive subwoofers.

Until now

M&K's new MX subwoofers bring you these high-performance qualities—in a smaller cabinet and at a lower price.

In a cabinet the size of a bookshelf speaker, two new proprietary 12" subwoofer drivers produce the massive amounts of bass only expected from much larger cabinets. Better yet, M&K's Push-Pull design produces a much higher quality of bass by virtually eliminating even-order harmonic distortion.

MX-100, MX-90, MX-80 & MX-70

Four M&K models, with internal amplifiers between 75 and 200 watts RMS, provide an ideal match for your system.

Building On Excellence

Seventeen years of M&K experience in Satellite-Subwoofer systems comes together *again* to create a new subwoofer performance standard. And with the 18" x 10" x 13.5" MX-70, M&K creates a new compact subwoofer standard.

The Ideal Choice

The unprecedented musical articulation and "ultra quick" sound of the MX subwoofers make them the perfect choice to complete any audioc or audio/video system.

Takeaki

Anazawa

David Ranada

Mr. Takeaki Anazawa is one of the pioneers of digital audio technology, having been instrumental in developing the world's first eight-channel studio PCM recorder at Nippon Columbia (parent company of Denon). He headed the recording team that used the recorder to make the first digitally mastered commercial recordings in Japan, Europe, and the United States. His accomplishments also include leading the development of a disk-based digital audio editing system and a digital mixing console as well as, in his capacity as recording engineer, a great many digital audio recordings.

In 1992, Anazawa received the Silver Medal from the Audio Engineering Society in recognition of his contributions to digital audio recording and editing. He is now the General Manager of the Engineering Department of Nippon Columbia's Recording and Engineering Division and is working on optical-disc multimedia technologies, among other things.

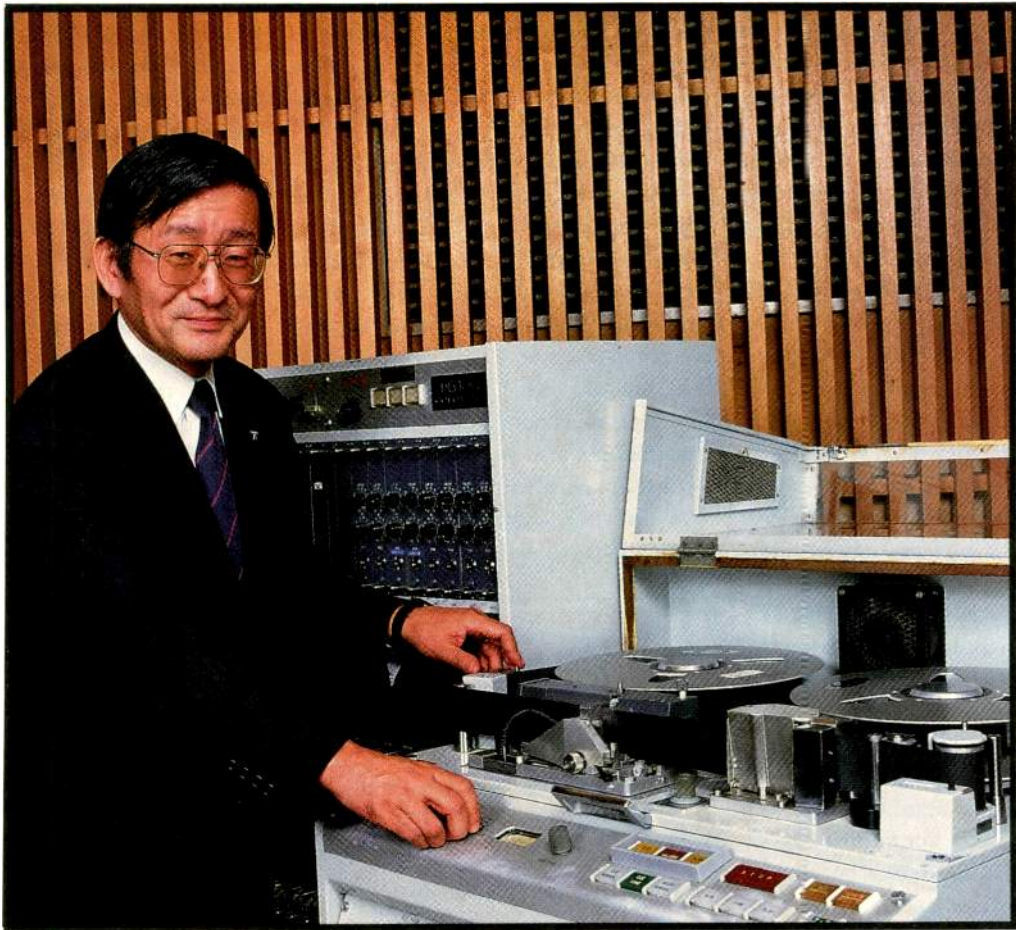
This interview was conducted in English at *Audio's* New York offices and has been lightly edited for clarity. D.R.

..

Mr. Anazawa, you were one of the very first persons in the world to make digital audio recordings. How did you first get involved with digital audio?

I think there are several reasons I was interested in digital recording. When I was a high school student I was very interested in audio, and I had a feeling that frequency

modulation was a key issue in audio distortion. In the university, I studied acoustics and especially the correlation coefficient between the ears in a sound field [measuring the perceptual effects of having similar or different sounds at the two ears]. For the measurement of the correlation coefficient of human ears, the phase characteristic of



any recorder is very critical. I had used an existing analog tape recorder, and it was very difficult for that reason. We wanted a very accurate recording medium.

In the late 1960s, many different groups wanted to improve audio quality. For instance, the broadcasting people noticed that real-time transmission was much better than transmission off a tape recorder. That's why the NHK's [Japan's nationwide public broadcasting service] technical lab started to develop a digital recorder. I think that was 1966 or '65. In 1967, NHK had their first mono recorder.

Many record companies, especially Nippon Columbia [Denon], were also trying to improve the sound quality. Nippon Columbia, for instance, introduced a master-pressed vinyl disc—without using a stamper—in order to eliminate the sound quality

loss. There were also the 12-inch, 45-rpm record and a tracing simulator to compensate for stylus tracing error.

In the late 1960s, Nippon Columbia had a chance to make a direct-to-disc recording [as in the 78-rpm era]. We had made some recordings of jazz and flamenco. The sound was very good; we were very impressed. Many audio fans loved that sound. But there was no editing capability in direct-to-disc.

Nippon Columbia wanted to have the capability of editing a recording with the same [sonic] quality as direct-to-disc. At that time, many companies were proposing many different kinds of quadraphony. However, Nippon Columbia's recording engineers were much more interested in digital. Of course, we were working on quad too. But from the viewpoint of the recording engineer, we had to have very



good recording capability first—then we could apply this capability to new products, such as quadraphonics. The recording method was the first step; surround stereo or quadraphonics was next. We had the chance to work with NHK, and we made many test recordings in our studio, about 30. This was in 1969 and 1970.

At around that time, NHK had completed their first stereo [digital] recorder. We went to them, and we hired their equipment and made many evaluation tests. The sound was okay, and the frequency modulation noise was lower than in the usual analog system. Then Nippon Columbia's recording engineers, including me, decided to use digital for our next project. We established a joint development project with NHK because we could not edit with their recorder, and the reliability was very bad.

I had tried to make a black [LP] disc from these test sessions. I spent almost a month every day sitting in front of the cutting lathe. One side was nearly 22 minutes. For the first 20 minutes it always seemed okay, but all of a sudden I got a big noise, a click from a digital error. We could only make two records from these 30 or 40 sessions. One was a jazz recording, the other a percussion program. It was not necessary with this music to have editing, just a live performance. We released these discs in 1971. At the same time, while we were having evaluation tests of the NHK recorder, we were developing our own recorder.

Are these recordings the first ones made digitally?

I think so. In 1971 we released these two titles. Later we wanted to release them on CD also. We still have the original tapes, but unfortunately we cannot play them. The machine does exist, but the NHK lab changed the encoding format every three months. That was an experimental project, and they did not keep the original format.

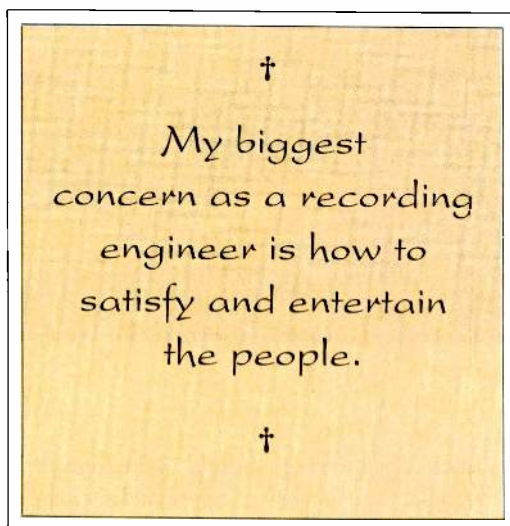
At the beginning of 1972, we completed our own digital recorder. That was a huge machine. It used a two-inch, four-head ["quad"] Ampex videotape recorder. The reason why we used such a videotape recorder was very simple—at that time it was the only reliable recorder available. Also,

the heads rotate vertically [almost directly across the width of the tape], and it is quite easy to cut the tape. Therefore, mechanical editing was possible.

How many bits was this machine?

It was a very interesting recorder. It had eight channels of 13-bit A/D converters. The sampling frequency was 47.25 kHz, three times the video horizontal scanning rate. In a helical-scan videotape, you cannot put data in the vertical synchronizing field, but with this type of videotape recorder, we could put the data in the vertical synchronizing area also. That's the reason for that sampling frequency.

At that time, error correction was very simple and poor. We adopted a very primi-



tive method, a parity scheme. It was not sufficient for our reliability requirements, but we did not have enough time to evaluate other schemes. We reached a very simple solution. The recorder was eight channels, so in the case of a four-channel recording we made a double recording. With two channels, we made a double-double recording.

That's 400% redundancy!

Yes.

Was that machine the first one to be used to make extensive digital recordings?

Yes, in the beginning of 1972 (March/April) we started recording. One of the first sessions was Mozart played by the Smetana String Quartet. That machine had certain features which made it quite unique, and we cannot achieve certain of its capabilities even in current machines.

What were some of those capabilities?

The easiest way to get higher quality in the high-frequency range in analog discs is half-speed cutting. So that machine had half-speed playback. Also, we could get an advance signal [to control the groove spacing of an LP cutting lathe] by using a preview head in the videotape recorder.

How often was tape cutting used for edits? I would imagine using tape-cut editing on that machine would be fairly unreliable.

Actually, that's a secret. It has to be confidential in order not to disillusion the classical music lover. Usually for a normal classical music production, there would be 100 editing points per LP or CD—at least 30 and up to 200.

We cut tape many, many times. We put iron powder on the tape so we could see the recorded track through a microscope, and we cut between the tracks with an ordinary razor blade.

At that time there was no cross-fade capability, which was a very big problem for us. So we developed some digital memory circuits [to temporarily store a fraction of a second of audio]. The splicing tape we use was aluminum backed; it reflected light. We put a light detector near the head assembly, so the system got the information about the location of the editing point from the splicing tape. And the digital audio data was stored in memory and a digital multiplier cross-faded over

the splice.

So there were from 30 to 200 of these mechanical edits for your first digital recordings?

Always. Now, splicing is not mechanical, but the number of edit points is still the same.

The two-inch videotape weighs about 10 kilos [22 pounds]; it's very heavy. Physically it was not so convenient for us. That is why we wanted to change to a smaller recording medium, such as U-Matic [¾-inch videocassettes] or VHS. In these media you cannot cut the tape. We still wanted to have editing capability, so we developed a hard-disk editing machine.

A year before, Dr. Thomas Stockham developed an editing machine using an existing computer. But at that time, the computer itself was very expensive. That was

the reason we developed an editing system using a microprocessor, not a general-purpose computer. Thus, our editing concept was basically the same as the Soundstream concept.

This was still with 13-bit recordings?

That is an interesting story. At first we had originally 13 bits; I think NHK had 12 bits. Two years later [1974] we introduced pre-emphasis and de-emphasis. Then we could get [improved dynamic range by around] 9 dB, or about 14.5-bit equivalent recording. Fortunately, in our original [two-inch] format we had an empty space after the 13-bit data. After recording evaluation, we noticed that this space could be used. We put in additional data for 14-bit recording, so 14 bits with pre-emphasis and de-emphasis were equivalent to 15.5 bits.

Then in 1975 to 1976 we introduced U-Matic ¾-inch recording, and we changed to 16 bits. We still wanted to have four-channel recording capability. From the middle of the 1960s, all the leading European record companies, especially in the classical field, were using four-channel recorders, not only for quadraphony. That is why we wanted four-channel recording. When we shifted to a ¾-inch recorder from two-inch, we wanted to keep the four-channel capability. This was a fundamental and minimum requirement.

As you know, even now there are several ¾-inch formats that are very popular. But all of them have only two-channel capability. We evaluated many different kinds of ¾-inch recorders. There was a special U-Matic recorder made for hospital purposes. It was called an "X-ray" U-Matic because it had higher resolution than normal for recording for X-ray photographs. For X-ray pictures, color is not required but doctors need higher resolution. This kind of U-Matic recorder had a wider frequency range, using the same tape medium to support the higher resolution. This format was just sufficient for four channels. That was the reason we started to use the X-ray U-Matic recorder.

By the time X-ray U-Matic went out of production, the normal U-Matic had been improved. Now we only need to replace one capacitor and one resistor in order to

play the four-channel tapes. Until now, this is what we have been using.

This machine carried you over the transition period from the LP to the Compact Disc?

We were very happy because around 1980—just before the Compact Disc era and enough time before to prepare for the CD—we introduced the 16-bit recorder, and we also introduced the hard-disk editing machine.



That was good timing.

Already by 1977, three companies were showing digital audio laser videodiscs. One was Hitachi/Nippon Columbia, the others were Sony and Mitsubishi. In the middle 1970s, I had to spend every weekend at the Central Research Laboratories of Hitachi to develop a digital audio laser disc. After 1977, many companies started to negotiate about standardizing a digital disc format.

That first Denon machine was 13-bit, and now recording engineers are looking to 18- or 20-bit machines. Could you comment on what you heard in those early days compared to what you hear now, in regards to sample size.

In 1982 to '83, we developed a new recorder. I designed the A/D and D/A parts. Those converters were 20-bit units; their actual accuracy was a little less than 18-bit. But those circuits combined two D/A converters, a 16-bit plus an eight-bit. The eight-bit unit had two purposes. The first was to expand the number of bits, but the second was to compensate for the errors in the 16-bit converter. It worked very well.

We wanted a higher bit number than consumer products and also wanted better sound quality. This compensation circuit worked very well. Later it was used in Denon consumer products as the Super-Linear converter.

I had many interesting experiences in this field. For instance, our original recorder had 13 bits, and our next had 14 bits. With the 13-bit recorder, we designed the A/D converter ourselves and selected the resistors by hand. In the next generation we purchased existing A/D converters. The sound quality of the 13-bit was much, much better than the 14-bit. Accuracy is the most important issue, not so much the bit numbers, I think.

When we developed that A/D converter, we had to evaluate the analog parts very carefully (operational amplifiers, resistors, transistors). We had a kind of "acceleration" test. If we had to use an operational amplifier chip, we made a test system using 10 or 20 of them in series. If one amplifier had some quality loss, with 10 we could get a bigger and more obvious loss.

We carefully selected all the devices.

The sound was very nice. Even now many engineers like that 10-year-old converter. That's the result of very carefully selected devices giving very good accuracy, not only a matter of the number of bits.

What do you think of the one-bit converters, like MASH and bitstream?

There are several types. One is MASH. It's not so important for me. A friend of mine at a university laboratory has developed a one-bit system with a very high sampling rate. Probably this method will give very good results. One of the major advantages of the one-bit concept is low cost, the cost saving for mass production. From the viewpoint of quality, we still must choose the best one. That means the most accurate method, whether it is one-bit or 16-bit.

Will we see greater and greater sample sizes? For example, DCC in theory will provide an 18-bit dynamic range.

To get a wider dynamic range is quite easy. With nonlinear encoding, even a 16-bit converter can handle a very wide dynamic range. But the sound quality is not only caused by dynamic range. Higher bit num-

bers are okay if the system has enough accuracy in its converters; it all depends on accuracy.

For instance, with the existing one-bit solutions, the total conversion characteristic is not so good. Near the zero-crossing point they are okay, but in total there is some nonlinearity. Also, the distortion or quantizing noise is shifted in frequency range, so the character of the noise is quite different from a standard, 16-bit successive-approximation converter. Personally, I now prefer conventional quantizing noise.

I know that many people don't like the 20-kHz cutoff filter necessary for such devices. But I'm a recording engineer, and I have to manage the entire frequency range. I personally would like to have that filter. Beyond 20 kHz, [there may be some] uncontrolled signals. I don't like that. If the system has some nonlinearity beyond 20 kHz, we would get that signal as audible distortion. This kind of thing I don't like. A recording engineer should prevent these kinds of things.

One of the complaints still dogging digital audio is the phase shift of anti-aliasing and reconstruction filters.

What are your thoughts on this?

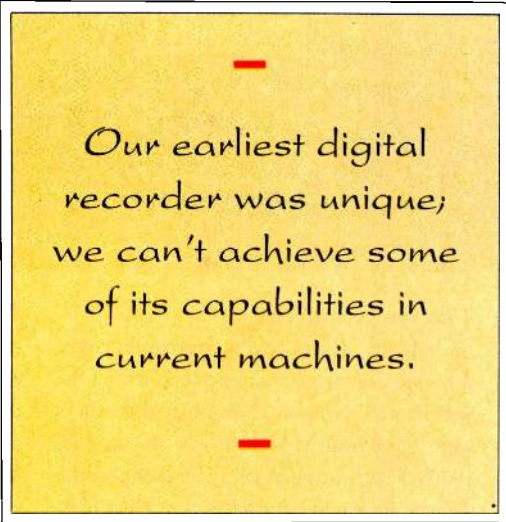
It's very strange for me. About 20 years ago, we were using SQ or QS or some other quadraphonic system, that all used very big phase shifters. At that time nobody mentioned the phase shifting, and still the impulse response was awful. Also at that time, we evaluated the phase shifting effect for human ears very carefully, looking for the point at which one could detect it. We found some effect of this type of phase shifting, but an anti-aliasing filter has far less phase shift compared to those quadraphonic phase shifters. Normally the phase shift of an anti-aliasing filter is the equivalent of moving a speaker's tweeter by one-inch either forward or back. I think the change is detectable, but it is not a big issue for normal audiences. Phase shifting at the anti-aliasing filter is not the issue: Many filters simply have bad sound characteristics. That's the big problem; it's not mainly caused by phase shifting.

Getting the best sound quality is very difficult. Using a very old technique—the

LCR [inductor/capacitor/resistor] filter—the sound is very good. But you have to choose the "L" component very carefully, because ferrite [in the inductor coils] has some distortion that depends on the signal level and the impedance. With active filters, you have to use many operational amplifiers. Sound quality of operational amplifiers is one of the key issues for active filters. That's why we made many tests of operational amplifiers. Once we got a good one, then the sound-quality loss was not big.

We have been talking about linear PCM. The new DCC and MD data-compression systems are, at heart, anything but linear PCM. Are they a good thing?

Personally, I'm very interested in audio compression. But the purpose—first we have to think about the purpose. The main



Our earliest digital recorder was unique; we can't achieve some of its capabilities in current machines.

target of MD and DCC is the Walkman-type application; portability is one of the most important things here. Smaller media are very important, and in order to get the smallest media, they have to use compression methods. That is okay and acceptable. The purpose is not to get higher performance. That's a different issue.

Can you actually get higher performance using a compression system?

A 16-bit high-fidelity audio signal's entropy [the true information content of the signal] is four bits or less per sample. If the original music were recorded with 20 bits, it would be a little different. But in the case of 16 bits, the entropy is one-fourth of the full data rate. That means if we have a very sophisticated encoder and encoding algo-

rithm, we could keep the same quality down to four bits per sample without any loss. But this is not so easy, because it depends on the algorithm and the music. Such a process would be very complicated. A 50% reduction would be much easier. Probably then we could get higher performance than 16-bit. MD and DCC have far from ideal encoders, but they are reasonably good for portable applications.

Using the MD algorithm, the compression ratio is about five. This means that you can put at least eight channels of audio on a full-size CD, using MD compression. We've made some tests, using the standard CD data-transfer rate but changing the number of channels and the number of bits. The results depend on the music and the location of the loudspeakers. With two channels compressed, the sound quality is not better than the original. But if we have four channels with good, well-placed speakers and well-recorded music, then it works better than two-channel compressed audio and even better than two-channel 16-bit audio.

Is this the direction audio will be going, to multiple-channel systems?

I don't know exactly, but this is one of the possibilities. I'm a recording engineer. The biggest concern for me is how to satisfy or how to entertain the people. Using different numbers of channels and such are just parameters.

Until now, the hardware manufacturer has supplied a single-purpose player or recorder. If you want a four-channel player using the MD compression method or a five-channel player using the DCC algorithm, the consumer would have to buy different kinds of single-purpose players. That's not a good idea at all. Even now, the home has so many different kinds of hardware and their remote controls, it's impossible to use the right one!

For the future, hardware products should have some algorithm-independent capabilities. This means the hardware should support different kinds of algorithms. And the hardware should have some scalability to provide different numbers of channels, or sampling rates, or sample sizes. Achieving such depends on future standardization. **A**

PURE PERFORMANCE



The premise of pure classic design is an uncompromising marriage of technology, style, looks and performance.

The pinnacle of such a blend is Celestion's new range of affordable bookshelf and floor-standing speakers.

Designed to suit the budget or more sophisticated music system, the range is enhanced by the new Celestion 1, a

masterpiece of loudspeaker engineering, the Celestion 15, a tall, slim yet immensely powerful floor standing column and the Celestion CS 135, an exceptional subwoofer designed to provide a deep yet subtle extended bass to the Celestion 1, 3, and 5 speakers.

Performance, technology and style in one unique range.

Only from Celestion.

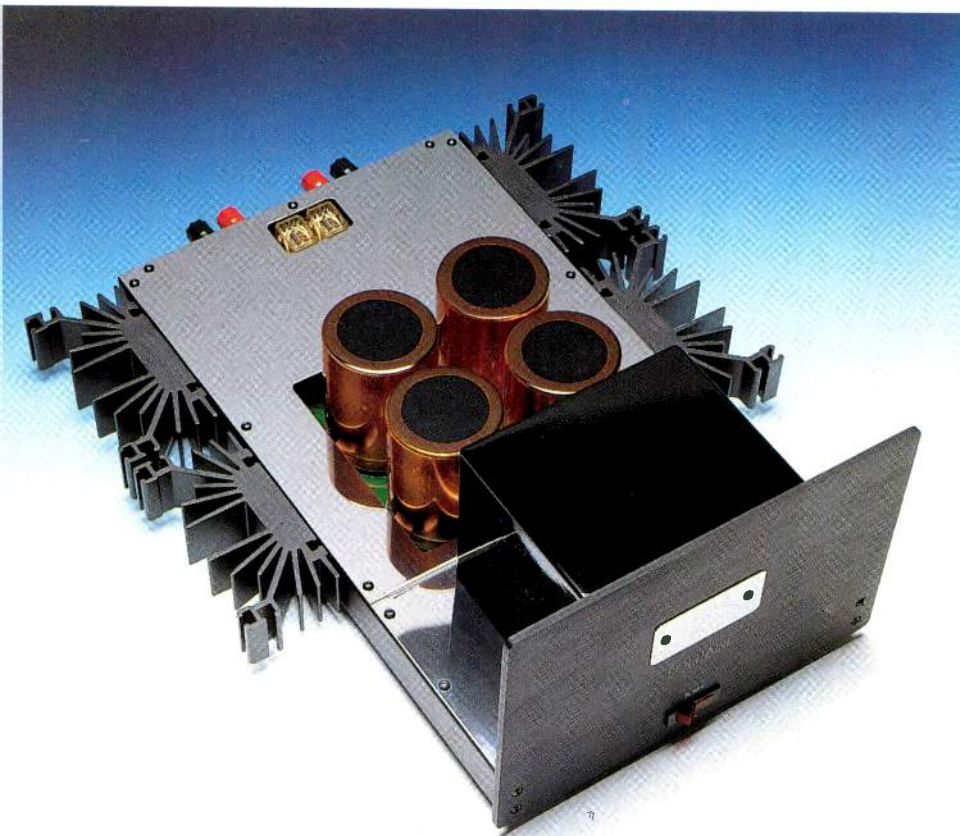
1 3 5 7 9 11 15 CS135

CELESTION

89 Doug Brown Way • Holliston, Mass. 01746
Voice: (508) 429-6706 • Fax: (508) 429-2426

Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

METAXAS SOLITAIRE AMPLIFIER



I first encountered Kostas Metaxas at the 1992 Winter CES and was impressed by the man, by the range of products displayed in his company's demo room, and by the sound of those products. Metaxas Audio Systems hails from Australia. They make a number of electronics pieces, including several preamps, three power amps, and some interesting full-range electrostatic speakers. Other new products are in the making.

The Solitaire amplifier reviewed here is an unusual looking package rated at 130 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads and is said to be very wideband and fast. Some Metaxas literature claims a power output in excess of 100 watts per channel into any

known speaker load, from d.c. to well over 500 kHz; I was reluctant to test that bandwidth spec until I had done the formal measurements and had my fill of listening!

The Solitaire is a near dual-mono design, with the common elements being the chassis and the power transformer. The overall layout ensures a very short signal path from input to output, including the current path from the power-transformer secondary windings and the rectifier and filter capacitors. The front-end circuitry consists of a complementary differential cascode arrangement feeding a complementary second stage that I usually call the "last voltage amplifier" (LVA). The differential input amplifiers don't use solid-state current

sources but are connected by good old-fashioned resistors to the appropriate supply rails. The collectors of the LVA, tied together through a bias-spreading regulator, feed a series of three Darlington-connected complementary emitter followers, of which the first two are drivers and the last is the actual output stage.

All the circuitry above, including the first output-stage driver, is powered by complementary Darlington-connected capacitor-multiplier "regulators" fed from the main rectified power-supply rails. Capacitor multipliers divide the input d.c. voltage down by a small amount and bypass the lower arm of the divider with a large capacitor. This divided and filtered voltage is fed to the base of an emitter follower, in this case a Darlington-connected one, and the emitter is the multiplied output. This provides a low output impedance, with the value of the capacitor connected from base to ground multiplied, in effect, by the beta of the transistor(s).

Back to the main signal path: A second complementary emitter follower drives

SPECS

Power Output: 130 watts rms per channel into 8 ohms, with less than 0.25% THD; 250 watts/channel into 4 ohms.

Rated THD: 0.05%.

Slew Rate: 1,000 V/ μ S.

Frequency Response: D.c. to 500 kHz, +0, -3 dB.

S/N: 117 dB, unweighted.

Gain: 28 dB (0.8 V rms in for 40 watts out).

Dynamic Headroom: 6 dB.

Damping Factor: Greater than 500, wideband.

Input Impedance: 130 kilohms and 56 pF.

Dimensions: 16 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. W x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. H x 19 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. D (42 cm x 20 cm x 49 cm).

Weight: 65 lbs. (29.5 kg).

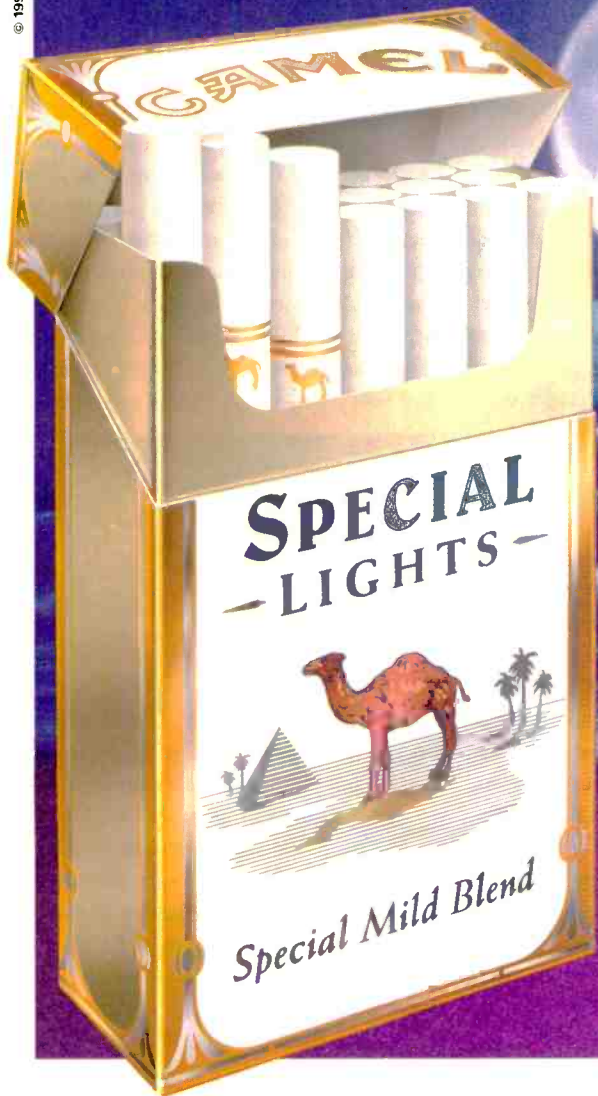
Price: \$3,800.

Company Address: 230 Rae St., North Fitzroy, Victoria, Australia 3068.

For literature, circle No. 90

© 1993 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

NEW SPECIAL LIGHTS



Taste Camel In a Whole New Light

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Cigarette
Smoke Contains Carbon Monoxide.

11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

four pairs of very fast (80-MHz gain-bandwidth product) output transistors. No Zobel (series RC) stabilizing network across the output line to ground, or parallel RL output-buffering network in series with the hot output, is used. The only stabilizing elements, at least according to the schematic, are a pair of small capacitors between the collectors and bases of the LVA transistors. A passive RC input filter reduces response above the designed bandwidth of

the amplifier circuit itself. All devices are bipolar transistors. A claimed 11 dB of overall loop feedback is employed, and an op-amp servo keeps overall d.c. offset to low values. Of course, the use of a d.c. servo negates the possibility of audio response to d.c., since servo circuits ultimately reduce the subsonic a.c. gain to a value less than what it is in the audio frequency range. Topologically, this circuit is a lot like other designs I've seen over the years, but to my knowledge, none of them were as fast as this design. Part of the reason for this wide power bandwidth is in the p.c. board design, which borrows from r.f. and ground-plane technology to maximize the speed of current delivery at high frequencies. A turn-on/turn-off time-delay and protection circuit operates a relay in series with the speaker terminals.

Another interesting circuit departure from convention is the use of a large number of small rectifier diodes in parallel instead of the customary single high-current bridge rectifier, which is slower.

Measurements

My first measurements were of gain (30.3 dB for the left channel, 30.2 dB for the right) and sensitivity (86.8 and 87.3 mV for the left and right channels, respectively). Then I measured frequency response at an output level of 2.83 V (equivalent to 1 watt into 8 ohms) for 8-ohm, 4-ohm, and open-circuit loads (Fig. 1). As can be seen, the response is essentially unaffected by load.

Square-wave response for this amp is shown in Fig. 2. The top trace is for 200 kHz! I couldn't help using this much higher than usual square-wave frequency to illustrate that this amp is indeed fast. Measured rise- and fall-times were about 0.6 μ s, giving an equivalent upper frequency response limit (+0, -3 dB) of some 583 kHz. The little glitch on the negative-going transition is a fairly insignificant flaw; since its duration is some 200 to 300 ns, its energy is well out of



the audio frequency band. With a more normal square-wave frequency of 10 or 20 kHz, the waveform would remain exponential even if I ran the level up quite a bit higher than the 10 V peak to peak shown. (Remember, I didn't want to risk the possibility of rendering this amp unplayable, as I hadn't fully assessed its sonic properties yet.) In the middle trace of Fig. 2, we have a 10-kHz square-wave frequency with an 8-ohm load paralleled by 2 μ F of capacitance.

**AT 500 kHz, THE AMP
COULD SQUEEZE OUT
"ONLY" 80 WATTS PER
CHANNEL—STILL PRETTY
DAMNED IMPRESSIVE!**

Ringing here is typical of other transistor circuits and shows that even though the rise-time of the amp into a resistive load is blazing, it still can't deliver the current that fast into a high-frequency short (the capacitor), as evidenced by the slower rise-time in this trace. In the bottom trace, for 40 Hz, there is some low-frequency roll-off (not much, mind you, but some), evidence that the response does not go down to d.c.

Figure 3 shows THD + N and SMPTE-IM distortion as functions of power output and loading. (The 3-ampere fuses in the power-supply rails blew during my tests with 4-ohm loads, as the approximate average current per rail is about 3.8 amperes under those conditions. I therefore replaced them with 4-ampere fuses, despite

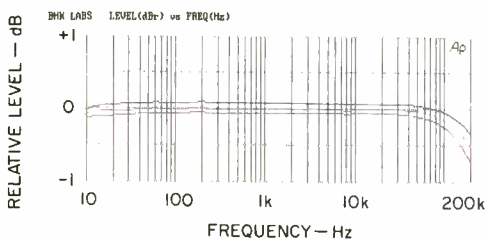


Fig. 1—Frequency response for (from top) open circuit, into 8 ohms, and 4 ohms. Note the close match.

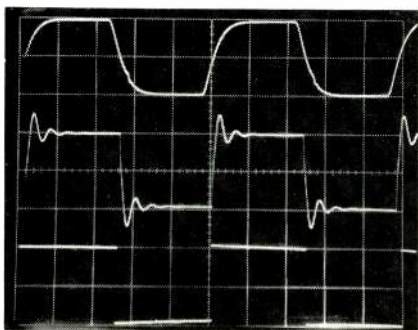


Fig. 2—Square-wave response of (from top) 200 kHz, 8 ohms (1 μ S/div.); 10 kHz, 8 ohms & 2 μ F (20 μ S/div.); 40 Hz, 8 ohms (5 mS/div.; all 5 V/div.).

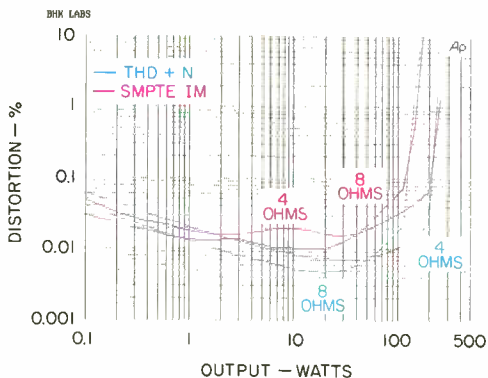


Fig. 3—Distortion vs. power.

THE DIGITAL DECONVOLUTION AUDIO SYSTEM

DGX Audio's DDAS System Delivers Precise Localization, Separation And Imaging

An ideal loudspeaker would convert electrical signals to sound pressure with flat frequency response, no phase distortion and no coloration. The reality, however, is that *all* loudspeakers exhibit certain imperfections when reproducing audio signals. The most significant—audible—anomaly is acoustic smear or a “blurred” soundstage caused by improper dispersion characteristics. This blurring distortion is the result of a physical process called “convolution.” Until DGX’s introduction of the Digital Deconvolution Audio System (DDAS), no product—in any price category—has been able to bring the hi-fi enthusiast an audio system devoid of acoustic smear.



proprietary “Deconvolution Processor,” that uses a fully patented method to virtually eliminate acoustic smear. To substantiate this claim, the waveform graphs below clearly show the remarkably accurate acoustic square-wave reproduction of the DDAS system—unmatched in the industry.

The DDL-1 loudspeakers complete the system. They feature a 12-inch mica/pp cone woofer, a 2-inch ferrofluid-cooled soft-dome midrange and a 1-inch ferrofluid-cooled soft-dome tweeter. The DDL-1 loudspeakers have been designed and manufactured as a perfect—balanced—match for the DDA-1

amplifier, with all acoustic tuning performed with the complete system in mind.



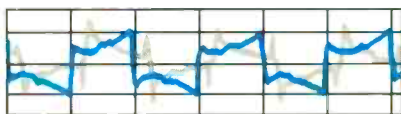
The DGX Deconvolution Processor

The DDAS system is comprised of the DDA-1 digital signal processing (DSP) amplifier and a pair of DDL-1 three-way bass-reflex loudspeakers. The

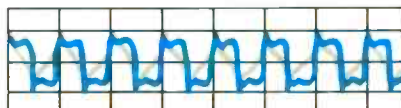
heart of the system is the DDA-1’s DSP circuitry featuring DGX’s

Speaker sound pressure measurement for square wave input

— ORIGINAL — DECONVOLVED



100Hz Response



1kHz Response

The DDA-1 100-Watt/ch.
Digital Deconvolution Amplifier
and
DDL-1 Three-Way Bass-Reflex Loudspeakers.

Complete System: \$1995

(Genuine Rosewood Veneer \$200 Additional)

Call Now For Details & A 30-Day
Risk-Free Home Trial

1-800-544-4DGX

DGX
AUDIO

778 Marconi Avenue
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

As a whole, the revolutionary DDAS system renders the three most critical areas of sound reproduction—localization, imaging and separation—with a degree of accuracy never before accomplished in the audio industry. In fact, it reproduces an audio signal so pure, clean and accurate, we dare say it’s better than any system available.

Call DGX now at 1-800-544-4DGX to arrange a risk-free 30-day home trial. Our courteous technicians are standing by to discuss any aspect of the DDAS system and to take your order.

the admonition in the owner's manual not to use fuse values larger than 3 amperes.) Results are shown for the right channel, which was slightly higher in distortion than the left channel.

Total harmonic distortion, as a function of frequency and power for 8-ohm loads, is

Table I—Output noise. The A-weighted IHF S/N ratio was 82 dB for the left channel and 72.7 dB for the right.

| Bandwidth | Output Noise, μV | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | LEFT | RIGHT |
| Wideband | 741.0 | 2,030 |
| 22 Hz to 22 kHz | 700.0 | 2,030 |
| 400 Hz to 22 kHz | 204.0 | 598.1 |
| A-Weighted | 226.0 | 658.0 |

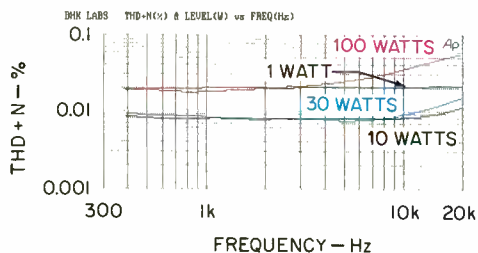


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency as a function of power into 8-ohm load.

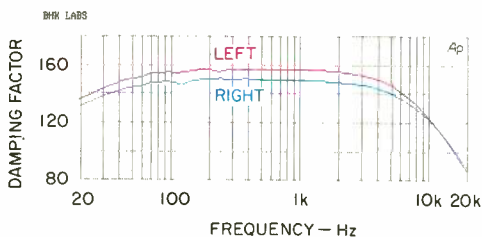


Fig. 5—Damping factor vs. frequency.

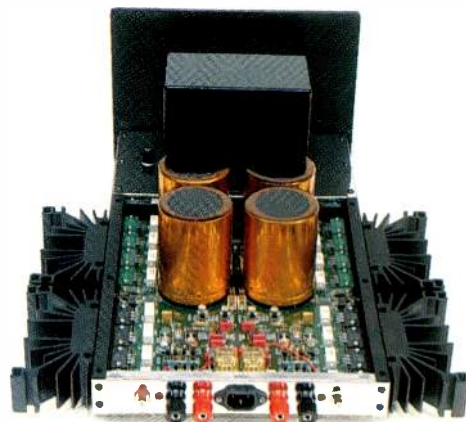
shown in Fig. 4. Even though the bandwidth of this amplifier is so high, distortion does start to rise in the audio range, as can be seen in the figure. The distortion at lower power levels was dominated by line harmonics rather than distortion per se; accordingly, I used a 400-Hz high-pass filter to cut off the measurements. Spectrum analysis (not shown) revealed a second-harmonic component of about 0.0025% in the right channel, with the rest of the spectrum mostly made up of line-harmonic components. The left channel, however,

had much lower noise, so more discrete distortion components could be seen, including a decreasing series down to the sixth harmonic.

Output noise levels are enumerated in Table I. Noise levels are dominated by line-harmonic (hum) components at a fundamental frequency of 120 Hz. The waveshape of these hum components looks like the effect of charging current pulses in the main filter or smaller bypass capacitors tied to the main supply line. In my opinion, the left channel was only marginally quiet, and the noise in the right channel was outright too much.

Crosstalk between channels was found to be down more than 90 dB over the audio range in the left-to-right direction, with the exception of the aforementioned hum components (which aren't crosstalk per se but do show up in the measurement). In the right-to-left direction, crosstalk was again better than 90 dB down, including the hum components, but started to rise at about 1 kHz, crossing over the -90 dB point at 3 kHz and ending up at -83 dB at 20 kHz.

Damping factor for both channels is plotted in Fig. 5. The higher damping factor is for the left channel. Notice the dip at 120 Hz for the right channel. That is the 120-Hz fundamental hum component showing up in this measurement. The basic technique in measuring damping factor is to inject 1 ampere of current into the measured channel's output terminals, with the signal input jack terminated by 1 kilohm, and then measure the voltage appearing across the output terminals. Since the injected current is 1 ampere, the measured voltage across the output is directly convertible to ohms of output impedance. However, any noise or hum in the output of this measured but undriven channel can raise the voltage measured in this test, contaminating the results. Since damping factor is really 8 ohms divided by the measured output impedance, a small rise in level at hum frequencies will appear as an apparent dip in damping factor.



In dynamic power testing, the Solitaire's dynamic clipping power was found to be 150 watts into 8 ohms, for a dynamic clipping headroom of 0.62 dB. Into 4-ohm loads, the dynamic clipping power at the visual onset of clipping was 288 watts. Steady-state clipping power at the visual onset of clipping was 134 and 220 watts into 8- and 4-ohm loads, respectively. This yields a clipping headroom of 0.13 dB for 8-ohm loading.

The Solitaire's d.c. offset measured less than 1 mV in each channel. The a.c. line current at idle was 0.72 ampere, indicating a moderate idling power dissipation that gets the heat-sinks warm to the touch. Power-supply rails were ± 55.3 V for a 120-V a.c. line input.

After a thorough listening evaluation, I returned the amp to my lab to look a little closer into its ultrasonic power capabilities. Driving a 20-kHz signal into clipping with 8-ohm loads showed some signs of "sticking." A sweep of distortion versus power output with 8-ohm loads and a 200-kHz test signal (not shown) revealed that distortion stayed under about 0.6% for both channels up to 100 watts, and visual onset of clipping occurred at about 120 watts. At 400 kHz, again with 8-ohm loading, I got about 100 watts per channel at the onset of clipping. Finally, at 500 kHz, I could squeeze about 80 watts per channel out, though the waveform was starting to look more triangular than sinusoidal. Although this doesn't quite meet the Solitaire's spec for high-frequency power, what the amp does do is pretty damned impressive, if you ask me! Definitely not something to try on most other solid-state amps!

Use and Listening Tests

Ancillary equipment used to evaluate the sonic properties of the Metaxas Solitaire

Continued on page 78

ALL CLEAR.



A rose is just a rose. And a speaker is just a speaker. Right? Get a grip.

These are Martin Logan Speakers. Unlike any others. Gone are the components of a traditional speaker. It looks like we put nothing behind the grill. That's our electrostatic driver, incorporating an incredibly advanced Vapor Deposited Membrane that you can see right through. With less mass than the air it's moving. Capable of cleanly reproducing the exquisite texture of a Stradivarius violin, yet able to unleash the awesome power of a Fender® bass.

*New Aerius
\$1,995.00 pr.*



Martin Logan invented Curvilinear Electrostatic Technology. And we packed it all into a line of very remarkable loudspeaker designs. From the new Aerius starting at \$1,995 a pair to the \$60,000 Statement System.

All this is something you'll have a difficult time seeing. But you will hear it. Clearly.

MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.
THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

913-749-0133
P.O. Box 707 Lawrence, Kansas 66044

DAHLQUIST DQ-30i LOUDSPEAKER



The last Dahlquist loudspeaker reviewed by *Audio* (the M-907i, August 1990) was a conventional box. The DQ-30i, Dahlquist's most expensive system, follows the successful, patented Phased Array Technology design introduced with the firm's first model, the DQ-10, in 1974.

Phased Array Technology addresses two main areas: The minimization of time-based errors by proper driver positioning and the careful elimination of re-radiated sound by controlling diffraction through

such features as raised grille frames, specially shaped and smoothed baffles, and flock coatings on baffle surfaces. In addition, each driver's baffle is designed to be as acoustically small as possible, to minimize diffraction and cabinet colorations, and yet sized and shaped so as to maximize driver efficiency.

Dahlquist also pays close attention to minimizing cabinet resonances and unwanted mechanical coupling. In the case of the DQ-30i, this yields, in their words, a "wide open, un-boxy" sound. Both the

woofer and separate midrange enclosures have nonparallel sides to inhibit standing waves. The trapezoidal midrange enclosure is only connected to the woofer enclosure indirectly, through metal support rods. (The tweeter is in an open-backed, foam-filled baffle.) The woofer baffle is reinforced with a secondary baffle to increase cabinet rigidity and minimize front-panel flexure.

The DQ-30i looks like no loudspeaker you've seen before. Its most distinctive feature is its bold, swept-back curved grille. The mid/high driver module is enclosed on three sides by hole-punched sheet metal, with a high proportion of open space, held by a metal framework. This assembly provides a very open, acoustically transparent covering. The flexible grille is made from a similar open-punched metal, covered by cloth and held in place by ribbon magnets around its periphery.

The system utilizes a 10-inch woofer in a vented box, tuned to what Dahlquist calls a

SPECS

System Type: Three-way, floor-standing, phased-array, vented second-order quasi-Bessel system.

Drivers: 10-in. cone woofer, 5-in. cone midrange, and 7/8-in. aluminum-alloy dome tweeter.

Frequency Response: 23 Hz to 27 kHz, +0, -6 dB; 27.5 Hz to 27 kHz, +0, -3 dB.

Sensitivity: 89 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.

Crossover Frequencies: 280 Hz and 3.2 kHz.

Nominal Impedance: 4 ohms.

Recommended Amplifier Power: 25 to 250 watts per channel.

Dimensions: 47 in. H × 17½ in. W × 15 in. D (119.4 cm × 44.5 cm × 38.1 cm).

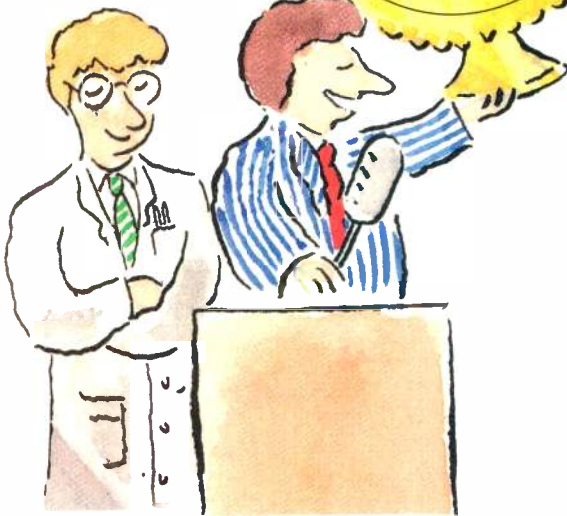
Weight: 95 lbs. (43.2 kg) each.

Finish: Black burl or rosewood finish on metal trim.

Price: \$2,000 per pair; optional spiked base for use on carpet, \$200 with trade-in of old base.

Company Address: 601 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

For literature, circle No. 91



“We wish to thank Mom; our 3rd grade music teacher; the members of the Academy..”

The Multi-Channel GFA-2535: yet another award-winning amplifier from Adcom.

A pattern appears to be taking shape here: Adcom introduces a new power amplifier, Adcom wins an award. The GFA-535, GFA-555, GFA-555II, GFA-565, and now the GFA-2535 — every single one has earned the immediate praise and plaudits of the industry's most respected authorities...perhaps because Adcom packs more performance and innovative technology into its amplifiers than you'll find in components that cost twice as much or more.

The innovative GFA-2535 is a worthy new standard-bearer. The GFA-2535 is really two GFA-535's in one case, with the flexibility to drive three *or* four channels. With individual level controls for precise control of each amp's volume, it's the ideal foundation for an authentic, ultra-realistic surround-sound theater system, or for a multi-room or multi-speaker audio system.

The Versatility of 3 Channels or 4.

A single switch on the GFA-2535's rear panel lets you select 4-channel operation, or bridge two of the channels for a 3-channel configuration. In the 3-channel mode, the GFA-2535 brings your

home theater to life, delivering 200 watts of clean, distortion-free sound to the center channel, and 60 watts to each of the rear channels. Add it to your existing 2-channel amp, and you'll be at the center of a superbly balanced, awesomely powered stage with sound so real, you can practically touch it.

For audio applications, the GFA-2535 in the 4-channel mode acts as a pair of 60 watts-per-channel amps to drive two sets of speakers. With two of the channels bridged, it delivers 60 watts each to a pair of satellites, and 200 watts to a single subwoofer for an incredible display of musical strength so real, you definitely can feel it.

Three channels or four...home theater, home audio...the award-winning Adcom GFA-2535 gives you twice the versatility of ordinary amplifiers...and twice the value that has made Adcom famous.



ADCOM[®]
details you can hear

“second-order quasi-Bessel bass alignment.” The alignment apparently tunes the box’s Helmholtz resonance frequency significantly lower than conventional vented enclosures do. This serves to improve low-frequency power handling and response, while allowing a gradual roll-off, and is said

DAHLQUIST'S SPECIAL ALIGNMENT IMPROVES POWER HANDLING AND TIGHTENS THE BASS.

to provide a tighter response than traditional vented or sealed systems do.

The DQ-30i’s woofer enclosure is divided into two interior chambers; several large holes in the separating partition allow sound to pass between them. The chamber behind the woofer is completely stuffed with fiberglass and foam absorption materials. The second chamber, which contains the vent, contains no absorption material at all.

The mid and high drivers are sourced from Vifa of Denmark, while the bass driver is supplied by an American manufacturer. All are custom manufactured to Dahlquist’s specifications. The long-throw bass driver has an extremely rigid cone and employs Kevlar/cellulose composites said to give the cone material an unusually high stiffness-to-mass ratio.

The 5-inch midrange driver employs poly/carbon fiber composites and hardened polypropylene materials to resist flexure and improve response. The tweeter, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in diameter, incorporates an aluminum-alloy dome, described by Dahlquist as being “dead soft.” The high internal damping of the dome is said to move spurious resonances up to inaudible frequencies. The dome is supported by a soft, long-throw, butyl rubber surround that Dahlquist claims enables a longer excursion on powerful transients and greater dynamic range.

Dahlquist says that their Phased Array Technology “places each driver at an optimal position to compensate for its size and reaction time, so that sound from each driver arrives at the listeners at precisely the

same time.” The company states that “your ears receive a unified wavefront which provides all musical components simultaneously,” and thus “sonic realism is dramatically increased.”

The crossover of the DQ-30i contains 19 parts, not counting paralleled units. These include six inductors, seven capacitors, and six resistors. All parts are sorted by Dahlquist for close matching. Iron-lamination and air-core coils are used, as are Mylar, polypropylene, and nonpolarized electrolytic capacitors. Electrical slopes are either 12 or 18 dB per octave, and impedance-compensating networks are used generously. The mid/high and the woofer sections of the crossover are connected separately to the rear of the loudspeaker, for possible bi-wiring. Large-diameter stranded wire is employed throughout.

The rear connection panel has two sets of hefty double-banana terminals, connected by gold-plated straps that can be removed for bi-wired operation. The binding posts have hexagonal tops that accept a half-inch nut driver for secure tightening; I wish more systems had this feature.

Measurements

Figure 1 displays the DQ-30i’s tenth-octave-smoothed on-axis frequency response. Measurements were taken at a distance of 1 meter from the tweeter, on the tweeter’s axis, with 2.83 V rms applied. The response below 400 Hz was derived from in-room and near-field measurements. (I made these tests when 16 inches of snow were on the ground and the temperature was 10° F. Such conditions did not allow convenient outdoor measurements!)

The response is quite smooth and exhibits no significant peaks or dips, but it does show a slight, broad rise between 200 Hz and 3 kHz. The overall curve fits within a fairly tight response window of 5.5 dB from 40 Hz to 20 kHz, with the level at 1 kHz just touching the high edge of the window. The grille causes a fairly major effect on the response above 5 kHz: It reduces the response between 5 and 10 kHz and between 15 and 20 kHz, and increases the response

at 12 kHz. Above 20 kHz (not shown), the supersonic response exhibited a sharp dip at 23.6 kHz, followed by a sharp peak at 25.8 kHz—both presumably due to dome breakup.

Averaged from 250 Hz to 4 kHz, the DQ-30i’s sensitivity measures 87.4 dB,

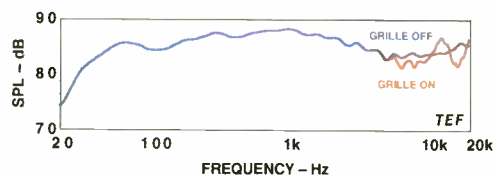


Fig. 1—On-axis frequency response.

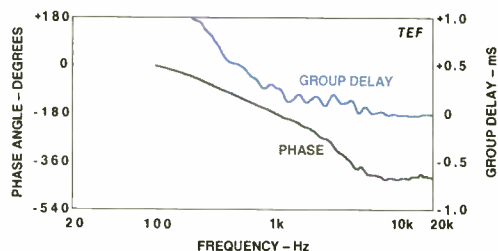


Fig. 2—Phase response and group delay.

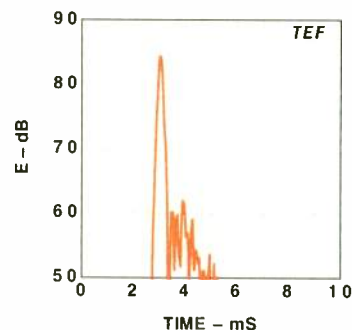


Fig. 3—Energy/time response.

somewhat lower than Dahlquist’s 89-dB rating. Right/left matching was a fairly close ± 1.0 dB from 100 Hz to 20 kHz. The main deviation occurred above 3.5 kHz, where one system’s tweeter was about 1 dB below that of the opposite system.

Figure 2 shows the phase and group-delay responses of the DQ-30i, referenced to the tweeter’s arrival time. Both curves are fairly smooth and well behaved. Between 1

MTX

ROAD THUNDER

PRO

SUBWOOFERS

WIMPS

AND

NEED

SEPARATES

NOT

MADE IN

APPLY,

THE USA



Road Thunder Pro is available only where real car audio is sold. For the name of the MTX dealer nearest you or for more information, write us at MTX, 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL 61032. Or call 815-232-2000.

FOUNDING
IASCA
MEMBER

and 20 kHz, the phase response rotates a significant 240°. This rotation is due to a combination of crossover design and the offset between the acoustic centers of the midrange and tweeter. Between 1 and 4 kHz, the midrange's output lags the tweeter's by about 0.14 mS. Apparently, even

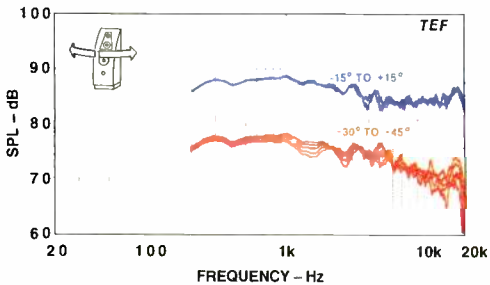


Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis responses; see text.

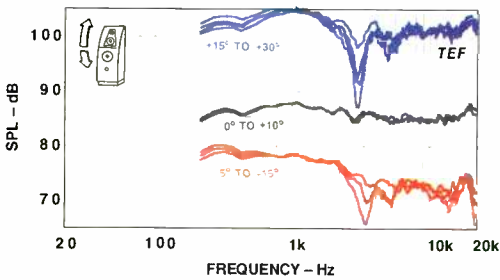


Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis responses; see text.

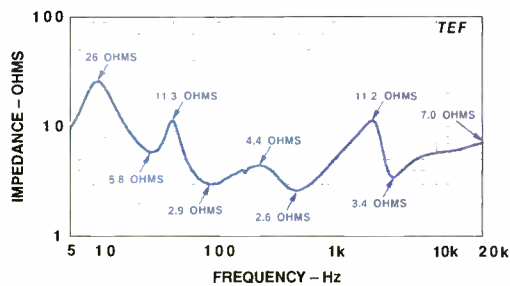


Fig. 6—Impedance.

though Dahlquist claims the DQ-30i is closely aligned in time because of its Phased Array Technology, the alignment is not as close as advertised.

The DQ-30i's energy/time response is shown in Fig. 3. The test parameters were chosen to accentuate the response from 1 to 10 kHz, which includes the upper cross-

over. The main spike, at 3 mS, is very compact and narrow; this indicates close, coherent summing of the midrange and tweeter outputs. All delayed responses were at least 22 dB down from the main peak. The tight peak of the curve is actually in some disagreement with the previous data

for group delay. Dahlquist does mention in their literature that they use a process called Envelope Alignment to attain optimum driver positioning.

Because I was not able to make my usual 2-meter polar responses outside, I was forced to make what measurements I could in my listening room. I was able to gather an acceptable set of horizontal polar curves at 1 meter but not a set of vertical polar curves. For the vertical responses, rather than mounting the DQ-30i on its side and rotating it to gather data, I moved the test microphone vertically in an arc, at a constant 1-meter distance from the tweeter, and gathered data at 5° intervals from -15° to +45°. Because of the incomplete vertical data, both sets of off-axis response curves are presented in a composite format rather than in my usual "3-D" format.

Figure 4 shows the composite horizontal off-axis responses, without smoothing. The very close grouping in the top set of curves indicates excellent coverage in the ±15° primary listening window. The range covered in the bottom set of curves is from -45° to -30° and from +30° to +45°, in 5° increments. This set of curves is also quite closely grouped but exhibits some high-frequency roll-off above 7 kHz.

The composite vertical off-axis responses, again without smoothing, are shown in Fig. 5. The middle set of curves shows the responses from 0° to 10° above the tweeter's axis. The very close grouping indicates excellent vertical coverage in the primary, sitting-to-standing, listening window. The top set shows a composite of the responses from 15° above the tweeter's axis. These curves are also quite closely grouped except for inter-

ference in the 3-kHz crossover region, which causes severe dips in the response. The bottom set shows the responses in the range of 5° to 15° below the tweeter's axis. This set is also closely grouped except for some interference in the crossover region and above it. Fortunately, the smoothest vertical response is exhibited in the primary listening range of 0° to 10° above the tweeter's axis.

All the previous off-axis curves were taken on the DQ-30i's tweeter axis. It is noted, however, that the tweeter is actually mounted quite high in the system, about

OVERALL SOUND WAS WELL BALANCED AND WIDE-RANGE, WITH EXTENDED BASS AND VERY GOOD IMAGING.

42½ inches above the floor. A typical seated listener can therefore expect some roughness in the upper midrange, because his ears are likely about 36 to 38 inches above the floor, which is about 3.1° below the tweeter's axis.

Figure 6 displays the impedance of the DQ-30i over the extended range from 5 Hz to 20 kHz. A minimum impedance of 2.6 ohms occurs at 460 Hz and a maximum of 26 ohms at the subsonic frequency of 9 Hz. Above 20 Hz, a maximum of 11.3 ohms occurs at 40 Hz. Similarly low impedance minimums occur at 80 Hz (2.9 ohms) and 3.1 kHz (3.4 ohms). The lowest frequency corresponding to an impedance minimum (in this case, 27 Hz, where the impedance drops to 5.8 ohms) is often considered the vented-box tuning frequency, where the enclosure's resonant loading is at its maximum. I prefer to consider the tuning frequency as being the minimum excursion point, which is measured at high drive levels; for the DQ-30i, this occurs at about 33 Hz. (Normally, these two tuning frequencies are closer together, but I don't know what significance, if any, to attach to that.) The system's multiple low-impedance points at low frequencies show that it will be a fairly demanding load for power amplifiers.

A COMPLEMENTARY RELATIONSHIP

The sole value of an audio system lies in its ability to evoke emotional pleasure through the accurate reproduction of a musical event.

In every field of endeavor there can only be one that is considered to be the best. Ever since the development and production of our first components in 1988, Wadia has been acknowledged as the standard which other digital audio products strive to emulate.



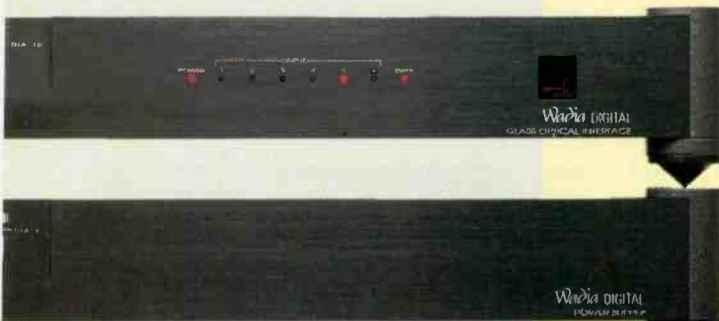
The importance of separating the transport from the digital to analog converter stage, and the power supplies from either of those sections; the use of aerospace quality enclosures; the incorporation of

telecommunications grade glass fiber optics between digital components; the harnessing of the power of hundreds of personal computers into an audio product; and the development of a truly digital means of controlling volume were all first implemented by Wadia.

The introduction of the Wadia 7 CD Transport, the Wadia 9 Decoding Computer with digital volume control, and the Wadia 10 Glass Optical Interface, signal the beginning of a new age of home entertainment systems

which will allow the maximum potential of the digital format to be fully realized.

Wadia's products are sold through the world's most respected audio retailers in over 30 countries. Contact Wadia for the location of the one closest to you where you can hear the continuing evolution of digital's standard translated in to music.




Wadia DIGITAL
The Leader in Signal Conversion

Within the passband from 20 Hz to 30 kHz, the max/min variation is about 4.3 to 1 (11.3 divided by 2.6), which means that the Dahlquist will be somewhat sensitive to cable resistance. This resistance should therefore be limited to a maximum of about 50 milliohms to keep cable-drop ef-

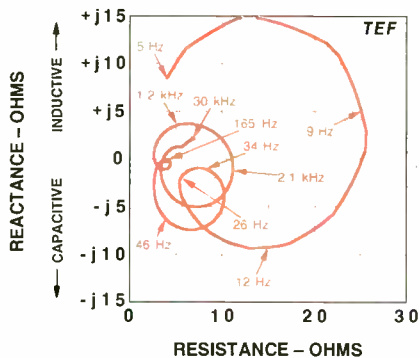


Fig. 7—Complex impedance.

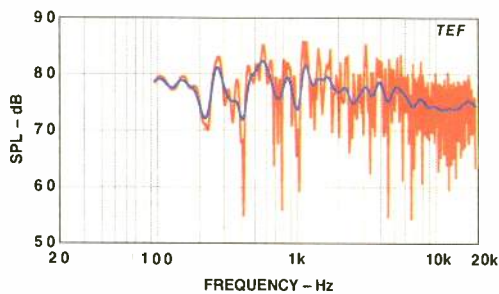


Fig. 8—Three-meter room response.

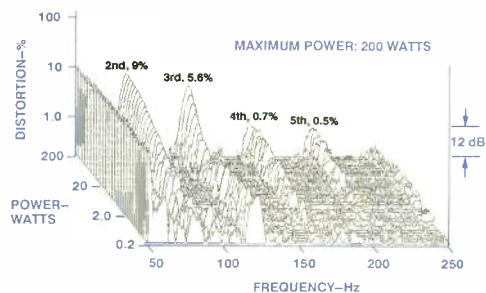


Fig. 9—Harmonic distortion for E_1 (41.2 Hz).

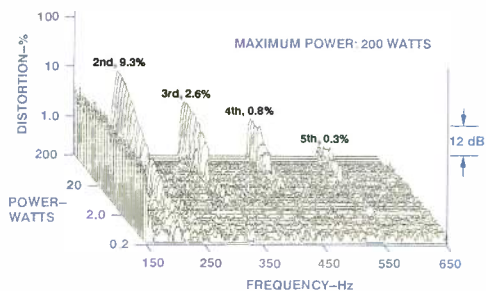


Fig. 10—Harmonic distortion for A_2 (110 Hz).

fects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB. For a typical run of about 10 feet, low-inductance cable of 14-gauge or larger diameter should be used.

Figure 7 shows the DQ-30i's complex impedance, plotted over the range from 5 Hz to 30 kHz. It is well behaved. The impedance phase within the passband (not shown) reached a maximum angle of $+39^\circ$ (inductive) at 975 Hz and a minimum angle of -59° (capacitive) at 48 Hz.

On a high-level low-frequency sine-wave sweep, no significant cabinet resonances of the woofer enclosure were evident. However, in the range from 160 to 185 Hz, the side and rear metal screens vibrated badly, generating an objectionable sound. This buzzing occurred at levels above about 1 V rms. A close look at the impedance curves of Figs. 6 and 7 reveals that the screen resonance shows up there as well, in the form of slight aberrations at about 170 Hz.

By covering the port, I determined that it normally reduces the woofer's excursion over a wide frequency range, from 19 to 42 Hz, with minimum excursion occurring at 33 Hz. As noted previously, the minimum excursion at high drive levels (which, in general, indicates the frequency of box resonance) occurred at a significantly higher frequency than the impedance minimum (which is measured at low drive levels). At the 33-Hz box tuning, the excursion was about 40% less than it was when I closed off the port.

With power levels of 100 watts and below (about 20 V rms), at frequencies at and near box resonance (between 25 and 35 Hz, where port air velocity is maximum), vent noise and air turbulence were very low. The DQ-30i sounded quite clean and effortless at all bass frequencies above 20 Hz. The maximum excursion of the 10-inch woofer was a very generous 0.8 inch, peak to peak, with a linear excursion of about 0.6 inch, peak to peak. The woofer overloaded very gracefully but did exhibit some dynamic-offset problems, which made the speaker's

center of vibration change with different bass frequencies.

The DQ-30i's 3-meter room response is shown in Fig. 8 with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed curves. The speaker was in the right-hand stereo position, aimed at the listening position, and the test microphone was at ear height (38 inches), at the listener's position on the sofa. The system was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 2.83 V rms (corresponding to 2 watts into the rated 4-ohm load). The direct sound and 13 mS of the room's reverberation are included. Overall, the averaged curve fits a fairly tight window of 10 dB (± 5 dB) from 100 Hz to 20 kHz, even including the floor-bounce region from 300 to 600 Hz. The general trend of the response is fairly flat.

The single-frequency harmonic distortion spectra versus power for the musical notes E_1 (41.2 Hz) and A_2 (110 Hz) are shown in Figs. 9 and 10. The results for A_4 (440 Hz) are not shown, because the distortion levels were below 1% and consisted of only second and third harmonics. (Side note: The first system I tested for A_4 distortion developed a buzzing midrange. I subsequently made a retest after replacing the bad midrange with a new driver sent from the factory.) The power levels were computed using the Dahlquist's rated impedance of 4 ohms. A maximum level of 200 watts (28.3 V rms) was set as the upper power limit.

**THE DQ-30i EXHIBITED
EXCELLENT REALISM AND
A VERY DETAILED, LIVE,
AND CLEAN SOUND.**

The E_1 (41.2-Hz) data of Fig. 9 shows that at maximum power the distortion reaches a moderate 9.0% second harmonic and 5.6% third harmonic. The fourth and higher harmonics were all less than 0.8%. At 200 watts, the system generated a loud 106 dB SPL at 1 meter with a 41.2-Hz signal applied.

The A_2 (110-Hz) data of Fig. 10 also indicates a moderate 9.3% second harmonic and a lower, 2.6%, third harmonic. The fourth and higher harmonics were all less than 0.8%. At 200 watts, the DQ-30i gener-

HYPER-BALANCED

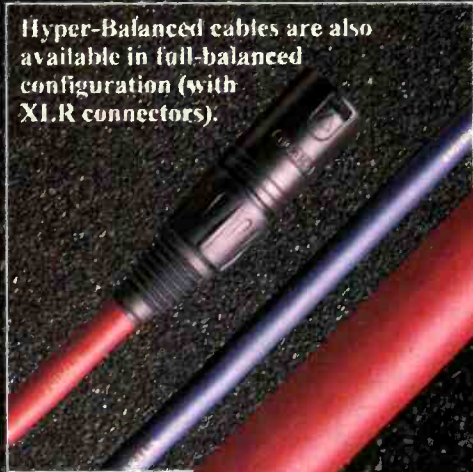
Hyper-Balanced Re-Defines State-of-the-Art

Hyper-(hi'pär) || <Gr *hyper* || *prefix* over, above, beyond, surpassing

Balance(d) (bal'əns) || <L.L. *bilanx* ||

- 1 general harmony between the parts of anything, springing from the observance of just proportion and relationship; esp. in the Arts of Design
- 2 stability or steadiness due to the equilibrium prevailing between all the forces of any system

Hyper-Balanced cables are also available in full-balanced configuration (with XLR connectors).



Hyper-Balanced (hi'pär-bal'ənsd) || <Am.Eng. ||

- 1 an advanced interconnect cable design featuring minimal energy storage within the music signal path, allowing the music to come through pure and clean, unaffected by cable-induced distortions
- 2 quite simply, the finest audio interconnects available

No other interconnects come close to our Primus and Artus Hyper-Balanced cables. Experience a vastly increased sense of realism from your system. Visit one of our select audio dealers to personally audition these superior interconnects in your own system, with our "no risk home audition program"

Call Esoteric Audio USA today for the name of your nearest dealer, and receive a free brochure detailing the technology behind the remarkable Hyper-Balanced cables.

(404) 867-6300

ESOTERIC AUDIO USA

RR3 Box 262 Winder Georgia 30680

PrimusSM, ArtusSM and Hyper-BalancedSM are product trademarks of Esoteric Audio USA. 1993 Esoteric Audio USA all rights reserved.

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

ated a loud 108 dB SPL at 1 meter with the 110-Hz signal.

Figure 11 displays the IM distortion created by tones of 440 Hz (A_4) and 41.2 Hz (E_1) of equal input power. The IM rises only to the low level of 4.2% at 100 watts (the maximum power level I used for this

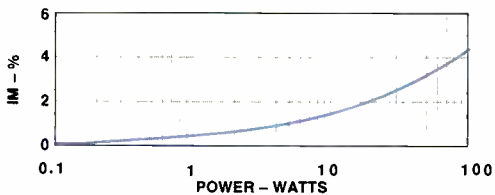


Fig. 11—IM distortion for 440 Hz (A_4) and 41.2 Hz (E_1).

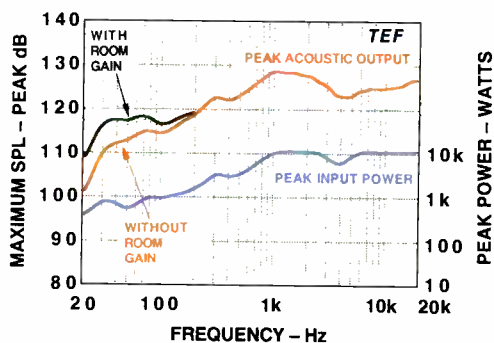


Fig. 12—Maximum peak input power and sound output.

test, in order not to overdrive the mid-range). The distortion is relatively low because the speaker's lower (280-Hz) crossover separates the two IM test tones, thus minimizing the distortion.

Figure 12 shows the short-term peak-power input and output capabilities of the DQ-30i, as a function of frequency, measured using a 6.5-cycle tone burst with a third-octave bandwidth. The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied to the rated 4-ohm impedance.

The peak input power starts out quite high, about 325 watts at 20 Hz, rises to a maximum of 800 watts at 31 Hz, falls somewhat to 500 watts at 50 Hz, and then rises thereafter, reaching 11 kW (210 V, peak) above 1 kHz. A reduction at 4 kHz is noted at the low end of the tweeter's range,

caused by the test amplifier running out of steam rather than any limitation of the speaker. Between 125 and 630 Hz, the speaker and my test amplifier reached their limits at about the same point, due to the speaker's low impedance through this range.

The top curves in Fig. 12 show the maximum peak sound pressure levels the Dahlquist can generate, at a distance of 1 meter on axis, for the input levels shown in the bottom curve. Also shown is the "room gain" of a typical listening room at low frequencies, which adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz.

With room gain, the peak output starts very strong, at 110 dB at 20 Hz, rises rapidly to a plateau of about 117 dB between 30 and 150 Hz, and then rises to a maximum of about 128 dB at 1 kHz! The maximum output then falls somewhat, thereafter continuing quite strong to 20 kHz. The DQ-30i can easily create the peak SPLs of live music in a typical listening room if you use an amplifier of appropriately high peak power capabilities. With room gain, the speaker's maximum output exceeds 110 dB above 20 Hz and 120 dB above 220 Hz. The low-frequency maximum output of the Dahlquist ranks it with the best speakers I have tested!

A stereo pair will reach even higher low-frequency levels with bass material common to both channels.

Use and Listening Tests

With its curved swept-back appearance, the DQ-30i has a very distinctive, contemporary look that is not soon forgotten. It's a major departure from the pedestrian boxy look that is typical of most loudspeakers. The same fresh look is carried through the whole DQ line; unusual styling has been associated with the Dahlquist name from the start.

My review samples were supplied in black trim, and all exposed surfaces were black. The fit and workmanship were very good. The whole cabinet assembly felt quite strong and solid, with the exception of the metal coverings on the top part of the sys-

tem. The grille does not look removable, but it's actually easy to take off: Just stick your fingers under its outside edge, and pull. Once removed from the system, the grille is limp and floppy. Jeff Hammerstrom, the speaker's designer, suggested that I might want to do my serious listening with the grilles removed, which I did.

Each DQ-30i is supplied with three large, cone-shaped feet attached to the bottom of the bass enclosure. These feet, which are about 3 inches in diameter, come to a sharp point at a 45° angle. A set of optional cone feet was later supplied to me; these feet had 1¼-inch spikes added to the points of the cones, for better penetration of carpets. I only had time to experiment by replacing just one system's feet with the optional spikes. With them, the cabinet was much more solidly connected to the floor. On my carpeted floor, the optional feet raised the speaker about 1 inch higher than the stock feet. This was a disadvantage, because the DQ-30i's optimum vertical listening axis is already significantly higher than that of most other loudspeakers.

Because the Dahlquist's center of gravity is located towards the front of the cabinet, it took significantly less force to tip the DQ-30i forward than back. I would suggest keeping toddlers and young children away from the rear of the speakers, so they can't accidentally tip the Dahlquists over.

The 13-page owner's manual for the DQ series is extremely well done. It offers good suggestions and guidance in many areas, including choice of speaker wire and connections, bi-wiring, room acoustics and potential problems, and speaker placement. Dahlquist suggests placing the systems as far away from your room's side and rear walls as is practical and toeing them in towards the listener. They suggest following the "rule of thirds," placing the speakers and listeners each one-third of the room's length from the end walls, with each speaker a third of the room's width in from the sides.

I placed the DQ-30i speakers in my usual listening positions, which were in close agreement with Dahlquist's recommendations. This placed the speakers about 8 feet apart, 10 feet from my sofa, and about 5 feet from the wall behind them. My listening equipment includes a newly acquired Krell preamplifier and power amplifier

THE IDEAL AMPLIFIER FOR SUPERIOR SOUND SYSTEMS



Bryston's new 3B NRB amplifier is a companion piece to the 4B NRB and 7B NRB, with a similarly optimized interface between power supply and signal circuitry, and the same ultra-linear amplification as its larger counterparts. Its 120 watts per channel is a popular size for a wide range of music systems requiring the highest quality source of power. **T**he 3B NRB uses Bryston's proprietary Quad-Complementary output section, which improves linearity to a new standard of accuracy, while virtually eliminating aggressive higher harmonic distortion products. From input to output, all the circuitry in the NRB series of amps has been optimized for the most musical amplification possible, with dual power supplies to provide precise and focused imaging. **N**ew, three-colour LEDs glow green for power-on, yellow for transient clipping, and red to indicate longer-term overload or any other departure from linearity, including shorted outputs, or strong out-of-band information, like RF or DC. Gold plated RCA and XLR input

Bryston's

3B NRB

Amplifier

connectors allow unbalanced or balanced operation at the flick of a rear mounted switch. A ground lift switch separates system ground from audio ground to reduce annoying ground loops and system hum. Finally, switchable monaural operation is available if higher power requirements become necessary. **A**lthough the description of circuit innovations can indicate the research and commitment we bring to the design of the finest audio products, only in the listening does the result of that dedication become clear. Bryston's 3B NRB is capable of doing justice to the most refined sound system, with the subtlest details of the musical fabric revealed in their original form. **W**e invite you to experience the musical accuracy, long term reliability and excellent value the Bryston 3B NRB represents.

BRYSTON

57 Westmore Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 3Y6

Tel: (416) 746-1800 Fax: (416) 746-0308

Brystonvermont, RFD#4 Berlin, Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Tel: (802) 223-6159 Fax: (802) 229-2210

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

20 YEAR WARRANTY - A GENERATION OF MUSIC

along with Rotel and Onkyo CD players. My reference speakers are the B & W 801 Matrix Series III units (the Series III recently replaced the Series II, which had been my reference from the start). All cabling is from Straight Wire. Listening was done with the Dahlquists' grilles off.

Initial listening disclosed a well-balanced, wide-range sound with extended low-frequency capability and the ability to do justice to many different types of program material. The Dahlquists' imaging capabilities were very good. Their sensitivity was quite close to that of the B & W systems, so no level adjustment was required when switching between speakers.

On the very revealing third-octave band-limited noise signal, the DQ-30is kept up with my B & W systems over most of the low-frequency bands in terms of sheer bass output. However, the B & Ws were somewhat cleaner than the Dahlquists due to lower levels of vent noise. At most bands, the port noise of the Dahlquist systems included a slight but audible whistle-like sound. At the 63- and 80-Hz bands, significant outward cone displacement was evident due to dynamic offset problems. (The easiest way to distinguish dynamic-offset displacement from genuine program-generated displacement is to reverse the leads going to the speaker and note if the direction of the displacement changes. If the direction does not change, it is self-generated dynamic displacement.) In addition, at the 125- and 160-Hz noise bands, highly audible vibration of the top and rear screens was evident. I searched for program material that would cause audible sounds from these screens but did not have much success. The only music that consistently set them off was pipe organ. Fortunately, the energy content of program material must be highly concentrated in the screen's resonance range and be of high level to set off the vibration. Any additional program content in other frequency ranges often masks the vibration's sound.

The sound of pink noise did not change much as I went from sitting down to standing. However, most of the change was heard when I sat, making the Dahlquists sound slightly muffled. This is because the DQ-30i's tweeter is about 42½ inches from the floor, about 6½ inches above my ears when I was sitting on my sofa. That placed

my ears about 3.1° below the tweeter's axis. Hammerstrom, the designer, told me that sitting in his favorite listening chair places his ears about 43 inches above the floor, hence his reliance on a higher listening axis. I can't recommend tilting the Dahlquist forward to remedy this, because of the previously mentioned balance problem. My quick fix was to sit on a large overstuffed pillow; another solution might be to remove the cone bases, which would lower the DQ-30i by about 3½ to 4 inches. (As mentioned, the optional base with spikes only makes the tweeter higher.)

The Dahlquists exhibited excellent realism and a very detailed, live, and clean sound on a recording of music from the Renaissance period, *Songs of the Sephardim: Traditional Music of the Spanish Jews* by La Rondinella (Dorian Discovery DIS-80105). They also did very well on quite different music that is normally played quite loud. When I was recently in Berlin to attend an Audio Engineering Society convention, I picked up a German compilation of extended-mix dance versions of club music. The DQ-30is could play loud and clean, with solid low end, on this CD, *Maxi Dance Sensation 8* (BMG/Ariola 74321 11562). The reproduction of horns and the orchestral soundstage of Liszt's "Les Préludes" (you probably know this piece, the old Flash Gordon theme music) were very impressive. The Liszt selection came from *Ravel: Boléro* (Music Digital 31 003, one of Delta Music's inexpensive but high-quality "DDD" classical import compilations; I picked it up at a local supermarket for \$2.99.)

Program material permitting, the DQ-30i's soundstage capabilities and stereo focus were always very good. On mono signals, the stability and narrowness of the center image was excellent. The Dahlquists' extended bass response provided a solid underpinning for pipe organ music; they could essentially keep up with my reference B & W 801 Matrix Series IIIs on bass pedal notes.

In summary, the DQ-30i's many virtues well exceed its weaknesses. Its fine imaging capability, smoothness, neutrality, and extended bass response—coupled with its refreshing styling—make for a solid contender in the \$2,000-per-pair range.

D. B. Keele, Jr.

Metaxas, continued from page 66

power amp included the following: An Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered Arm and Spectral Audio MCR-1 Select moving-coil cartridge, a Krell Digital MD-1 CD transport feeding a PS Audio UltraLink or Counterpoint DA10 D/A converter, a Nakamichi 250 cassette recorder and an ST-7 tuner, and a Technics 1500 open-reel recorder. Preamplifiers used included a Counterpoint SA-5000 and First Sound Reference II. Other power amplifiers used were a Crown Macro Reference and a pair of Quicksilver M135 mono tube prototypes. Loudspeakers used were Win Research SM-10 monitors, early Genesis Technologies two-way prototypes, and Scientific Fidelity Joules.

**THE SOLITAIRE OFFERS
GREAT TRANSPARENCY
AND EXQUISITE SPATIAL
PRESENTATION.**

The Solitaire is yet another solid-state amplifier that I liked from the first time I heard it in my system. It passed very musical and unharsh sounds through to the speakers. Its sound is characterized by exquisite spatial presentation, solid dynamics, great transparency, and a tonality that is a little soft-sounding in the high frequencies. This amp is lyrical and quick sounding. Some of my favorite software that might be a bit edgy on other otherwise good amps sounded smooth and less irritating on the Solitaire yet had great definition.

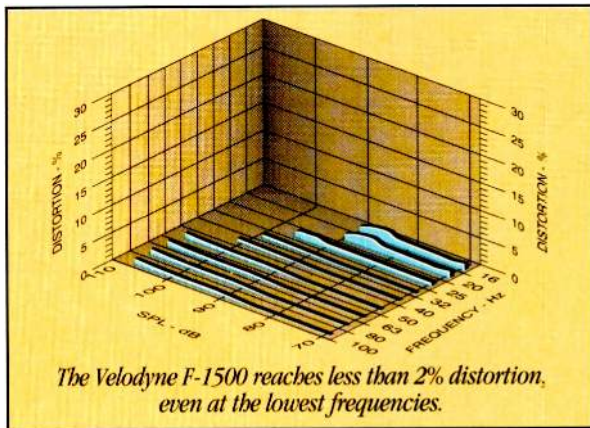
I had two nit-picks about the Solitaire: It made a very audible pop some 5 or 10 S after the power switch was turned off, and the hum in the right channel was definitely audible at the loudspeaker and just discernible at the listening position when no signal was going through the system. In practice, however, this hum level is not going to be a problem except with very efficient loudspeakers; it didn't really bother me.

Overall, though, I enjoyed having the Metaxas Solitaire in my system, and listened to a lot of music through it. I forgive its trivial technical flaws for its wonderful music transference. A BHK thumbs-up for this one.

Bascom H. King

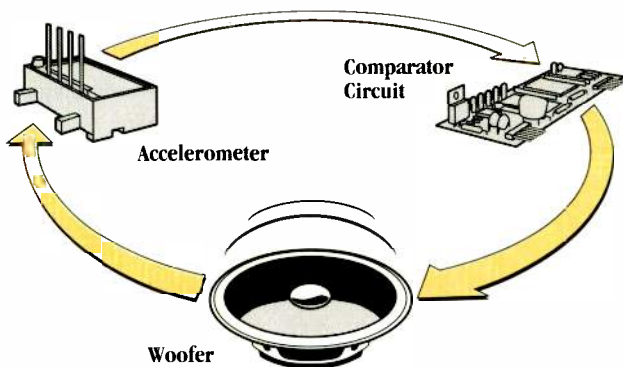
Most Subwoofers Give You 25% More Than You Bargained For!

"Muddy" or "boomy" sounding bass is the by-product of **TONAL HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD)**, the result of an increase in sound pressure level and a decrease in definition. THD is caused when a speaker is unable to accurately reproduce the required musical signal, creating extra harmonics that don't belong in the music. **And surprisingly, 25% THD is a typical accepted distortion specification for most of the subwoofers on the market today.**



"It is the cleanest low-frequency reproducer I've ever heard." *

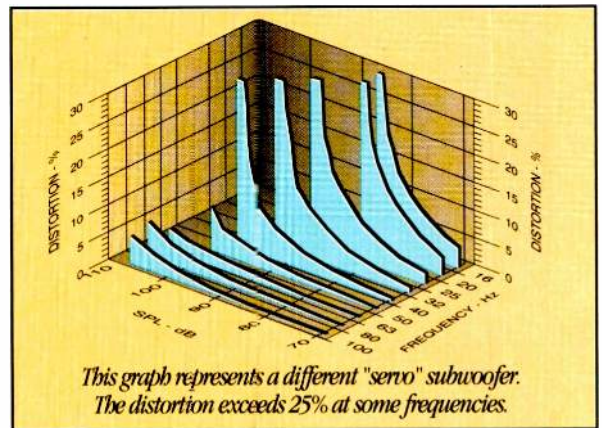
Velodyne solves the distortion problem with their patented "Motional Feedback – High Gain Servo" System. Unlike most "Servo" systems, which are based on voice coil impedance fluctuations and offer little improvement, Velodyne's system is based on a motion sensing device called an accelerometer.



This device is mounted directly to the speaker's voice coil, specifically to measure the acceleration of the speaker cone. The information is then sent to a comparator circuit, which

compares the differences between the pure signal from the source and the signal derived from the speaker's motion. *These differences represent distortion.*

The signal going to the woofer is then corrected (at 3500 times per second), to match the source signal. The result – *clear, powerful bass with virtually no distortion* – is the sound of a Velodyne.



"...the Velodyne produced no distortion I could hear or see on the scope...This placed it in a class by itself." *

Velodyne invented high-technology, low distortion subwoofers over ten years ago, receiving such critical acclaim from the audio press worldwide that it remains the standard by which others are judged.

Which is exactly what you bargained for.

"...If you want it all, the Velodyne is the subwoofer of choice." *

Velodyne

The Bottom Line In Bass

Velodyne Acoustics, Inc.

1070 Commercial St., Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112

408/436-7270 800/835-6396

* Graphs & quotes reproduced from "THUNDER IN THE LISTENING ROOM" by D.B. Keele, Jr. – *Audio Magazine*, Nov. 1992

CELLO PALETTE PREAMPLIFIER



The most interesting high-end products are those that challenge our preconceptions about what constitutes an audio component, and the Cello Palette preamplifier is an excellent case in point. For nearly two decades, high-end preamps have evolved toward presenting the least possible interference to the signal path. In the process, they have lost tone controls, filters, gain stages, capacitors in the signal path, balance

controls, and anything else that their designers felt might affect the sound. The result is that most of today's high-end preamps are little more than expensive switch boxes with impedance matching and gain.

In contrast, the \$6,500 Cello Palette preamplifier is a line-level preamp with six frequency adjustment controls that allow the user maximum flexibility in compensating for problems in a recording, a front-end device, the loudspeaker system, and/or the listening room. The six controls cover the low bass (± 22 dB at 20 Hz), mid-bass (± 12 dB at 120 Hz), lower midrange (± 6 dB at 500 Hz), middle midrange (± 6 dB at 2 kHz), upper midrange/lower treble (± 12 dB at 5 kHz), and upper treble (± 22 dB at 20 kHz.) There is little point in buying the Cello Palette if you do not intend to use these controls—and use them actively.

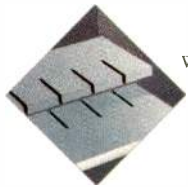
Many cheaper high-end preamps offer comparable switching and gain features, and about the same degree of sonic neutrality, when used purely as flat-response line-stage preamps. In the past few months, I have tested such products from Audio Research, Classé Audio, and Krell. At the same time, I know of no other high-end preamp that can provide anything like the equalization capabilities of the Cello Palette with anything like the same degree of transparency. And while it is easy to find preamps with more equalization controls or even with a complex mix of parametric equalization and digital signal processing, all such units I have tested to date fail to approach the Cello's sonic purity. Indeed, they introduce an audible note of haze, harshness, and mid-range coloration to the sound, and that haze grows in direct proportion to the amount of equalization employed. They are fascinating as audio toys, but their ability to adjust frequency is more than offset by the damage they do to imaging, low-level information, harmonic detail, reproduction of the soundstage, and the many other nuances that communicate the true quality of the performance and the recording. The result is listening fatigue and annoyance. Inevitably, one finds oneself using less and less equalization, to the point where a preamp without such abilities is far more preferable. In contrast, the Cello restores a sense of adventure to the high-end listening experience. The range and frequency of its controls seem uniquely well chosen for dealing with the challenges of high-quality recordings and high-end sound systems in a real-world listening environment.

For example, with my Thiel CS5 reference loudspeakers, I used the

Company Address: 315 Peck St.,
Bldg. 23, New Haven, Conn.
06513.
For literature, circle No. 92

PREPARE FOR THE MOMENT OF TRUTH

It took seven continuous years of design work to make it happen. In the end, it took a whole new approach to sound reproduction. But, at last, the moment of truth has arrived.



It's called DIGITAL PHASE.

It's a family of loudspeaker systems without compromise. Gone is the trade-off between low bass extension and upper bass transients.

At the heart and soul of these new systems is the patented ACOUSTA-REED™ technology. By coupling a small bass driver with an elaborate network of acoustic reeds, DIGITAL PHASE brings bass accuracy and definition to a level never before realized.



Say good-bye to high-frequency harshness. DIGITAL PHASE brings you an uncommon sweetness throughout the musical spectrum. The secret is a one-piece dome tweeter of spun titanium.

Ferro fluid dampened and resting in a butyl surround. Driven by a powerful neodymium motor.

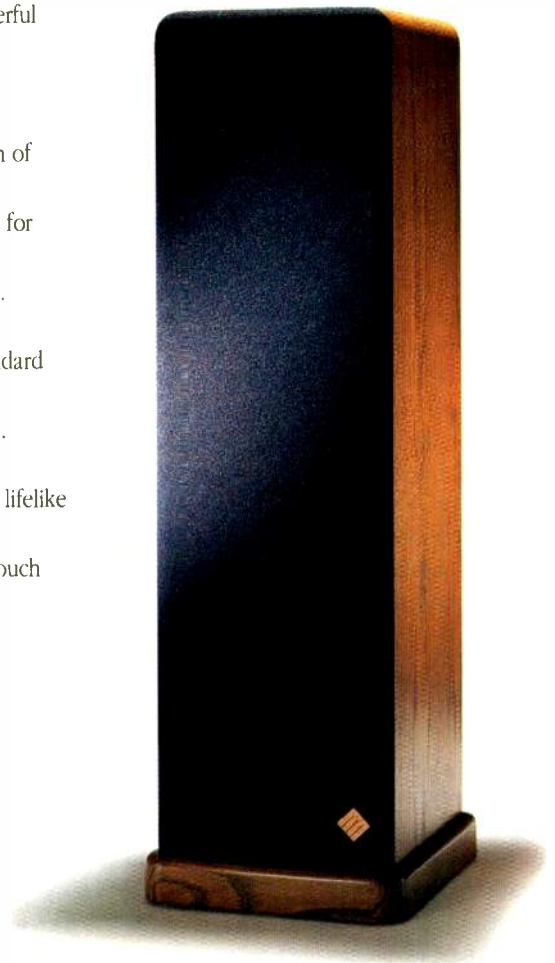
Welcome the combination of focus and dimensionality that has for so long eluded speaker designers. DIGITAL PHASE redefines the standard for imaging and phase coherence. A recording is as it should be. So lifelike you feel you can reach out and touch the music as it touches you.

But hear it all for yourself.

Call 615-894-5075 for your nearest DIGITAL PHASE dealer. Then prepare for the moment of truth.

**Digital Phase™**
ACOUSTA-REED BASS™

2841 Hickory Valley Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421



Pictured, the DIGITAL PHASE AP-1, one of five DIGITAL PHASE systems featuring the patented ACOUSTA-REED technology.

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

20-Hz control to substantially boost the deep bass of many recordings by 3 to 6 dB and to compensate for specific bass problems that Mark Levinson of Cello said exist in several recordings. There was no question that a substantial amount of equalization helped a great many recordings. A major boost often restored the feelings of concert-hall power, depth, and emotional life missing from most conventional symphony, jazz, and organ recordings and from the few rock recordings that have measurable deep bass. A major cut salvaged many popular recordings, particularly jazz recordings on the Atlantic label.

The 120-Hz control proved useful with most jazz and rock. A cut of 2 to 6 dB often opened up the entire performance, getting rid of the mid-bass hangover and coloration found in the recordings of all too many mainstream producers. A major cut in this region, and a boost of the 2- or 5-kHz control, often made the lyrics of many rock CDs intelligible for the first time.

Some daring is required in using those 2- and 5-kHz controls, as well as the 500-Hz control. Many recordings require little or no change. On the other hand, judicious cuts can often partially compensate for the "in your face" close miking of many recent recordings, yielding a more realistic sense of distance and delicacy. A substantial boost can compensate for the eccentricities of the treble roll-off in Glenn Gould's 1981 recording of the Goldberg Variations (CBS MK-37779) as well as for some hall effects with choral and opera recordings that treat the upper range of voices as a needless luxury. The 500-Hz control is particularly useful in adjusting the warmth of strings and woodwinds, the 2-kHz control in restoring natural timbre to both voice and instruments, and the 5-kHz control in setting the apparent timbre of the upper octaves.

At first, I was extremely reluctant to make any serious use of the 20-kHz control. Cello correctly states that equalization in this area has a surprising effect on the apparent space and air of good recordings. At the same time, my past experience with equalizers had indicated that significant boost produced substantial long-term listening fatigue. Within my family, reactions to high-frequency boost differ markedly according to the listener's age and sex,

reflecting the superior upper-octave hearing of women and younger men. It is a tribute to this preamp that a boost of 3 to 6 dB was clean enough and high enough in frequency to improve the apparent life and space of many, if not most, good recordings without adding "edge" or inducing listener fatigue.

There are a few practical aspects of the Cello Palette preamplifier that you should be aware of. It has two tape loops (inputs and outputs) and three regular high-end inputs. It can power a separate moving-coil or moving-magnet phono preamp. Rather than a single balance control, it has separate right and left level controls, providing an easier way of setting balance precisely, particularly when you use high degrees of equalization. Some more conventional controls, like a muting or absolute-polarity switch, are absent. There are no balanced inputs, and the use of specialized Fischer balanced output connectors (in addition to regular RCA unbalanced outputs) may lead to compatibility problems for some cable fanatics not using Cello cables and power amplifiers.

More important, this is a big unit—16½ inches x 6¼ inches x 12 inches—with a separate power supply. I constantly found myself wishing I could place the Cello within reach of my listening positions; if I were to buy this unit for permanent installation, I would want it where I could rapidly fine-tune it for a given band on a given recording. Its high input impedance and high output levels do allow you to use long interconnects, but this is not a compact little box, and you should carefully consider custom installation.

A few general caveats are also in order. The Cello is not designed to compensate for a poor high-end system, an inadequate listening room, or noisy recordings. I have read claims from other manufacturers over the years that their equalizers could provide such compensation. In my opinion, these claims are absolute nonsense.

Even a third-octave equalizer cannot compensate for record or tape noise without an audible loss of musical information. Years of playing around with devices designed to remove record pops and tape hiss have convinced me that the disease is better than the "cure" provided by any consumer device.

A speaker without deep bass and extreme power handling capability cannot take the equalization required in the bass, and I have found that speaker/room interaction requires at least third-octave equalization in the low to mid-bass—something that usually only highly specialized or professional EQs can provide. Furthermore,

**THE CELLO PALETTE
RESTORES ADVENTURE
TO THE HIGH-END
LISTENING EXPERIENCE.**

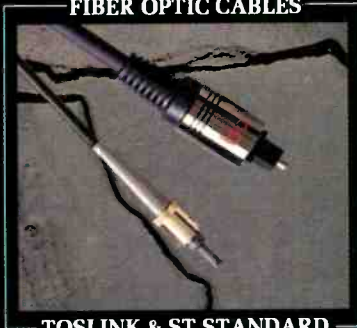
only dedicated equalizers can smooth speaker response at higher frequencies and compensate for the crossover-induced problems common in low- and medium-cost designs. No equalizer I know of can compensate for phase, time, and distortion problems at any frequency (which are usually made worse in most speaker systems by power handling problems with one or more drivers when high levels of equalization are applied).

In real-world listening rooms, perceived timbre and transparency are very much dictated by reflected sound. Further, high levels of equalization make me more aware of radically different frequency response with comparatively small changes in listening position. Similarly, I am more aware of bass response when the room is excited by standing-wave and other resonance problems if lots of equalization is used.

So the joy provided by the Cello Palette preamplifier comes from re-exploring the capabilities of clean recordings played through a good system in a good room. It is a way of expanding your musical consciousness and pleasure—an aesthetic device, not an electronic crutch! At the same time, it is a truly exciting product, one that can indeed make both your system and your recordings come alive in new ways. If it challenges the conventional wisdom of the high end, then such a challenge may long be overdue, and high-end designers need to rethink both analog and digital preamplifier design to see if they can provide equal or superior equalization and signal processing capabilities with equal transparency. *Anthony H. Cordesman*

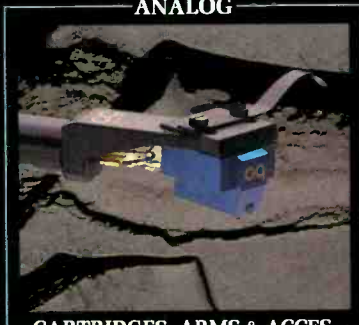
Push the envelope!

FIBER OPTIC CABLES



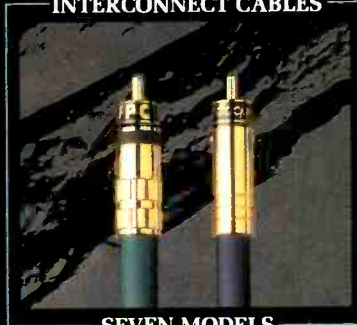
TOSLINK & ST STANDARD

ANALOG



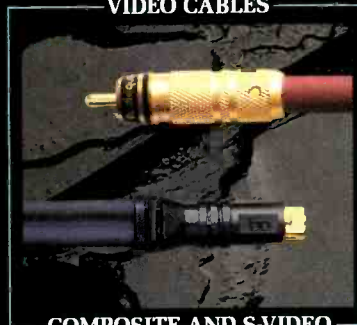
CARTRIDGES, ARMS & ACCES.

INTERCONNECT CABLES



SEVEN MODELS

VIDEO CABLES



COMPOSITE AND S-VIDEO

ULTRACONNECT



SORBOTHANE FEET

LP'S AND CD'S



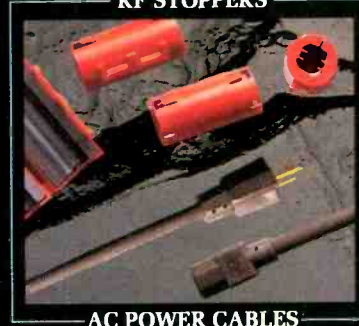
GREAT MUSIC-GREAT SOUND

SPEAKER CABLES



SIXTEEN MODELS

RF STOPPERS



AC POWER CABLES

In the world of high technology the term "envelope" is used to describe the performance limitations of the equipment. In the world of music and wonder, a diverse group of technically competent products from AudioQuest lets you expand the performance envelope of your audio or video system.

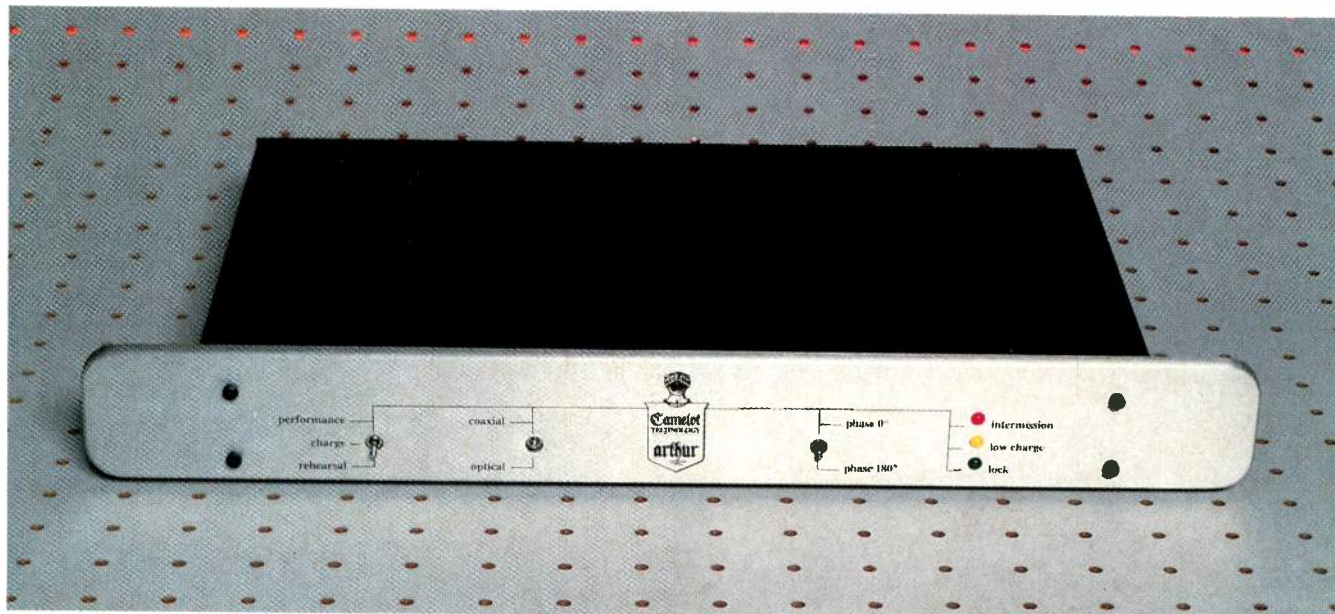
The common thread running through all the AQ products is that they offer the most improvement for the least money. No system is so poor or so perfect that using AudioQuest products won't make a wonderful improvement. The only proof is in the products themselves - please put us to the ultimate test - listen and look for yourself.

audioquest®

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA TEL (714) 498-2770 FAX (714) 498-5112
Distributed in Canada by Audio Products International, 3641 McNicoll Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1X 1G5 Tel: 416-321-1800

CAMELOT TECHNOLOGY ARTHUR D/A CONVERTER

log-output phono jacks, a place for an optional AT&T glass-fiber optical connector (\$250, installed), a Toslink optical input connector, and coaxial connectors for SPDIF input from a CD player and SPDIF buffered recording output. On my sample, these coaxial connectors were



Arthur comes with Excalibur, a digital interconnect.

Camelot Technology's Arthur is a very unusual D/A converter in that it is designed to be powered by batteries! The idea behind this, of course, is that batteries provide a purer source of d.c. to run the circuits than any power supply that runs off the a.c. line can. To further enhance this purity, there's a "Performance" mode, in which this \$1,195 unit's charging circuit is disconnected from its batteries.

This mode is one of three selected by a three-position toggle switch at the far left of the front panel. Below the "Performance" position are positions for "Charge" (for charging what Camelot calls the Guenevere battery power supply) and "Rehearsal" (for operation while charging). The next control is a two-position

toggle switch for selecting between coaxial and optical inputs. Absolute polarity can be reversed in the digital domain by the last switch, another two-position toggle.



When the batteries are too low to operate Arthur in "Performance" mode, the unit mutes and a red "Intermission" LED at the far right glows. Below it are a yellow "Low Charge" indicator and a green "Lock" LED that lights when Arthur has locked onto the digital source signal.

On the rear panel are an IEC a.c. power connector, right and left ana-

BNC types, but newer production runs will have RCA phono jacks instead. Arthur's price includes the Excalibur digital interconnect cable, to provide impedance matching and signal isolation between a CD transport's digital output and the D/A converter's SPDIF signal input.

Also on the rear is a four-pin DIN plug marked "I²S," an inter-IC sound digital serial data bus output. This industry-standard interface will allow Arthur to be used as a "front-end" to provide switching, data demodulation, and polarity-inversion control for digital signal processors and more advanced D/A converters.

Some of the salient technical features of Arthur's internal circuitry are as follows: The SPDIF coaxial signal input is passed through several C-MOS inverter gates to build up and square up the received input to logic levels of 0 and 5 V. The signal selector switches between the built-up coaxial input or the output of the Toslink (or AT&T, if installed) opti-

Continued on page 88

Company Address: 30 Snowflake Rd., Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006.

For literature, circle No. 93

PURE PERFECTION



The unique Celestion 300 Transmission Line loudspeaker with its slim and beautifully finished cabinet, transcends expectations.

The newly designed Celestion Transmission Line system-C.T.L.*- produces a deep extended and dynamic bass response, which, combined with its perfectly

balanced high fidelity sound, makes this floor standing loudspeaker a unique listening experience.

The new Celestion 300 joins the award winning Celestion 100 to create pure perfection in two exceptional loudspeakers.

Unmistakably Celestion.

1 0 0 3 0 0

* Patent applied for

CELESTION

89 Doug Brown Way • Holliston, Mass. 01746
Voice: (508) 429-6706 • Fax: (508) 429-2426
Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card

PANAMAX MAX 1000 SURGE PROTECTOR AND LINE CONDITIONER

the Max 1000, marked "Master Control," is connected to a switched a.c. outlet on the receiver or preamp. Once that's done, turning the receiver or preamp on with its remote control will energize the "Master Control" cord; when the Max 1000 senses this, it activates its six switched outlets. Two of those outlets, marked "Delayed Turn On,"



Not everyone needs a Panamax Max 1000 surge protector and line conditioner, but everyone could use one. It has some really great features that enhance the performance of component audio/video systems.

SPECS

Clamping Level: 200 V.
Peak Suppression: 310 V.
Capacity: 15 amperes.
Line Voltage: 120 V a.c., 50/60 Hz.
Response Time: Less than 1 nS.
Peak Impulse Current: 13,000 amperes.
Dimensions: 17½ in. W × 2 in. H
× 7½ in. D.
Weight: 2½ lbs.
Price: \$299.
Company Address: 150 Mitchell
Blvd., San Rafael, Cal. 94903;
(800) 472-5555.
For literature, circle No. 94

To me, the main advantage of this unit is that it is very effective in filtering out noise that can get into your system from the a.c. power line. The Max 1000 will also protect your valuable audio and video components from damage that can be caused by line surges or even lightning. This protection extends to catastrophic spikes and interference coming down the coaxial cable from your antenna or cable TV system, if that cable is run through the r.f. input and output F-connectors on the Max 1000's rear panel.

The rear panel also carries eight a.c. outlets, which should be enough for the most complex audio/video system. Two outlets are always live, so you can plug in a video recorder, to keep its timer going, and a receiver or preamp that can be used to control power to the rest of the system. To accomplish this, the receiver or preamp is plugged into a live outlet, and a power cord from

can be used for power amplifiers, so any startup transients from the other components won't reach your loudspeakers.

Equipment connected to the Max 1000 can also be turned on or off by its front-panel master switch. The panel features a row of 20 red, amber, and green LEDs that show the a.c. line voltage, in 2-V steps, from 90 to 128 V. A separate LED near the master switch indicates that the unit is plugged into a live a.c. power source, even when the master switch is off. There is a delay of about 45 S between the time you plug the heavy-gauge power cord into a live socket and the time that this LED comes on.

The chassis is heavy-gauge steel, painted black with legible white lettering; an accessory rack-mounting kit is available for \$15. If you remove the seven cover screws, you will see a circuit board with many components, including six varistors, two

T R A N S • N O V A A M P L I F I E R S



"The Hafler 9300 THX has earned a Class B rating in the April 1993 issue of *Stereophile's* Recommended components. It is one of the least expensive components in Class B power amplifiers!"

— John Atkinson, *Stereophile*

High End Show
San Francisco, CA, March 12, 1993

Referring to the 9300 THX "...image focus is exceptionally good. You get a wide deep soundstage, but it is not a vague presentation. Instrumentalists are precisely located. All very, very fine."

— Sam Tellig

Stereophile, May 1993
Vol. 16, No. 5

"The Hafler 9500 joins that select group of moderately priced amplifiers which make life difficult for manufacturers of higher ticket electronics."

— Thomas J. Norton

Stereophile, April 1993
Vol. 16, No. 4

MODEL
9300
T H X

*THX is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd.

Hafler

MODEL
9500

HAFLER, A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 U.S.A.
(602) 967-3565 • CANADA: (416) 567-1920 • EUROPE FAX: (49) 421-487877

current-sensing inductors, three 15-ampere relays, six transistors, and numerous integrated circuits. A user-resettable circuit breaker is on the rear panel; the Max 1000 also has a large internal fuse. If this fuse ever blows, it is usually due to some catastrophic occurrence, and Panamax would like you to return any Max 1000 with a blown fuse to their service facility so they can inspect the unit and make the necessary repairs. Panamax offers a lifetime warranty on the unit itself and will also pay to repair or replace any equipment that is damaged by a surge passing into it through the Max 1000 protector.

The Max 1000 is far more sophisticated than other power controllers you may have seen or heard about. Its ability to neutralize or suppress r.f. noise particularly impressed me. I confirmed this ability by connecting both an AM receiver and a lightbulb with a dimmer (a common source of r.f. interference) to the Max 1000's outputs; since these outlets are connected in parallel, this effectively bypasses the unit's filtering. With my receiver tuned to stations at the low end of the AM dial, such as 560 and 610 Hz, I adjusted the dimmer control until the noise was unbearable. I then unplugged the bulb and dimmer and plugged them into the outlet from which the Max 1000 was drawing its power. Since the dimmer's noise was then passing through

THE MAX 1000'S LIFETIME WARRANTY COVERS ANY EQUIPMENT THE UNIT FAILS TO PROTECT.

the Panamax unit's filters, the noise became much lower, and the AM station was listenable again. I know that there are many AM stations broadcasting in stereo with very high quality. If audio manufacturers finally offer good AM stereo sections in their tuners and receivers, the Max 1000's r.f. noise reduction could be invaluable. If you consider the cost of all the components in your system, you will likely find that the cost of adding the surge protection and a.c. line-noise reduction offered by the Max 1000 is a small percentage of the total. In any case, I think that the Max 1000 is an excellent device.

Edward M. Long

Camelot, continued from page 84

cal transducer modules. Output of the signal selector then goes into the digital receiver, in this case a Philips SA7274. This receiver chip doesn't have a built-in phase-locked loop for recovering the clock signals, as the more commonly used Yamaha YM3623B and the increasingly used Crystal CS8412 do. An external phase-locked loop

ARTHUR'S SMOOTH AND UNOFFENSIVE SOUND MAKES CDs WITH EDGY SOUND MORE ENJOYABLE.

circuit is tied into the SA7274 for this function. Recovered and reconstituted word clock (which tells the D/A which bits in the serial data stream are for the right or the left channel), master clock, bit clock, and data are then passed on to a Philips SA7323 bitstream D/A converter chip. This converter up-samples and noise-shapes the data into a pair of one-bit data streams at 256 times the standard CD sampling frequency of 44.1 kHz. An onboard switched-capacitor filter network recovers the audio information from these bit streams. Operational amplifiers in this chip are connected together to form a third-order low-pass filter to remove out-of-band sampling components. The filtered audio signal is passed through a final output amplifier to raise the output signal to a greater level than could be accommodated by the SA7323's +5-V supply.

The power-supply scheme used in Arthur provides charge for the two 6-V, sealed lead-acid batteries that are wired in series to make a basic supply of 12 V d.c. When the unit is in its "Charge" or "Rehearsal" mode, the incoming a.c. is stepped down with a power transformer, rectified into d.c., filtered, passed through a charging regulator, and, finally, fed into the batteries. In the "Performance" mode, all of this circuitry is disconnected from the batteries, and they supply all the power. Several +5-V IC regulators decouple and distribute power to the various digital loads. A converter circuit takes the +12 V as an input and creates a -12 V unregulated supply. Then the positive and negative 12-V supplies are regulated down to a lower voltage to run the output op-amps.

Measurements taken on Arthur revealed a very flat frequency response with small ripples in amplitude of approximately 0.1 dB between about 1 and 20 kHz. This and other measurements (such as linearity or distortion versus frequency and level) were typical of the performance of an SA7323 D/A chip.

With all this technology, how does Arthur work and sound? What happens when Arthur is running on batteries and you remove the a.c. line cord to really isolate it from the power line? To evaluate the sonic properties of Arthur, I used my usual reference system. For digital playback, a Krell MD-1 CD transport feeds the D/A in use through coaxial cable. The D/A's output feeds a First Sound Reference II passive preamp via a 2-meter pair of Music and Sound Imports' Masterlink LP cables. Output of the First Sound, through a 1-meter pair of Masterlink LP cables, drives various power amps. Speakers used were Win Research SM-10 monitors and Scientific Fidelity Joules. Other converters used during the review period were my current resident favorite, a PS Audio UltraLink, a Counterpoint DA-18, and a number of experimental designs.

The basic sound of Arthur is smooth and unoffensive. This makes a lot of CDs, which otherwise could sound edgy and irritating, more enjoyable. However, resolution and detail were not as good as with the other converters used. Space and imaging are good, as are the quality and extension of bass. When I used the supplied Excalibur instead of my usual digital interconnect cable, I felt that resolution and space improved noticeably.

I did indeed detect an improvement when switching from Arthur's "Rehearsal" mode (battery plus a.c.) to its "Performance" mode (battery only). A subtle but noticeable improvement occurs when unplugging the a.c. power cord from Arthur. With a fresh charge on the batteries, the unit would play for at least four hours before stopping. However, to be on the safe side and for best sound, I would recommend limiting playing time to about three hours between charges.

I would also recommend Arthur to those whose sonic priorities include smoothness and lack of irritation when listening to Compact Discs.

Bascom H. King

Focus "... a wonderful loudspeaker that has no competition at its price point."

M.G.D., BOUND FOR SOUND



LEGACY
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
Since 1983

ACCEPTING SPEAKER TRADE-INS ON MAJOR BRANDS

distributed by Reel to Real Designs 3021 Sangamon Ave. Springfield, IL 62702
dealer and export inquiries invited 1-800-283-4644 Fax 1-217-744-7269

Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO ACOUSTICS HOME THEATER SPEAKER SYSTEM



Video Acoustics is a new brand of American-made speakers from Thomson, the French electronics giant that also owns RCA and GE consumer electronics. The initial Video Acoustics line consists of four speaker models from which you can form a complete home the-

ater speaker system for about \$2,000. These models are the VA 1400 main-channel bookshelf speakers (\$599 per pair), the powerful sounding VA 1500 subwoofer (\$599), the VA 1300 center-channel speaker (\$349), and the VA 1200, a dual-channel surround speaker in a single cabinet (\$499). The system I evaluated included a pair of optional tall stands (\$249 per pair) on which I mounted the bookshelf speakers; a wall-mounting shelf for the surround speaker costs \$149. Both natural and black oak finishes are available.

Company Address: 6225 Running Ridge Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13212.
For literature, circle No. 95

The VA 1300 center-channel system houses a horn-loaded tweeter plus a pair of 5¼-inch mid/woofers in an acoustic-suspension enclosure (only 7⅙ inches high, 15½ inches wide, and 7⅞ inches deep) that can be placed unobtrusively on top of a TV. The mid/woofers are angled for wide horizontal dispersion and are aligned in time with the tweeter. This array's frequency response is 100 Hz to 19 kHz, ±4 dB. Sensitivity is rated at 90 dB SPL, and the crossover frequency is set at 3 kHz. Recommended amplifier power is 20 watts minimum, and maximum power handling capacity is 200 watts with program material.

Each of the two VA 1400 bookshelf front-channel speakers features an 8-inch shielded mid/woofer with a 1½-inch voice-coil and a ¾-inch Ferrofluid-cooled, shielded soft-dome tweeter. Response extends from 65 Hz to 17 kHz, ±4 dB, which suggests to me that these speakers are intended for use with a subwoofer. Their sensitivity is 86 dB. Minimum recommended power is 30 watts per channel if the speakers are used alone or 50 watts per channel if the same amplifier is driving a subwoofer; each VA 1400 is rated to handle up to 250 watts of program material. The sealed enclosures measure 15 x 10 inches and are 7⅙ inches deep; they may be mounted vertically or horizontally.

The VA 1500 subwoofer's frequency response is rated at 37 to only 72 Hz (±3 dB). Thanks to that low, 72-Hz cutoff, this hefty unit (about 70 pounds, with cabinet walls ¾ inch thick) can be placed just about anywhere in the home theater. Two shielded 8-inch woofers, one per channel, are each housed in separate bass-reflex sub-enclosures. The reflex ports are flared to reduce port noise caused by air turbulence. The subwoofer can handle up to 250 watts of power per channel with music; a minimum of 50 watts per channel is recommended by the manufacturer. Sensitivity is 87 dB SPL. Despite its extended low-fre-

Retrieve. Restore.



Rejoice.

To come alive in the listening experience, digital retrieval of recorded source material without significant flaw or error is not enough. The music must be *restored*, in a manner that is so involving that the listener forgets the medium but remembers the music.

Enter the DAC2 digital converter from Audio Research. First, the DAC2 is very likely the most naturally musical D/A converter you've ever experienced. At any price. Whatever sonic criteria you consider important—midrange timbres, ambient detail, bass extension and impact, dynamic nuance—the DAC2 retrieves and restores it all, in a stunningly natural musical envelope that is true to the music, true to your ears. Second, the DAC2 has all the connective

flexibility you need in a digital-based music system. So you can forget about compatibility worries. Selectable inputs offer ST-glass and TOSLINK optical fiber capability, and BNC-coaxial or AES-EBU connection standards. Standard outputs include both single-ended and balanced XLR connectors, plus a pass-through output for use with digital tape recorders.

There's one more thing the DAC2 will restore: Confidence in your purchase decision. Because this is the company that still stocks components and supplies for equipment manufactured more than twenty years ago. And in the end, why should it be any different with digital? Visit your nearest Audio Research retailer soon to experience the DAC2. And rejoice.

audio research
HIGH DEFINITION[®]

5740 Green Circle Drive / Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343-4424 / Phone: 612-939-0500 FAX: 612-939-0604

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

quency response, the VA 1500 is a relatively small cube, only 19½ inches in each dimension.

Perhaps the most unusual and innovative system of this Video Acoustics home theater group is the surround speaker. The VA 1200 is a single-enclosure system designed specifically for reproduction of Dolby Surround and Dolby Pro-Logic surround tracks. The enclosure houses six transducers, a pair of side-firing 4½-inch woofers and four upwards-firing 3½-inch tweeter/midrange drivers. The VA 1200 has a slightly higher sensitivity (92 dB SPL) than the other models, so that its output will still match that of the other speakers in the system even when it's driven by the low-power surround channels of most A/V receivers. The owner's manual recommends that this dual-channel enclosure be mounted behind the listener and well above the listener's ears to produce an enveloping sound field yet allow appropriate localization. This enclosure should, in fact, be positioned so that listeners are not conscious of its presence. Because this speaker's sound is mainly aimed away from the listener, no specification for on-axis frequency response is given, but overall acoustic power response is rated as 78 Hz to 6.3 kHz, ± 6 dB.

The design and engineering of the Video Acoustics system was by RH Lyon Corp., an acoustical design firm in Cambridge, Mass. The firm's founder and president is Richard H. Lyon, a professor of mechanical engineering at MIT, a leader of MIT's acoustics program, and president of the Acoustical Society of America.

I was eager to set up the Video Acoustics speaker elements. I selected the Onkyo TX-SV909PRO receiver to power them, both because it was one of the "winners" in my "A/V Receiver Roundup" (December 1992 issue) and because its front and center channels offer adequate power (110 watts per channel) for the bookshelf/subwoofer combination and the center-channel system while supplying less power (30 watts per channel) to the surround module. (With only five channels of audio required by the Video Acoustics system, the extra, "front effects," outputs of the Onkyo receiver were not used in this setup.)

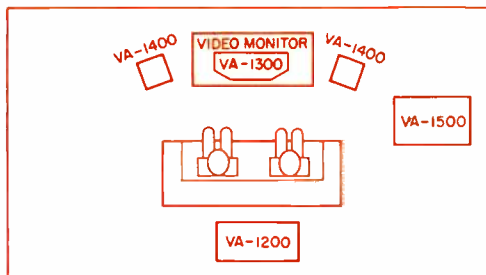


Fig. 1—Speaker placement recommended by Video Acoustics.

The Video Acoustics system manual (supplied in each of the speaker cartons) suggested two ways to hook up the front bookshelf speakers and subwoofer. You can wire one bookshelf speaker and one channel of the subwoofer directly to each amplifier channel, or, since the subwoofer has a second set of terminals, wire the subwoofer to the amplifier and hook the bookshelf speakers to the extra terminals on the subwoofer.

Overall, I tried to adhere as closely as possible to the recommended setup shown in Fig. 1. However, while the room shown is wider than it is long, mine is the opposite, about 20 feet from end to end and 16 feet across. Since my seating position was along the shorter back wall, I put my TV monitor and the bookshelf speakers about 13 feet from my viewing and listening position, rather than placing them along the far wall. My home theater's ceiling is only a little over 7 feet high, and the ceiling is acoustically treated. Its walls are wood-paneled, with no absorbing or diffusing treatment.

Despite the less than ideal acoustic environment in which I listened to the Video Acoustics system, I was very pleased with the overall theater-like effect. What impressed me most was the ability of the center-channel module to maintain on-screen dialog even when I shifted my position away from the ideal "sweet spot." So long as I didn't stand up, the surround speaker provided the same image stability, even when I moved from one end of my 7-foot couch to the other. Whether by luck or because of the design of the surround module, the objective of not being conscious of that speaker's location was successfully re-

alized, and effects such as airplane flybys (from front to back) and gunshots in battle scenes seemed as real as they do when I see movies in a theater with proper Dolby Stereo equipment.

For the most part, I watched stereo broadcast and cable TV programs rather than laser videodiscs. My 32-inch TV monitor fed stereo signals to the Onkyo receiver, with which I controlled the sound levels of all the Video Acoustics speakers. A few of the motion pictures I viewed (not always in their entirety, because of time constraints) were *Field of Dreams*, *Romancing the Stone*, and *Return of the Jedi*, all of which have soundtracks encoded for Dolby Surround. The surround effects were particularly effective as processed by the Onkyo receiver's Dolby Pro-Logic circuitry and reproduced by the Video Acoustics loudspeakers.

I suspect one factor inhibiting people from creating their own home theater is the task of choosing mutually compatible subwoofers and front, center, and surround speakers. In this context, that involves not only acoustical compatibility but aesthetic compatibility as well. Happily, the Video Acoustics system takes care of both. Having been designed as an integrated system, the speaker components work well together and maintain an overall sound balance that is ideal for the home theater environment. I would mention, too, that even when I was listening to stereo (using only the front bookshelf speakers and the subwoofer), sound quality was excellent, with extended bass response that belied the subwoofer's small size.

All of the units in my sample system were finished in genuine oak veneer, making them visually acceptable in rooms furnished in a wide variety of styles, from traditional to ultra-modern. If you are just starting out in your quest for a home theater system and aren't faced with the problem of having to match additional loudspeakers to an existing stereo pair, so much the better. But even if you currently own a pair of loudspeakers, once you audition the full Video Acoustics system you may well decide to relegate that "old" pair of speakers to a second stereo-only listening room and reserve the Video Acoustics system for your home theater.

Leonard Feldman

It's the
little
things
that
keep
you
home.



ALLISON ACOUSTICS

Home Theater Audio.
For Yours.

470 Business Hwy. 150
Danville, KY 40422
Tel: (606) 236-8298
Fax: (606) 236-7476

Please visit us at Summer CES-
Hilton Suite 677

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

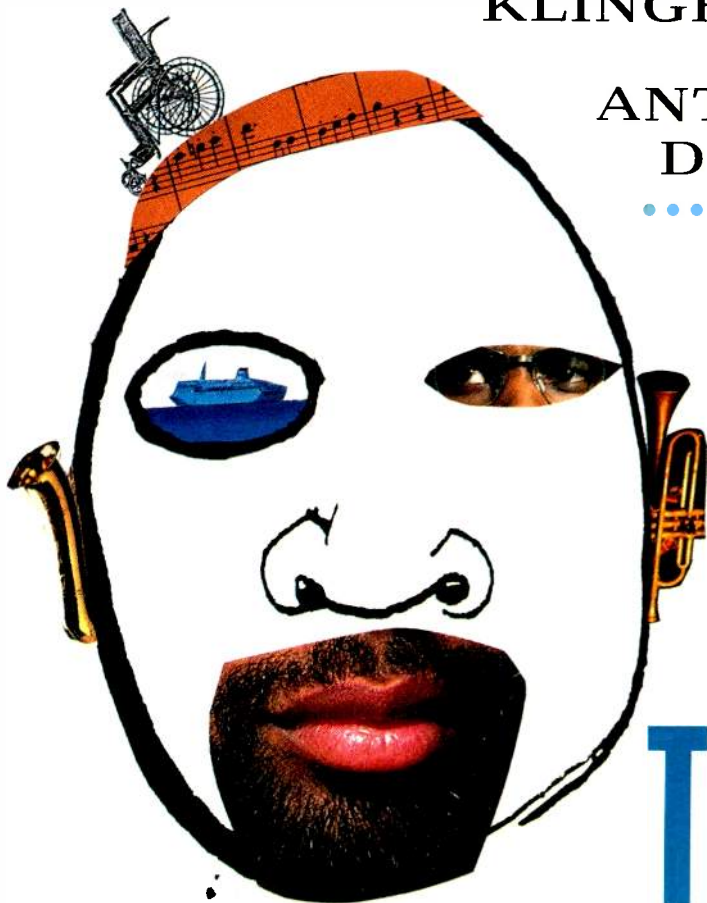
CLASSICAL RECORDINGS

JOHN ADAMS

THE DEATH OF KLINGHOFFER

ANTHONY DAVIS

X



Adams: *The Death of Klinghoffer*
Vocalists; Orchestra of the Opéra
de Lyon, Kent Nagano
ELEKTRA NONESUCH 979281-2,
two CDs; DDD; 2:15:13

**Davis: *X, The Life and Times
of Malcolm X***
Vocalists; Episteme; Orchestra of
St. Luke's, William Henry Curry
GRAMAVISION R2-79470,
two CDs; DDD; 2:38:00

Harvard, successfully combines elements of dodecaphony and jazz to deal with the life story of one of Black Liberation's most charismatic and still controversial figures.

Alice Goodman, as she did with Adams' first opera, *Nixon in China*, has once again supplied his libretto; with that opera, I held a minority opinion that she had done him no favor, and I find her contribution here no improvement. Any successful libretto, because of the extreme concentration opera demands of language, requires the maximum possible clarity for the purpose of accurate hearing—whereas Goodman's text here, even when read, distracts from the music instead of reinforcing it. That music will not overtax even the conservative listener, but repeatedly Adams' accomplishments with predominantly simple means prove extremely effective.

Davis' improbable musical synthesis crackles throughout with both tension and anger. So many composers who choose the 12-tone way seem to forget the importance of rhythm, but not Davis: He propels his story along powerfully with

**TWO NEW OPERAS
PRESENT STORIES
BASED ON MODERN
TRAGEDIES.**

The Germans would apply to both these works the term *Zeitoper*, an opera written on a contemporary theme. They do have that in common, certainly, but their styles

could hardly vary more. John Adams, who successfully emerged from the school of minimalism that still bogs down and stultifies the talent of Philip Glass, has used almost unalloyed fundamental and conventional harmonies to bring alive the tragic story of the Palestinian terrorists' hijacking of the cruise ship *Achille Lauro* and the killing of Leon Klinghoffer, the wheelchair-bound American Jew named in the title. Anthony Davis, a gifted African-American composer who has graced the faculties of Cornell, Yale, and

fiercely energetic, frequently asymmetric rhythms often evocative of the tension Leonard Bernstein so skillfully created in the scene before the two street gangs' rumble in *West Side Story*. It may seem paradoxical in view of the duplex American heritage of African-American music—spirituals and jazz—but Davis here remains faithful to the international, cerebral nature of Arnold Schoenberg's atonality. When his own Episteme ensemble contributes dashes of vaguely jazzy spice and coloration, they derive more from timbre than

INTRODUCING **A** SMALL MIRACLE.



DCC.

The new cassette
that plays and
records digital
sound without
making your
existing cassette
collection
obsolete!



PRESENTING everything you've ever wanted in a music medium. Digital Compact Cassette is the long-awaited recordable digital medium from Philips, the company that invented both the cassette and the compact disc.

FLAWLESS DIGITAL SOUND

DCC uses the latest digital technology to record and play back up to 120 minutes of full-range music on a standard-sized cassette. DCC features the sound you're used to hearing from a digital source...crystal clear, without a trace of hiss or distortion.

PORTABILITY

DCC is the most rugged portable medium yet. It's the only way to enjoy true digital sound without wobble, distortion or mistracking as you jog, run or ski to your heart's content. It's also the only way to experience pothole-proof digital sound in your car. Portable DCC players will be available this summer.

To order, please call toll free 1-800-221-8180

PLAYS ALL CASSETTES

Stepping up to DCC will not mean shelving your entire collection of conventional cassettes. In addition to playing and recording digital sound, all DCC players are designed to play standard cassettes, chrome cassettes, metal cassettes, and cassettes recorded with Dolby B and C noise reduction. A new state-of-the-art medium that doesn't make everything else obsolete...now that's a miracle!

THE DCC EVOLUTION BEGINS!

All of these artists and hundreds more are now available on prerecorded DCC:

Bryan Adams, Bartoli-Rossini Heroines, Bon Jovi, Boyz II Men, Robert Cray, Billy Ray Cyrus, Drivin-N-Cryin, Extreme, Shirley Horn, Horowitz the Poet, The King and I, Bob Marley, Kathy Mattea, John Mellencamp, Van Morrison, P.M. Dawn, Shakespear's Sister, Sting, U2, Suzanne Vega, Vanessa Williams.

**DCC. HOW TO HEAR THE FUTURE
WITHOUT GIVING UP THE PAST.**

DIGITAL
DCC
COMPACT CASSETTE

from melody and harmony, in a way familiar to anyone who knows Gunther Schuller's efforts in a similar direction.

The Death of Klinghoffer sizes up as humanistically engaged but politically impartial: Its fundamental situation deals directly with the Arab-Israeli dilemma, but anyone who might expect Goodman to have taken an anti-Arab approach should think again. The opera's fundamental thesis deals with man's inhumanity to man, and in that way lifts this work above any constriction of time or place into the truly universal. It

does grieve over the utterly senseless murder of an accidental victim coincidentally Jewish, but in doing so it inveighs against the elemental barbarism of aspiring toward any political ends with violent means.

X, The Life and Times of Malcolm X, naturally, presents its title character as a hero and militantly takes his part. It opens with a scene—no doubt one of many—that left an indelible impression on the child Malcolm Little in Lansing, Michigan, in 1931: He and his mother get word that a white mob, after attacking the Rev. Little, left him

lying on the tracks where a streetcar has cut him in half. The opera ends in Harlem in 1965, where Malcolm X, only 40 years old, is shot down. Davis has given his violent story a sometimes appropriately violent but highly effective score.

Musically, both recordings rank high. Adams has reengaged some of his *Nixon* singers, familiar with his style and thoroughly at home in it. Kent Nagano, the young, ethnically Japanese Californian now making a major career not only in Lyon but also in London and Manchester, keeps both music and drama taut at all times. The singers in the Davis opera—apparently an all-black undertaking—sound totally secure in even the most difficult passages, and their uniform security of pitch and clarity of enunciation contribute importantly.

Paul Moor

Discover Incredible Value!

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

The most expensive dynamic speakers in the world are multi-enclosure, minimum-baffle designs. So is our least expensive speaker. One listen to the astonishing clarity and realism of the Model 1B will show you why "boxless" is definitely better.

The Model 1B features:

- A superior-quality, cast-basket woofer.
- A dual-chamber, metal-dome tweeter.
- An aligned dynamic design.
- A slim elegant appearance.
- Unrivaled quality control.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

116 West Fourth Street, Hanford, California 93230
(209) 582-0324

DIMENSIONAL PURITY.

For more than 15 years, VANDERSTEEN AUDIO has built affordable loudspeakers true to both science and music. If you're looking for speakers that accurately reproduce the entire frequency range of music and recreate the full dimensions of the original performance, we can direct you to your nearest carefully selected Vandersteen dealer.

The Vandersteen Model 1B is priced from under \$700 per pair.



Richard Danielpour: *First Light; The Awakened Heart; Symphony No. 3*

Faith Esham, soprano; Seattle Symphony and Chorale, Gerard Schwarz

DELOS DE 3118

These three recent works by the young American composer are distinguished by brilliant instrumental sonorities and the contrast of quietly lyrical song with motoric dance rhythms. Richard Danielpour honors tradition but has found a fresh and uplifting voice in his music, whether involving a vocal part or not.

"The Awakened Heart" is a triptych for orchestra, inspired by meditation on the path to inner freedom. The Symphony is also about the composer's inner growth, evolving from his reading of *A Course in Miracles* (Helen Schuman); the lyrics come from this book. The chorus, heard only in the coda, is hidden from the audience's view. Gerard Schwarz's players sound comfortable and confident, and John Eargle's warm, wide-range engineering serves the music well.

John Sunier

AUDIO/JUNE 1993

96

Stereo Review

35

35TH ANNIVERSARY

Saturday May 29,

SIGHTS & SOUNDS congratulates

Stereo Review on its 35th year as the world's largest and most popular magazine dedicated to consumer electronics. Celebrate with us as Michael Riggs, Julian Hirsch and Louise Boundas give us a behind-the-scenes look at the history and tradition that is Stereo Review.

The Celebration Continues!

And now, each week, **SIGHTS & SOUNDS**

will bring you tips from Stereo

Review's Dr. Digital -- Ken Pohlmann.

Whether it's trouble shooting surround

sound or understanding the new

digital formats, **SIGHTS & SOUNDS** and

Stereo Review show you how.

It's all a part of...

SIGHTS & SOUNDS

Saturdays at 4:30 E.S.T. on CNBC



PAID PROGRAMMING

305-427-9655

FACTORY AUTHORIZED

Lowest Price
toll free Best Selection

Your #1
Audio/Video Connection

800 • 542 • SAVE • 3

FACTORY AUTHORIZED CAR AUDIO SPRING CLEARANCE SALE

Hafler

Rockford Fosgate

SOUNDSTREAM

Audio Control

PHASE LINEAR

JVC Clarion

Panasonic



Hafler MSE44 \$119
22W x 2 amplifier
70W mono Orig. \$219

Hafler MSE88 \$159
22W x 4 amplifier
76W x 2 Orig. \$329

Hafler MSE100 \$189
50W x 2 amplifier
190W mono Orig. \$399

Hafler MSE200 \$299
100W x 2 amplifier
370W mono Orig. \$599

Hafler MSE120 \$269
20W x 6 amplifier
74W x 3 Orig. \$499

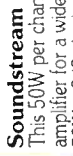


Rockford Fosgate Punch 75HD
The Exclusive Factory Authorized Punch 75 Mail Order Company

2-channel, 75W, power amplifier features MOSFET output, bridgeable (120W), variable input sensitivity, short circuit protection, gold plated RCA inputs, & less than .05% THD into 4 ohms.
Originally \$399
NOW ON SALE \$259



Soundstream D60II Originally \$199
Ideal for applications where space is at a premium, but sonic quality is a must. 30W x 2 (4 ohm), 45W x 2 (2 ohm), 80W x 1 (4 ohm)



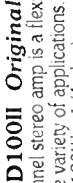
Soundstream D100II Originally \$319
This 50W per channel stereo amp is a flexible "workhorse" amplifier for a wide variety of applications. 50W x 2 (2 ohm), 70W x 2 (2 ohm), 120W x 1 (4 ohm)



Soundstream D200II Originally \$499
The amplifier of choice for people who insist on both quality and quantity in their sound. A terrific subwoofer amplifier! 100W x 2 (4 ohm), 140 x 2 (2 ohm), 240W x 1 (4 ohm)
THD <0.1% 20-20kHz into 4 ohm, S/N RATIO >100dB



Soundstream D60II Originally \$199
Ideal for applications where space is at a premium, but sonic quality is a must. 30W x 2 (4 ohm), 45W x 2 (2 ohm), 80W x 1 (4 ohm)



Soundstream D100II Originally \$319
This 50W per channel stereo amp is a flexible "workhorse" amplifier for a wide variety of applications. 50W x 2 (2 ohm), 70W x 2 (2 ohm), 120W x 1 (4 ohm)



Soundstream D200II Originally \$499
The amplifier of choice for people who insist on both quality and quantity in their sound. A terrific subwoofer amplifier! 100W x 2 (4 ohm), 140 x 2 (2 ohm), 240W x 1 (4 ohm)
THD <0.1% 20-20kHz into 4 ohm, S/N RATIO >100dB



Soundstream D60II Originally \$199
Ideal for applications where space is at a premium, but sonic quality is a must. 30W x 2 (4 ohm), 45W x 2 (2 ohm), 80W x 1 (4 ohm)



Soundstream D100II Originally \$319
This 50W per channel stereo amp is a flexible "workhorse" amplifier for a wide variety of applications. 50W x 2 (2 ohm), 70W x 2 (2 ohm), 120W x 1 (4 ohm)



Soundstream D200II Originally \$499
The amplifier of choice for people who insist on both quality and quantity in their sound. A terrific subwoofer amplifier! 100W x 2 (4 ohm), 140 x 2 (2 ohm), 240W x 1 (4 ohm)
THD <0.1% 20-20kHz into 4 ohm, S/N RATIO >100dB



JBL GT-B12 CALL
12" 3-way, 1 piece stereo system with titanium tweeter, 4" midrange, 240W power handling.



Phase Linear PLS1000, PLS1200
• Series 48™ dual voice coil sub
• Graphite™ cone
• 150W, 500W peak handling



JVC XLMG700RF CALL
6-disc CD changer for the car features 1-bit D/A converter • Anti-shock vibration mechanism • FM modulator & remote control

CODE ALARM
Full Line of Code/Alarm Professional Series and Elite Series Car Alarms In Stock. Call For Models and Current Pricing

SUPER SALE
a/d/s/ PQ8 CALL
4-ch 80W total power amp
Phase Linear PLC2525 \$149
Component system
5" midrange, 1 tweeter
Pansonic CQDP38 LOW
Detachable face CD player
BBE 4012 CALL
Sonic Maximizer for the car
Audio Control EQX \$169
7-band active Nover network
Brand Name \$299
10 Disc, 8-track, CD changer
MEI DA7255 \$239
250W x 2 power amp

BBE AUDIO RESTORATION SYSTEM



ARS
Audio Restoration System
• Restore the original live performance of old LPs and tapes & tapes. **FREE SHIPPING**
• Restore the sparkle and clarity of original recordings. **\$199**
• Adds warmth and musicality to digital recordings.

THX

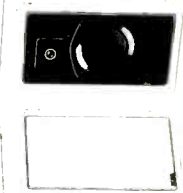
The Quest For Excellence

State-of-the-art cinema sound for the living room. Electrically and acoustically designed to meet the demanding reference standards of a top class cinema. THX fulfills the dream of all A/V enthusiasts!



Come Audition reference Technics • M&K • NAD • Altec Lansing Components

ADVENT HOME SPEAKERS



Advent A1052
25th Anniversary edition is a special edition. Advent loudspeaker is a new, digital ready version of the speaker system that for several years was the most popular and most imitated speaker in the United States. Complete w/ 10" woofer & 1" ferro-fluic filled soft dome tweeter.
LOW PRICE
Heritage • Graduate • Legacy III
Baby II • Laureate • Mini • Focus

DIGITAL PREAMP



• Digital multi-interface decoder
• Digital tape in/output terminals
• 4X oversampling digital filter
• Versatile in/output configuration
• 3 separate enclosures for power supply, digital and analog sections
• High-quality power supply
• Balanced output terminals
• Remote control included
Originally \$1000
Now On Sale **\$439**

JBL HOME SPEAKERS

Sound City Celebrates The Introduction of:

L SERIES
L1 2-Way bookshelf, 200W
L3 3-Way tower, 250W
L5 4-Way tower, 350W
L7 4-Way tower, 450W
Black Ash Wood Veneer. Available in Oak Vinyl Only

LX SERIES
LX300 2-Way bookshelf, 125W
LX500 3-Way bookshelf, 150W
LX600 3-Way bookshelf, 300W

J SERIES
J2050, J2060, J2080
Available in Oak Vinyl Only

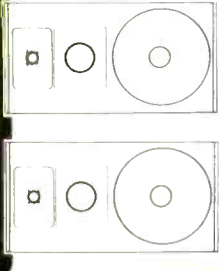
MONITOR AUDIO LOUDSPEAKERS

Sound City Celebrates The Introduction of:

GOLD SERIES STUDIO SERIES
MONITOR 7 STUDIO 6
MONITOR 9 STUDIO 20 SE
Available in:
Black Ash • Rosewood
Grand Piano Black
Grand Piano Rosewood

CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER ON ALL MONITOR AUDIO SUBWOOFER SYSTEM 200

IN-WALL SPEAKERS



- JBL S-4** Orig \$320
2-way with 6" woofer & 1" tweeter **\$229**
- Advent A1042**
Minivan wall with 5" woofer & 1/2" tweeter **\$159**
- Niles Model 75**
Compact 2-way with 5" woofer **\$179**
- Legend Audio 1000**
2-way with 6" woofer & 1" tweeter **\$249**
- Legend Audio 3000**
2-way with 5" woofer and 1" tweeter **\$319**
- Legend Audio S-2**
In-wall 10 subwoofer **CALL**

ADS 750iL Oak
Oak trim • 3-way in-wall
Works Best in wall **\$499^{pr}**

CASSETTE DECKS

- Brand Name DAT**
Digital audio tape recorder
with remote control • Digital out **\$469**
- Aiwa AD-F810**
Top of the line 3-head cassette deck **CALL**
- TD-W805TN**
Twin-recording Hi-Fi, auto reverse **CALL**
- Technics RSTR333**
Double auto rev. Dolby B/C HX Pro **\$179**
- Philips FC930PBK**
Dual auto reverse cassette deck **\$239**

VIDEO SPECIALS



- Brand Name**
Hi-Fi VHS stereo VCR remote control **\$329**
- Brand Name**
SVHS Hi-Fi VCR with remote control **\$459**
- Brand Name**
31" picture tube color television with remote control, cable compatible **\$849**
- Brand Name**
Laser Disc player with remote control **\$389**
- Brand Name**
LCD Front projection TV with screen **\$3499**
- Best Buy**
Pro Logic receiver 65W x 3 **\$299**
- Brand Name**
Shielded center channel speaker **\$79**
- Brand Name**
Surround sound speakers
For rear channel applications **\$139**
- Brand Name**
Cerwin Vega SW12B
12" passive home subwoofer **\$189**
- AR Powered Partners**
All Models Available **CALL**

CANTON SPEAKERS

Canton Ergo 70 Mohogany
3-way, bass reflex, floorstanding model design.
Complete with 6" woofer, 6" midrange, and
1" tweeter.

Orig \$1500 Now On Sale **\$969**

- Ergo 80** Orig \$2000 Ergo 100 Orig \$3500 **\$2495**
- Ergo 90** Orig \$2500 Ergo 70 Orig \$2500 **\$1399**

CD PLAYERS/CHANGERS

- Luxman DZ-92**
20-track programmability
4X oversampling w/remote **\$129**
- JVC XL-Z1050**
SuperdigiLine Great Buy **LOW**
- NAD 5170** Orig \$550 **\$299**
- NAD 5060** **CALL**
- Philips CDC925BK**
6-Disc magazine changer w. remote **\$229**
- Philips LH1100**
Blisstream 5-disc carousel with remote **\$1799**
- Technics SLPD927**
5-Disc CD changer with remote **\$249**
- Technics SLPD827**
Single CD with DAC7 processor
WASH18: 32X OS 56X **\$199**
- Hafler IRIS CD**
Single-Disc player. Automatic **\$299**

BOOKSHELF / MINI SYSTEMS

- JVC UXA3** Orig \$499
Remote micro system multi voltage 110/220 AM/FM/CD/cassette **\$319**
- Panasonic SCCH55**
25W x 2 remote mini system **\$469**
- JVC MXC7**
NEW 40W/ch remote mini system **CALL**
- Brand Name Mini**
AM/FM/dual cass/CD/eq./detach spkr **\$359**
- Technics SCCH700**
30W x 2 remote mini-system **\$799**
- JVC MXCS**
NEW 30W/ch remote mini system **CALL**

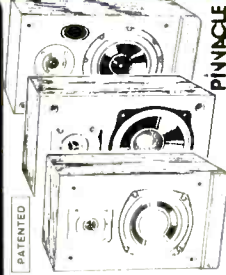
HEADPHONES

- AKG K260**
Circumaural stereo headphone **\$139**
- JVC HAD990**
Top of the line digital ready **\$89**
- Sennheiser HD540II**
Rated #1 stereo headphone **\$139**
- Sony MRDIF510K**
Infrared wireless headphone system **\$179**
- JVC HACD77**
Personal stereo headphones **\$29⁹⁵**
- Sony MDRV600**
Stereo headphones • Studio monitor series with portable folding design, soft carrying case **\$77**



PINNACLE HOME SPEAKERS

- Pinnacle PN2+** Orig \$149
2-Way bookshelf with patented Duet port design 7 year transferrable warranty **\$99^{pr}**
- Pinnacle PN5+** Orig \$185
2-Way bookshelf with patented Duet port design 7 year transferrable warranty **\$139^{pr}**
- Pinnacle PN8+** Orig \$400
Top-of-the-line • Top Rated 2-way speaker with 8" poly woofer and dome tweeter **\$249^{pr}**
- Pinnacle PN50** Orig \$125
Center Channel Best Buy for surround sound. 2-Way shielded speaker **\$89^{ea}**



BUY WITH CONFIDENCE... FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY SELECTION, PRICE & EXPERT ADVICE

- ADS • ADVENT • AR • AIWA • AKG • ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY • AUDIO SOURCE • BAZOOKA • BB-E • B&O • B&W • BELTRONICS • CANON • CARVER • CANTON • CERWIN VEGA • DENON • HAFLER • HITACHI • HIFONICS • HUGHES • INFINITY • JBL • JVC • KENWOOD • LUXMAN • MINOLTA • MITSUBISHI • M&K • MONITOR AUDIO • MONSTER CABLE • NAD • NHT • NILES • ORION • PANASONIC • PHASE LINEAR • PHILIPS • PINNACLE • P.S. AUDIO • ROCK SOLID • SENNHEISER • SHARP • VISION • SHERWOOD • SOUND CRAFTSMAN • SONY • SOUNDSTREAM • SSI • TECHNICS • TEBK • THORENS • TOSHIBA • TRIAD & MANY MORE...

RETAIL STORE

Meadtown Shopping Center
Rt 23, Kinnelon NJ 07405
Call 201 • 838 • 3444
Mon-Fri 9-9 • Sat 9-6

MAIL ORDER CALLS

To Order By Phone
1 • 800 • 542 • 7283
To Order By Fax
1 • 201 • 838 • 2516
Or Send Check, Cashiers Check or Money Order

HUGHES SRS

- Hughes AK-100**
Source retrieval system that lets you experience true 3-D audio realism from two ordinary loudspeakers. Hear SRS for yourself today! **\$249**
- Hughes AK-500**
Compact sound retrieval system **\$139**



TURNTABLE

- JVC ALA151BK**
Precision DC servo motor for smooth rotation • Automatic arm return • Arm cueing control up front • Low mass straight tonearm • Dust cover **\$99**



To Order Our Free Stereo Catalog
Call 1-800-GET-HIFI
Or Write

Sound City
Rt 23 S. Kinnelon, NJ 07405

CUSTOMER SERVICE

For Customer Service call
1 • 800 • 233 • 4010
Customer Service Hours:
Monday Friday 9-5
Saturday 10-5
Sunday 11-5

WE ACCEPT

MasterCard VISA
Mail Order Hours:
Mon Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6

SE HABLA
ESPAÑOL
WE SHIP TO
CANADA



ROCK ~ POP RECORDINGS



DiY
Various Artists
RHINO R2-71171 to R2-71179,
nine CDs
Sound: B+ to C,
Presentation: A to C

On one hand, the folks at Rhino are known to dredge up all the cheesy music that was once the domain of K-Tel. On the other hand, they're pop history's established major-domos, honoring legends like Aretha Franklin, Jackie Wilson, and Jack Kerouac with boxed sets par excellence. On both hands, the Rhino nostalgia trip is like the character in that Elvis Costello song—a “deep, dark, truthful mirror” that merci-

DiY VARIOUS ARTISTS

lessly confronts the listener's psyche with the harsh reality of age and, in this reviewer's case, the fear of diminishing youth.

DiY, as in *Do it Yourself*, is Rhino's continuing survey of punk/New Wave rock 'n' roll and the skinny tie, Mohawk coif, and safety-pin-as-fashion-statement era, a.k.a. the late '70s and early '80s. Last year, Rhino began with the acclaimed Stiff Records retrospective, mining this genre as it appeared on that legendary British label. With *DiY*, the angle is different. Its nine separate volumes strive to place perspective on that single underlying ethos of alternative rock 'n' roll during this period, “Do it yourself.” This was the universal call to arms for rebellious, frustrated, and sick-of-it-all youth to partake in rock's splendor: Go and pick up that guitar, start a band, start a fanzine, press your own album or single, become a legend. Although there exists to this day an organized coalition of independent musicians who are exponents of particular undergrounds or subcultures, the *DiY* phenomenon is basically no different than indie rock.

Rhino's *DiY* series is almost as much a tribute to college and alternative radio as it is to the sound and fury of punk-era rock 'n' roll, expos-

ing the incredible diversity (almost a disparity) of rock during this period. That punk, quirky Farfisa-driven New Wave, English pub rock, and American power pop can coexist in a retrospective such as *DiY* is tenable if only for the fact that this music coalesced on alternative radio. Of course, these artists were also united in a shared spirit of anti-societal fashion and rebellion.

DiY encompasses two discs each of British punk from 1976 to 1978, Brit-pop from 1976 to 1979, and American power pop of the late '70s, as well as one disc each of New York's late-'70s punk/alternative scene, L.A.'s late-'70s bands, and Boston's scene from 1975 to 1983. In somewhat predictable fashion, the major players are represented with their biggest hits—The Jam with “In the City,” The Sex Pistols with (surprise, surprise!) “Anarchy in the U.K.,” and so on. Rare and unreleased demos give the series some added cachet if (and only if) you're into rare and unreleased demos. There are some notable omissions, such as The Clash, Jonathan Richman, Talking Heads, Graham Parker, and Dave Edmunds. This is largely due to licensing problems.

Some discs convey their premise more eloquently than others, *Blank Generation—The New York Scene (1975–1978)* in particular. Compiling artists like The Ramones, Mink

**THESE NINE DISCS
STRIVE TO PLACE
NEW PERSPECTIVE
ON PUNK-ERA ROCK
AND ITS IMPACT.**

DeVillie, Television, and so many others onto one CD has to be the next best thing to being at CBGB's on every Saturday night in 1978. Conversely, *We're Desperate—The L.A. Scene (1975–1979)* covers L.A. punkdom before it peaked in the

Illustration: Scott Menchin

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ULTRADISC II™



UDCD 576



NEW RELEASE UDCD 569
This hard rock masterpiece has sold over 15 million copies to date. A sonic force of force, Hysteria is quintessential Def Leppard with cuts like Pour Some Sugar On Me, Love Bites and Armageddon II. Pump it up!



UDCD 577



UDCD 574



NEW RELEASE UDCD 575
This '79 release launched this innovative vocal foursome into the mainstream with songs like the Grammy-winning Birdland. Features Toto members Steve Lukather and Jeff Porcaro along with David Foster and nine sonically stunning tracks.



UDCD 575

NATURE'S ENCORE

It takes time to make music sound its absolute best, an art Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab has been perfecting for the past 15 years. Beginning with the original master tape, we combine our proprietary mastering technique with the dedication, time and unwavering attention to detail that define a true original. ULTRADISC II. The original limited edition, 24-karat gold audiophile compact disc.



For a free color catalog, call 800-423-5759

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

early to mid-'80s. Thus, bands like The Blasters, Black Flag, Circle Jerks, and Fear are omitted. Early-period X is the disc's saving grace. The Boston compilation and the American power-pop discs are dragged down by some dated (as opposed to timeless) cuts that cannot transcend their '70s-isms (Fotomaker and Billy Squier's band, Piper, are two of the culprits).

Has Rhino gotten in over its head with this series? Perhaps the question is whether anyone can really succeed in translating the sociological *and* musical impact of rock 'n'

roll via CD compilations and nice annotation. Those who lived and breathed the music of this era will likely see *DiY* as slickly marketed product (it's not the *Trouser Press*, nor is it a virgin copy of *Never Mind the Bollocks Here's the Sex Pistols*). Yet for those who either missed out on punk entirely or turned 18 when all that was left was the embers, *DiY* will be a more than adequate history lesson. All hype aside, the music is what counts, and this is where *DiY* succeeds or fails—you decide.

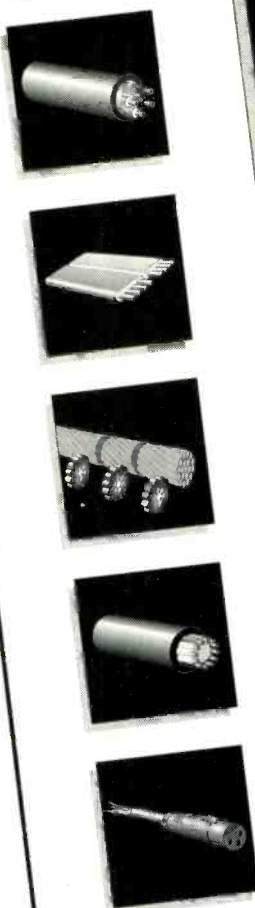
Mike Bieber

Judging from what some of our competitors are doing and saying, they've been reading our *Cable Design* booklet... Maybe you should too.

CABLE DESIGN

Theory
Versus
Empirical
Reality

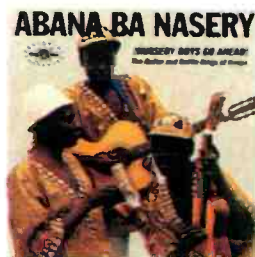
1993



Please visit your AudioQuest dealer or contact us directly for a free copy.

audioquest

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 (714) 498-2770 Fax (714) 498-5112



!Nursery Boys Go Ahead!
Abana Ba Nasery
GREEN LINNET GLCD 4002

Abana Ba Nasery have been singing and entertaining in their native Kenya for nearly three decades. On their U.S. debut, the trio continues to combine ebullient harmonies with acoustic guitars and the washboard-percussion effect of a ribbed Fanta soda bottle. This release marks a step forward, as the trio is joined by an international coterie of guests including Irish guitarist Ron Kavana, members of Britain's Oyster Band, and trumpeter Expensive Mustapha and multi-instrumentalist Hijaz Mustapha (of 3 Mustaphas 3). Thus, building on the foundation of chirping guitars, cicada-like bottle, and short, mellifluous vocal phrases are Arabic horns and touches of Irish jig. *!Nursery Boys Go Ahead!* is a lovely, gentle, and moving album. (Green Linnet, 43 Beaver Brook Rd., Danbury, Conn. 06810.)

Michael Wright

Back to the Light

Brian May
HOLLYWOOD HR-61404-2

As he admits in his own liner notes, this is more a workbook than an integral Brian May solo album. Some of the recordings go back as far as 1980, and all were made during a stressful time, encompassing the deaths of both Queen bandmate Freddie Mercury and May's father. So we'll forgive Brian for sometimes oversinging and for making the odd song sound like second-rate Rainbow, because there's enough of his fine guitar here—intelligent leads, artfully layered figures—to remind veteran fans of regal days. And you gotta love those good old-fashioned power chords in "The Dark" and "Love Token." Listening tip: Play the album at a moderate volume through headphones, allowing '70s subtleties to slice through the '90s bombast.

Ken Richardson

AUDIO/JUNE 1993

102

VISOM

A WINDHAM HILL SAMPLER

CONTEMPORARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC FROM BRAZIL



Ulisses Rocha



Nó em pingo D'água



Nando Carneiro



Aquarela Carioca



Olmir "ALEMÃO" Stocker



André Geraissati



Gilson Peranzetta
& Mauro Senise



Torcuato Mariano



Jorge Degas &
Marcelo Salazar

The latest in Windham Hill's Sampler series features thirteen inspired performances from some of Brazil's most renowned recording artists.

Over one-hour of music, available on compact discs and chrome cassettes wherever music is sold.



JAZZ ~ BLUES

R E C O R D I N G S

THE MALCOLM X JAZZ SUITE

.....

TERENCE BLANCHARD

grind, it belies his intricate melodic structures and unusual chord voicings that cut in ragged diagonals. Just as Monk remains forever modern, Bath lends an air of urbanity to these sessions.

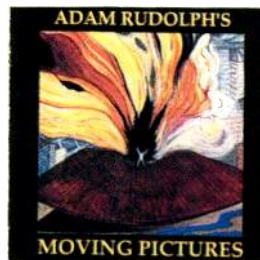
The references tell you that Blanchard and associates aren't breaking new ground. There's not much to separate this from any of a hundred Blue Note or Prestige straight-ahead sessions from the '50s and early '60s. But they play it like they're discovering it for themselves, and Blanchard is proving himself a gifted composer and arranger, capable of creating atmospheres that linger.

John Diliberto

The Malcolm X Jazz Suite

Terence Blanchard
COLUMBIA CK 53599,
CD; 73:25

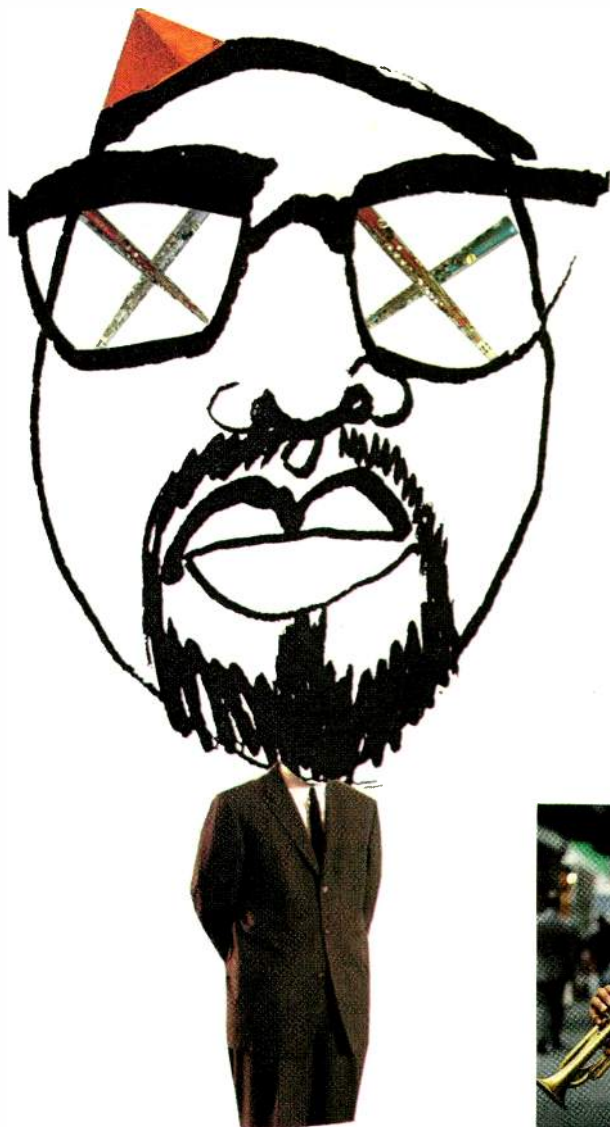
Sound: A-, Performance: A-



Moving Pictures
Adam Rudolph
FLYING FISH 70612

Percussionist Adam Rudolph composes vivid, atmospheric soundtracks using jazz, blues, Middle Eastern, African, and Asian motifs over grooving rhythms, all on traditional acoustic and high-tech electric instruments. *Moving Pictures* comprises 18 tracks featuring Rudolph's hand drums, sampled percussion, and didjeridoo. Appearing on the album are guitarist Wah Wah Watson and Indian violinist Shankar, along with saxes, trumpet, concert harp, shofar, and wordless vocals, all thoroughly integrated and precipitously balanced—hushed, then as clamorous as the Istanbul grand bazaar. But rather than evoke a particular place or time, *Moving Pictures* is like successive dreams in which common images appear by surprise: Fascinating, if vaporous.

Howard Mandel



Like most film scores, Terence Blanchard's music for Spike Lee's *Malcolm X* was episodic and often resorted to Hollywood orchestral formulas of emotional manipulation. But taking those same themes, Blanchard has made an album that's more film noir than Hollywood bright. The moods are dark, and solos emerge out of shadows.

It's an ensemble effort, with trumpeter Blanchard and tenor saxophonist Sam Newsome tracking each other, interweaving lines, and veering off into solos. Blanchard tends to be hell-raising, with more of a debt to Freddie Hubbard than to Miles Davis. Newsome has a duskier hue, recalling the smoke-filled rumble of Dexter Gordon.



There's a searching, probing edge to this music that sets it apart from most of the retro-jazz movement. Even though pianist Bruce Bath recalls Thelonious Monk's economy of notes with a slow-motion

HEAR THEM LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

MASTER SOUND

Your favorite albums have never sounded better...
thanks to Sony's revolutionary new technology—Super Bit Mapping.



Janis Joplin "Pearl" CK 53441



Book T. Brannan "Wish You Were Here" CK 53753



Sly & The Family Stone "Stand!" CK 53410



Simon & Garfunkel "Bridges Over Troubled Water" CK 53444

- Limited Edition Commemorative Gold Discs • 20-bit digital transfers from original master tapes
- Special deluxe packaging, including color CD picture labels

UNIVERSALLY ACCLAIMED BY EXPERTS:

"SBM is the best technique I've yet heard for digitally transferring 20-bit masters to 16-bit compact discs." — Bob Ludwig, Renowned Mastering Engineer
"I will search them out and pay the extra dollars to have them—they are that much better." — Gene Pitts, Editor, *Audio Magazine*

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- Roger Waters "Amused To Death" CK 53196 • Miles Davis "Kind Of Blue" CK 52861 • Billy Joel "52nd Street" CK 52858 • Bob Dylan "Blonde On Blonde" CK 53016 • Boston "Boston" EK 52856 • Aerosmith "Toys In The Attic" CK 52857 • Dave Brubeck "Time Out" CK 52860 • Bruce Springsteen "Born To Run" CK 52859 • "West Side Story" Original Broadway Cast CK 53152



For a Technical paper on Sony's revolutionary "Super Bit Mapping" process, write to SBM, Legacy Recordings, Radio City Station, P.O. Box 1526, New York City, NY 10101-1526. "Legacy," and Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. Marca Registrada. "MasterSound" and are trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment Inc. "SBM Super Bit Mapping" is a trademark of Sony © 1993 Sony Music Entertainment Inc.



AVAILABLE AT...

TOWER RECORDS | VIDEO

OR ORDER BY PHONE



IMAGINE

ON SALE NOW



IN THE SUMMER 1993 ISSUE:

- Home Theater Special: Line doublers, projection and satellite TV, A/V furniture, and a preview of Philips' widescreen TV!
- DCC and MD: How the new digital formats stack up
- Head-to-Head: B&W, Infinity, KEF, Boston Acoustics, Polk, and Sonance in-wall speakers tested—in a wall!
- 3DO and Pioneer throw their hats in the interactive ring
- Reviews: Lexicon CP-3 surround processor, Marantz CD-11 MkII CD player, Denon AVR-2000 A/V receiver, Definitive Technology BP2 satellites, and twelve more products!

ORGAN TRANSPLANT

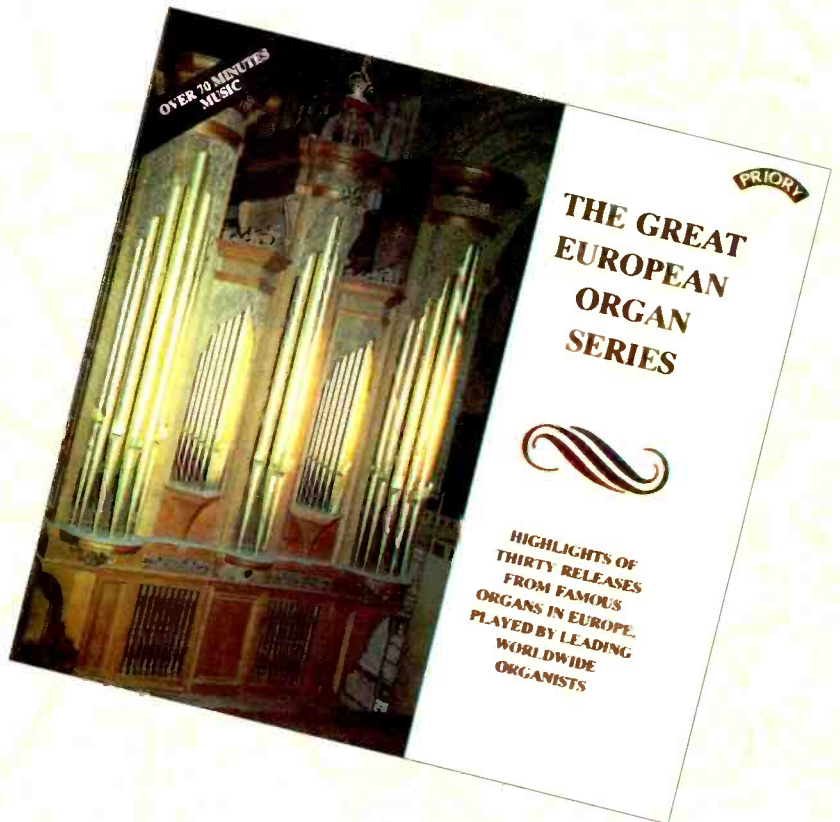
\$4.00

Audio Magazine is pleased to offer on an exclusive basis a full-length Compact Disc sampler of 13 recordings selected from the Priory Great European Organ series. If you are a lover of music for the organ or simply appreciate fine recordings, then this CD will represent an excellent bargain for you.

The idea behind Priory's series, which numbers 30 CDs at present, is much like that of the old EMI Great Cathedral Organ series—save that Neil Collier, the man behind Priory, has taken the best European organs as his province and benefits from modern digital technology. Naturally, Collier uses only minimalist mike technique as well as first-rate recording equipment: Sony F1 or Technics DAT, Calrec Soundfield or AMS ST250 mike, etc. He does not use fades at the end of tracks, instead keeping the natural ambience heard at a live recital.

Featured are J. S. Bach's "Fantasie in G major," BWV 572, and "Prelude and Fugue in F major," BWV 556; Saint-Saëns' "Fantaisie in E flat"; a transcription of Mussorgsky's "Gnomas" (Pictures at an Exhibition), and Bonnet's "Pastorale." Organs include the Silbermann instrument at the Freiberg Dom, and those at the Zurich Tonhalle, Chartres Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, and Belfast's Ulster Hall.

So transplant 13 famous European organs into your Compact Disc collection for only \$4.00 (the cost of postage, insurance, and handling). We believe you'll be glad you did.



Priory Sampler For Audio readers only

ALLEGRO

Make out coupon and check for \$4.00, payable to Allegro, to cover postage, insurance, and handling. Mail to: **Allegro/Priory Sampler, 12630 N.E. Marx St., Portland, OR 97230-1059.** Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____
(Number and Street)

(City) _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____

Outside the United States, send U.S. \$8.00. Offer expires August 31, 1993.

DEALER SHOWCASE

ARIZONA

HIGH - END !!!

Specializing in the finest home audio from around the world.

ADCOM, APOGEE, AUDIO ALCHEMY, AUDIO POWER INDUSTRIES, CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS, AUDIOQUEST, CREEK, CWD, DAY SEQUERRA, DPA, ENERGY, EPOS, EXPOSURE, FORTE, KRELL, LINN, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MARANTZ, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ROTEL, ROCK SOLID, TARA LABS, SOUND ANCHOR, TARGET, ROOM TUNE AND MORE

Sounds Like Music
REAL HI FI SYSTEMS

2734 West Bell Road, #1306
Phoenix, Arizona 85023

602-993-3351

We want to help you choose the best Hi Fi.

CALIFORNIA



More than
55,000 CDs
ON-LINE

WORLD'S LARGEST ON-LINE AUDIO COMPACT DISC STORE

Discount Prices • Fast Delivery
Free Shipping for Orders of \$100 or More

Modem: 408-730-9015

Up to 9600 bps 8-N-1

In Chicago: 312-751-2447

In New York: 212-532-4045

COMPACT DISC
CONNECTION



Voice & Fax: 408-733-0801

CALIFORNIA

Before you invest your money,
spend some time with us.

Call us for expert advice on custom home and theater sound systems at affordable prices. We offer fast, convenient shipping and provide unparalleled service after the sale.



REFERENCE
AUDIO • VIDEO

310 517-1700 • FAX 310 517-1732

18214 DALTON AVENUE, DEPT A, GARDENA, CA 90248

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: AKG • ALON • ATLANTIC TECH
AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIOQUEST • AUDIO ALCHEMY
AUDIO CONTROL • BEYER DYNAMIC • BOSE • CAL AUDIO LABS
CARVER • CELESTION • CLEARFIELD • COUNTERPOINT • CWD
DAHLQUIST • DCM • FOSGATE • GENESIS • GRADO SIGNATURE
HAFLER • HARMAN KARDON • HUGHES • INFINITY • JAMO • JBL
LEXICON • MAGNUM/DYNALAB • MCCORMACK • MUSE • NAD
NESTOROVIC • NHT • NILES • OHM • ONKYO • PARASOUND
PHILIPS • PIONEER • POWER WEDGE • PROTON • PROAC
PS AUDIO • ROOMTUNE • REVOX • SONANCE • SONY • STAX
TARGET • TDK • THORENS • TICE • VELODYNE • VPI • AND MORE!

CALIFORNIA

SYNERGY

Def: That phenomenon whereby the end result is greater than the sum of the parts: i.e. a home entertainment system created by The Systems Design Group, which is celebrating the grand opening of a new Beverly Hills location.

Purveyors of:

Alon • Adcom • Audioquest • Audiostatic • B&W • B&O • Carver • Celestion • Counterpoint • Definitive Technology • Denon • Fosgate • Grado • Klipsch • Lexicon • Linaeum • Marantz • McCormack • Mod Squad • M&K • NAD • Paradigm • Proton • Rock Solid • Rotel • Sci-Fi Tesla • Terk • Theta

Systems Design Group

(310) 370-8575
1310 Kingsdale Ave
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
261 N. Robertson Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(310) 205-0166
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm

CONNECTICUT



Audiocom
high technology audio

AUDIO: Adcom, ADS, Beyer, Boston Acoustics, B&W, CWD, Celestion, Denon, Grado, Jamo, KEF, Niles, Lexicon, Luxman, McIntosh, Nakamichi, Parasound, Revox, Rockustics, Velodyne

MOBILE AUDIO: ADS, Alpine, Blaupunkt, B&W, Boston Acoustics, KEF, Zapco, ZBox

VIDEO: CWD, Draper, Denon, JBL, Luxman, Pulsar, Stewart, Sharpvision, Sony, Sony Pro, Ultravision

- Audio/video systems from the industry leaders
- Home video theaters/media rooms.
- Surround system specialists
- Multi-room remote control systems.
- Delivery, installation and in-home service.
- Our own on-premises service department.
- Custom mobile audio installation
- Serving our customers since 1968.

10-5 Monday-Saturday
2 rights off of exit #5 on US#95 in CT.

203 637-3621

177 Sound Beach Ave., Old Greenwich, CT 06870

ILLINOIS

Reel to Real Designs



New FOCUS Speaker

Authorized Dealer:

- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes

800-283-4644
call for literature

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM**
at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

MAINE

Acurus ... AMC ... Aragon ... Audioquest
... Audio Research ... Bryston ... Creek
... CWD ... Dahlquist ... Denon ...
Genesis ... Grado ... Jamo ... Lexicon ...
Magneplaner ... Magnum Dynalab ... Mark
Levinson ... NAD ... Near ... Prometheans
... PSB ... Pulsar ... Revolver ... Rotel ...
SME ... Sota ... Sound Connections ...
Stax ... Stewart ... Sumiko ... Sumo ...
Syndex ... Thoren ... Transparent Audio
... VPI ... And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105

(207) 781-2326

MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:
Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K, Beyerdynamic, Cardas, Counterpoint, Dual, Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Mission, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Oideon Products, Ortofon, Project, Proton, QUAD, Renaissance Audio, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Stax, Straight Wire, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

303 Newbury St., Boston, MA 02115
(617) 267-1001

FAX (617) 277-2415

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 277-0111

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

MINNESOTA

1 (800) 229-0644

RECORD PLAYER NEEDLES AND CARTRIDGES. World's Largest Selection and Lowest Price!!



Proud to promote Audio Technica, Audioquest, Bang & Olufsen, Goldring, Grado, Ortofon, Shure, Signet, Stanton, Nitty Gritty, Last, Discwasher and more!

M-Sat 10-7 Sun 12-5
419 14th Avenue SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414

(612) 378-0543 FAX: (612) 378-9024

Jerry Raskin's
Needle Doctor

NEW JERSEY

A Banquet For Your Eyes & Ears

Acrotec ■ Air Tangent ■ Apex ■ Arcici
 Athena ■ Air Tight ■ Audio Prism
 AudioQuest ■ Audiostatic ■ Basis
 Benz ■ Bitwise ■ Cardas ■ Chario
 Chesky ■ Clarity Audio ■ Creek
 CWD ■ Day Sequerra ■ Delos ■ Dorian
 EAD ■ EKSC ■ Electron Kinetics
 Eminent Technology ■ Ensemble
 Epos ■ Essence ■ First Sound
 Fosgate ■ Goldring ■ Grado
 Harman Video ■ Harmonia Mundi
 Kinergetics ■ Klyne ■ Last ■ Merrill
 Mod Squad ■ Mogami ■ Morch
 Nestorovic ■ Neutrik ■ Nimbus
 Opus 3 ■ Power Wedge
 Presence Audio ■ Pro Ac ■ Proprius
 QED ■ Rega ■ Reference Recordings
 Revolver ■ Rockustics ■ Roksan
 RoomTune ■ Sheffield Labs ■ Sims
 Sound Anchors ■ Stax
 Symphonic Line ■ System Line
 Tara Labs ■ Target ■ Tice Audio
 Wadia ■ Water Lily ■ WBT..

Savor these pleasures... Call SAVANT.




Custom Design & Installation
 Consultation ■ Interior Design
 800 628 0627 ■ 609 799 9664
 FAX: 609 799 8480

SERVING THE WORLD

NEW YORK

up/scale™

Infinitely Adjustable Modular Component Display System



from \$310 -

NYAudio
 516/277-8361

NEW YORK

audio-technica Tweek

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!



We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

(800) 221-0906

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (518) 599-1112

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUF FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
 115 South Corona Avenue
 Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ORTOFON SHURE STANTON

NEW YORK

60 Years in Business... We Must be Doing Something Right!

Apogee ■ Audio Quest ■ C.A.L. ■ Classe
 • Magnum ■ Monster Cable ■ B&W
 • NAD ■ Nakamichi ■ Straightwire ■
 Sumo ■ Velodyne ■ Carver ■ Rotel
 Signal ■ Genesis ■ Kinergetics ■ Target
 • B&O ■ Arcici ■ Fosgate ■ Lexicon
 • Listen Up ■ Sonographe ■ Sony ES
 • Tice ■ B&K ■ Thorens
 • Dahlquist

Consult a Quiet Expert

Square Deal

456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772

Local: **(516) 475-1857**
 Others: **1 800 DEAL-441**

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO
 Quality Components, Professional Installation & Service



NAD

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony ES, Target, Atlantic Technologies, Audio Alchemy, Beyerdynamic

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.
11 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901
518-561-2822
Fax: 518-561-2961
 Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm
 Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

NEW YORK

AUDIOarts

MBL Loudspeakers & Electronics
 Basis Turntables
 Graham 1.5T Tonearm
 Air Tangent Tonearm
 Benz-Micro Cartridges
 Transfiguration Cartridges
 Crown Macro Reference
 Reference Line Preeminence
 Timbre D/A Converter
 Cable Jacket
 Purist Audio Cables
 T.G. & Grace Power Cords
 Mapleshade Cables
 Shun Mook Acoustic Resonators

Dedicated exclusively to high-end components for music reproduction.

212 925 9376 FAX 941 8321
 247 Centre Street New York City 10013

NEW YORK

Esoteric Sound

...when music matters

Apex ■ Audio Alchemy ■ Audio Power
 Chapman ■ Clearfield ■ Counterpoint
 Enlightened Audio ■ Hartley ■ JBL-XPL
 Kimber ■ Lexicon ■ Melos ■ Rotel
 Jeff Rowland ■ Shahinian
 Sumo ■ VAC ■ Wadia ■ XLO

Esoteric Sound Systems Ltd

Coventry Commons Rte. 347
 Stony Brook, NY 11790

516 689-7444 Fax 516 689-7457

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Acoustic Energy | Genesis | PSB |
| Allie Audio | Jadis | R. Sequerra |
| Audible Illusions | J.A. Michell | Rega Planar |
| Audio Alchemy | Kimber Kable | Roksan |
| Audiolab | Kinergetics | Rotel |
| Audiostatic | Klyne | Sci-Fi |
| Audioquest | Koetsu | Snell |
| Avaton | Melos | SOTA |
| Bitwise | Meridian | Soundcraftsmen |
| B&K Components | Micromega | Sound Lab |
| Cary | Mission/Cyrus | Stax |
| Celestion | M&K Sound | Straight Wire |
| Classe | Monitor Audio | Target |
| Counterpoint | Muse | Unity Audio |
| Durtech | NAD | VAC |
| Dynavector | Oracle | VPI |
| Eminent Tech. | Parasound | Well Tempered |
| Ensemble | PS Audio | Wheaton |

DAVID LEWIS AUDIO
 At Sound Service Company

8010 Bustleton Ave.
 (215) 725-1177

Philadelphia, PA 19152
 Bank Cards Accepted

TEXAS

VERMONT

AD INDEX

ACCURATE
AUDIO VIDEO
DALLAS' FINEST AUDIO VIDEO STORE

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| AMX | Pioneer |
| Audioquest | PowerWedge |
| Audio Alchemy | Proton |
| Audio Source | Pulsar |
| B+K | Revolver |
| BIC | Roksan |
| Celestion | Rockustics |
| Draper | Runco |
| Epos | Signet |
| Fosgate | Snell |
| Harmon Kardon | Sony |
| Hafner | Soundstream |
| Jamo | Standesign |
| JVC | Stewart |
| Lexicon | Sumo |
| NHT | Target |
| MB quart | Threshold |
| McCormack | Camelot Technology |
| Mod Squad | Tice |
| M+K | Toshiba |
| Muse | Triad |
| NAD | VPI |
| Niles | Velodyne |

Consultation • Sales • Installation
Available throughout the United States.
PHONE (214) 692-6597
8511 MANDERVILLE LANE / DALLAS TEXAS 75231

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.
WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM AUDIOQUEST B&W DUAL
GRADO HAFLER LUXMAN MIT
MODSQUAD MONSTERCABLE ONKYO
ORACLE ROTEL SIGNET SUMIKO
SME TANNOY THORENS WHARFEDALE

FIVE-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT
100% FINANCING AVAILABLE
90 DAYS SAME AS CASH
FREE INSTALLATION IN CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY & NYC.

SCIENTIFIC STEREO
800-456-4434
802-257-5855
128 MAIN ST BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Firm (Reader Service No.) | Page |
| Adcom (1) | 69 |
| Allison Acoustics (2, 3) | 17, 93 |
| Audio Critic, The | 29 |
| Audio Research (4) | 91 |
| AudioQuest | 83, 102 |
| Brystonvermont (6) | 77 |
| Camaro | 12 & 13 |
| Camel | 63 |
| Cambridge Soundworks (7, 8) | 22, 23 |
| Carver (9) | 18 & 19 |
| Celestion (10, 11) | 61, 85 |
| Counterpoint (12) | Cover III |
| DGX Engineering (13) | 65 |
| Digital Phase (14) | 81 |
| Energy (5) | 10 |
| Esoteric Audio (15) | 75 |
| Hafner (16) | 87 |
| Infinity Systems Inc. | Cover IV |
| KEF (17) | 21 |
| Krell | Cover II & 1 |
| Lexus (18) | 2 & 3 |
| M & K Sound (40) | 55 |
| Martin-Logan | 67 |
| Mitsubishi (19) | 27 & 28 |
| Mobile Fidelity (20) | 101 |
| MTX | 71 |
| Oldsmobile/Achieva (21) | 24 & 25 |
| Paradigm (22) | 33-36 |
| Parasound | 5 |
| Pioneer (23) | 9 |
| Polk (24) | 15 |
| Polygram Records | 95 |
| Reel to Real (25) | 89 |
| Sennheiser (26) | 54 |
| Sony Music | 105 |
| Sound City (27) | 98 & 99 |
| Tanqueray | 7 |
| Vandersteen (28) | 96 |
| Velodyne (29) | 79 |
| Wadia Digital | 73 |
| Windham Hill | 103 |
| WTDT | 97 |
| Yamaha | 31 |

VERMONT

WEST VIRGINIA

Vermont's
Audio Leader!


SUMIKO
PARADIGM
A&R CAMBRIDGE
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL
REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE • AUDIO
CONTROL • AKG • SENNHEISER
CREEK • GRADO TARGET • GOLDRING
AUDIOLAB • SPICA • KIMBER • AIWA
MAGNUM • SHARP VISION • ACURUS
PINNACLE • DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY
ACOUSTIC RESEARCH • ARCICI
CHICAGO • HUGHES

INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT
REASONABLE PRICES™
802-863-4372

**city
stereo**

37 Hinesburg Rd. • S. Burlington, VT 05403

THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO.



Hi-Fi Farm

FEATURING:
Philips, Quad, Alon, Scientific
Fidelity, McCormack, OCM, Magnum,
Lexicon, Snell, Woodside, Roksan,
Spendor, B&K, Kimber, VMPS,
Mod Squad, Cardas, Harman Video,
and many more.

Also featuring high end used
equipment, fully guaranteed!
735 S. Kanawha, Beckley, WV, 25801
Showrooms now in NY, VA & WV.
Call for information
1-304-253-5450
Nationwide Toll Free:
1-800-752-4018
All major credit cards accepted.

WISCONSIN

WISCONSIN

"... a pair of speakers of this quality for less
than \$750. is surely one of today's best bargains."
Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*, Sept. 1992.

Mary Dzurko, V.P.
Audio Concepts, Inc.
with G3 speakers



ACI has been selling superior quality high-end
speakers factory direct for more than 16 years. You
can't buy a better pair of speakers for your money.
We guarantee it or your money back. For a free
catalog of our complete line of speakers including
home theater models call (608) 784-4570.

Audio Concepts, Inc. Since 1977
901 South 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601

The Sound Seller

For the Musical Difference
Authorized Dealer For:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Acoustat | NAD |
| Audio Control | Onkyo |
| M&K | Harmon Kardon |
| Nitty Gritty | Lexicon |
| Celestion | PROAC |
| Carver | Dahquist |
| Kinergetics | Target |
| Monster Cable | Velodyne |
| Nakamichi | Grado |
| Niles | Atlantic Technology |
| Fried | Aparture |
| Thorens | CWD |
| Proton | STAX |
| Component Guard | Sony |

2808 Cahill Road
P.O. Box 224
Marinette, WI 54143
1-800-826-0520 (715) 735-9002

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE LNPA 150 MONOBLOCK POWER AMPLIFIER: clarity, immediacy, and accurate harmonic content never before heard in high end audio. Designed to please a musician's ears and built for longevity. "Some of the best solid state I have ever heard." Brian Cheney; VMPS Audio Products. R.E. DESIGNS, 43 Maple Avenue, Swampscott, MA 01907. (617) 592-7862.

AUDIOPHILE LPs & CDs

Analogue Productions
Mobile Fidelity - Wilson
Reference Recording - Chesky
Sheffield Lab - Harmonia Mundi
Proprius - RCA Living Stereo - Klavier
Mercury Living Presence - plus many more
in and out of print recordings!

Catalog \$3 in USA, \$5 elsewhere - refundable

ACOUSTIC SOUNDS 1-800-525-1630
P.O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

Visa
MasterCard

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE HAS ALL NEW MODELS! Announcing our stunning new FET-VALVE, OMEGA TWO, and TRANSCENDENCE THREE DESIGNS. Our brand new big amplifier chassis features ultra-efficient extruded heat-sinks and up to 50% more output mos-fets. We engineered brand new preamplifiers for all budgets (hybrid, tube, and solid state). Big preamps complete with tone controls and 9 sets of inputs for the most complex systems. Fabulous performing straight line preamps at true budget prices. Complete line-only preamps, headphone amps, stereo phase inverters, and more at prices under \$300. Many available as complete kits for even greater savings and fun. All hand crafted in the USA. No cheap parts, no "made by machine" layouts. We design to be faithful to the spirit of the music. It's a listening revelation! Write or call for our illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI

Audio Research, Vandersteen, KEF, Snell, EPOS, JMLabs, Paradigm, NEAR, B&K, AMC, Creek, Aragon, CODA, YBA, Boulder, SymphonicLine, Parasound, California Audio Labs, Micromega, Audio Alchemy, Rega, Roksan, Oracle, Stax, Magnum, Fosgate, Soundstream, Runco, JVC, Grado, PowerWedge & Audioquest. (608) 284-0001.

★★★★★ ACCESSORIES TO COMPONENTS ★★★★★

**Audio Outlet...
where audiophiles
call audiophiles
for great selection,
great services and
great prices!**

AUDIO OUTLET Inc.

Sound Advice without the Price

914-666-0550
24-HR. FAX 914-666-0544
Monday-Friday
10am-7pm ET

★★ P.O. Box 673 • Bedford Hills, NY 10507-0673 ★★

AUDIOPHILE POWER ACCESSORIES!!!

HOSPITAL GRADE PLUGS AND OUTLETS, POWER CORDS, POLARITY CHECKERS, POWER FILTERS, POWER CONDITIONERS AND UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLIES. Highest quality plugs and wall outlets available at bargain prices. Plugs are clear see-through and duplex wall outlets are white, gray or ivory. Plugs or 15-amp outlets are \$10. 20-amp outlets are \$15. Every audiophile should have these plugs on all of their components and these outlets to plug into, to have the absolute tightest and best power connection possible. Outlets and plugs install easily with just wire stripper and screwdriver. Shielded superior quality power cords in variable lengths and terminations available at lowest pricing. Grounding-polarity circuit analyzers for \$10 or \$20. The superior performance of the ABSOLUTE POWER SERIES—POWER LINE PURIFIERS and TOSHIBA UPS's with batteries are both available in many sizes to handle your power Conditioning, regulation and protection needs. **CALL 1-800-321-6512 NOW, FOR FREE CATALOG, LITERATURE, OR TO PLACE YOUR ORDER, 24 HOURS DAILY.** PC Expert Systems Corp.

CHICAGO VINTAGE AUDIO SHOW AND FAIR - June 5, 1993, Scandinavian Club, 2300 Wilkie Rd, Arlington Hts, IL 60006. Buy, sell, swap Classic & Tube Hi-Fi. Visit us while at CES. For info or booth reservation call (312) 338-1042 or call/fax (708) 498-4313.

CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

AAA BIG DISCOUNTS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, ROCK SOLID, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.

AUDIO CLASSICS

Buys-Sells-Trades-Repairs-Modifies.

Amplifiers: Acoustat TNT120 \$398; Aragon 2004 II \$999; Audio Research Classic 30 \$1899, D110B \$899, D160 \$2499, D240 \$2299, M100s \$3499; Audire DM700 \$499; Bering EA2100 \$1499; Carver AV64 \$519, M1.5t \$475; Silver 9t \$1599, TFM6 \$299, TFM45 \$659; Cary Audio SLA70 DLH \$999; Chord SPM1200 \$2399; conrad-johnson MF200 \$1699; MF80 \$1195; Counterpoint SA12 \$699, Denon POA2800 \$699; Dynaco ST70 \$349; Electrocompaniet Amp IIs \$499; Jadis Dely 7 \$3799; Kinergetics KBA75 \$1795; Krell MA100 \$2499, KSA150 \$3299; Marantz 15 \$295; McIntosh MC2100 \$499, MC2250 \$1299, MC2300 \$1799, MC240 \$799, MC250 \$349, MC2500 \$2499, MC2505 \$599, MC275 \$2499, MC50s \$499; Motif MS100 \$1699; OCM200 \$1179, OCM500 \$1899; Precision Fidelity M7A \$399; PS Audio 200C \$999; Quad 303 \$149, 306 \$499; Rotel RB980BX \$499; SAE 2401 \$349; Scott 208 \$299; Sonograph SA120 \$569; Threshold CAS1 \$199. **CD Players:** CAL Aria \$595; Denon DCD1520 \$299, DCD3520 \$669, DCD590 \$199, DCD670 \$249; Krell MD1 \$2799; McIntosh MCD7000 \$599, MCD7005 \$1199, MCD7007 \$1499; NAD 5240 \$199; Rotel RCD820 \$249, RCD955AX \$379; Wavetrace Technologies CD50 \$299. **CD Processors:** Arcam Delta Black Box \$249; Counterpoint DA10 \$1475; Krell SBP32X \$1699, SBP64X \$5699. **Equalizers:** McIntosh MQ104 \$149, MQ107 \$299. **Headphones:** Stax ED1 \$489, Lambda Pro 3 \$599, Sigma \$349, SR80MX \$265, SR84 Pro \$225. **Integrated Amps:** McIntosh MA230 \$499, MA5100 \$299, MA6100 \$449. **Pre-Preamps:** Counterpoint SA6 \$359; **Preamps:** Audio Research SP6C \$999; Carver C1 \$245, C2 \$199, C16 \$499; Cary Audio SLP70 \$899; conrad-johnson DF1 \$599, PF1 \$1099, PF1L \$979, PV10 \$849, PV11 \$1279; Counterpoint SA5000 \$2695; Fisher 400CX \$349, Hafler DH110 \$199; harman kardon Citation 25 \$199, Citation A \$149; Jadis JPL \$3499; Kinergetics KPA2 \$859; Krell PAM3 \$1499; Marantz 3800 \$299, 7T \$395, Thirty-Three \$299; McIntosh C20 \$399, C28 \$499, C29 \$899, C31V \$1099, C32 \$899, C35 \$1395; Motif MC9 \$699; MTI 500 \$249; Nakamichi CA5 \$249; OCM55 \$999; Precision Fidelity C8 \$299; Rotel RC980BX \$399; VSP Straightwire II \$349; Yamaha CX2000TI \$599. **Processors:** Carver DPL33 \$256, H9AV \$275; dbx 3BX \$249; Lexicon CP1 \$1099. **Receivers:** Carver HR722 \$279; Nakamichi TA3A \$599; Pioneer VSX9500S \$299; Rotel RX950AX \$499. **Record Cleaners:** VPI HW16.5 \$375, HW17 \$598. **Speakers:** Apogee Centaur \$1139, Diva \$5999, Major \$2699, Minor \$899, Scintella \$1499, Stage \$1599; B&W 804 Matrix \$1599, Matrix 2 \$599; Bozak Concert Grands \$1499; Carver Amazing \$1399; Dahlquist DQ20i \$999, DQ30i \$1199, DQ6ci \$349; Infinity Renaissance 90 \$4595, RS11B \$999; Janis W1 \$299, JBL 4408 \$449; JM Lab \$1445, Micron \$499; KEF 105.3 2395, C55 \$349, C85 \$299; Kinergetics SW800 \$3300; Klipsch Heresy \$399, Magnepan MG2.5r \$899; McIntosh ML1C \$550; ProAc Mini Tower \$999; Ryan MCL3 \$799; Sound Lab Pristine \$3499; TDL Studio 1 \$799, Studio 3 \$1299. **Tape Decks:** Philips DCC900 \$699. **Test Equipment:** Audio Control SA3050A-Pkg \$1099; McIntosh MI3 \$599; Sound Technology 1400A \$500. **Tuner Preamps:** Carver CT17 \$279; McIntosh MX110 \$499, MX112 \$449. **Tuners:** Carver TX11 \$229, TX11b \$549; Creek T40 \$299; Denon TU680NAB \$539; harman kardon Citation 23 \$199; Magnum Dynalab Elude \$1099, F205B17 \$230, FT101 \$699, FT11 \$375; Marantz 112 \$149; McIntosh MR66 \$799, MR67 \$999, MR7083 \$1299, MR77 \$699, MR80 \$1399; Tandberg TPT3001A \$1199; **Turntables:** VPIHW19 II \$695, HW19 IV \$1350, HW19 JR \$825, PLC \$279. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

607-865-7200

WESCOTT AUDIO - The component matchers We offer Symphonic Line, VAC, Bruce Moore, Muse, EAD, Alon, Sci-Fi, Legacy and many other incredible High End Cable and Accessory lines matched and tweaked **OVER THE PHONE!** Call **Scott** in Central PA (800) 669-7574.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Hardbound AUDIO, annual bound volume editions, just like the ones in the Editor-in-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities, \$40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1992, 1991, 1990, & 1987 \$15.95 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, \$8.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only (no credit card orders) payable to AUDIO MAGAZINE. Send orders to AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber, Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, AirTight, Audio Mecca by Pierre Lurne, Audio Note, Audioquest Analog, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chario, Chord Audio Static, CODA, Dpa Deltech, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, JM Labs, Magnum Dynalab, Micromega, Musical Design, Muse, Music Meter, Onix, Roksan, Roomtunes, SOTA, Spondor, Tice, Unity Audio, Wheaton Triplanar, YBA & more... **PHONE/FAX** John Barnes at (303) 693-0138, 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

DIGITAL ANTIDOTE (pat. pending).

Passive design, uses analog out of C.D. or D.A. Reduces time domain errors, retoring harmonic overtone integrity. Awarded "Product of Merit" by Bound for Sound. Be "Digitarius Free" send \$169.95 to **Taddeo Loudspeaker Co.**, 2604 Elmwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14618, (716) 244-6027.

BIG DISCOUNTS! CALL US!

BARGAIN PRICES ON CD PLAYERS, SPEAKERS, AND MANY MORE COMPONENTS! FAST SERVICE, FULL WARRANTY. SOUND SHOP (206) 692-8201.

LOW PRICES!!!

We have a wide selection of audiophile products! **FULL WARRANTY, PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!** Sound Shop (206) 692-8201.

OVERSTOCK CLEARANCE

ONKYO ASV 810 PRO was \$1100, NOW \$749. DENON DCM 550 was \$500, NOW \$349. PROTON AV300 REC. was \$450, NOW \$195. KEF Q80 TOWERS was \$800, NOW \$565. CARVER HR 742 was \$629, NOW \$439. Plus many more **SUPER DEALS!** All products are new. Factory boxes. Audio Elite: 414-836-2785.

BINAURAL HOLOGRAPHIC Adaptor for ALL Headphones. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Check or M.O. \$18.95. GT Enterprises, P.O. Box 62, Greenlawn, N.Y. 11740.

ACT AUDIO gives good sound!

Computer analysis of your listening room. Send SASE for details. ACT AUDIO, 619 Moon Clinton Rd., Coraopolis, PA 15108.

HI FI FARM Now offering auditioning in NY City Area, Roanoke Va & Southern WV. The amazing Alon II, Quad, Woodside, Roksan, Epos, Creek, B&K, Spondor, Harmon Video, Lexicon, Etc... Thousands have made the right choice with us. Find out why! Call 1-800-752-4018. Ask about our Grand Opening Specials.

APOGEE-ACOUSTICS, INC.

DEDICATED STEREO SUBWOOFERS

Enhance the performance and dynamic range of your Calipers, Duettas, or Divas. The suggested U. S. Retail price including the Dedicated Active Crossover is **\$3,995 per pair.**

Call Apogee for the dealer nearest you.

Apogee Acoustics
35 York Ave.

Randolph, MA 02368
PH (617) 963-0124
FAX (617) 963-8567

ANNOUNCEMENTS

SELL FOR CASH OR TRADE AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. AUTHORIZED: DENON, HARMAN KARDON MARANTZ, ROTEL, SUMO, ACURUS, ARCAM, ROGERS, CELESTION, ENERGY, SIGNET, ETC. **STEREO CLASSICS**, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

The Best Audio Test Meter Made!

Advantage Model 310
Precision Audio Signal
And Noise Level Meter

Professional Price!
\$399



- Low THD/Hi RF Reject With Valley Audio's Trans-Amp™
- Low-Noise Wideband Circuitry
- Large Dual Scale Meter
- Super-Accurate Filters
- Average, RMS Or Peak Det
- -100 dB to +30 dB Range
- Scope and Preamp Monitoring Outputs



Valley People
Merrim, Kansas

Call For The Nearest Dealer:

1-800-800-4345

FOR SALE

DYNACO AND HAFLER OWNERS! Audio by Van Alstine builds great new circuits for you. Not "modifications," but original engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, have no on or off thumps, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else. Complete do-it-yourself preamp (and Stereo 70 tube amp) rebuild kits from \$195 including new PC cards and precision controls. New 300 volt/microsecond slew rate power mos-fet amplifier circuits installed in all Dyna and Hafler solid state amp chassis. We set new standards for transparency, definition, dynamic range, and liquidity. Recycle that solid Hafler or Dyna chassis and get better than new performance for a much lower cost. Write or call for our illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,395; SIGN/SRM1-II \$859, PRO/LAMBDA(#1) \$459, SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599, GRACE F9ERUBY \$199; F9E \$125; FR1MK3F \$169; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

AFFORDABLE AUDIOPHILE EQUIPMENT!!! AUDIO AL-CHEMY • AUDIOQUEST • B & K • COUNTERPOINT • DAHLQUIST • LEXICON • MUSIC REFERENCE • PARASOUND • POWER WEDGE • NITTY GRITTY • SIGNET • SOTA • STAX • STRAIGHTWIRE • TARA LABS • HAFLER • VMPS SPEAKERS • NAD • TARGET. FREE SPECIALS LIST & PRICE LIST! HCM AUDIO, 1-800-222-3465, 1-916-345-1341, FAX (916) 345-7269.

STOP LISTENING IN DARKNESS!!! NOW'S YOUR CHANCE TO OWN "HIGH-END" SPEAKER CABLES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES! TARA LABS QUANTUM II USES 10 SEPARATELY INSULATED SOLID-CORE CONDUCTORS MADE FROM OFHC COPPER REFINED TO 99.9999% PURITY. THE FINEST AEROSPACE POLY-ETHYLENE DIELECTRIC IS USED THESE LARGE, 10 GAUGE CABLES ARE PROFESSIONALLY TERMINATED WITH GOLD CONNECTORS. NOW SAVE 50% "WHILE THEY LAST". 8'PAIR \$74.95, 10'PAIR \$89.95, 12'PAIR \$99.95. CALL FOR LONGER LENGTHS. COMPLETE "SPECIALS LIST" OF CABLES AND EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE. HCM AUDIO (800) 222-3465, (916) 345-1341, FAX (916) 345-7269.

ACOUSTIC FOAM—World-renowned since 1984, wedge cut, improves any listening environment, \$120 covers 96 sq.ft. MC/VISA, FREE INFO: (800) 95-WEDGE.

FOR SALE

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS. BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS! WHOLESALE PRICES. ALL BRANDS. NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES! EZ ELECTRONICS 1-800-497-6273.

ELECTRONICS: VAC, AIR TIGHT, MSB TECH, ANODYNE, ELECTROCOMPANET, MOTIF, C.J, AE, TESLA (NEW SPEAKER), ENSEMBLE & GREEN MOUNTAIN AUDIO. **CABLES:** CARBON VAN DEN HUL, STRAIGHT WIRE & HIGHWIRE **AUDIOPHILE CD'S:** VTL, REF RECORDINGS, OPUS & CLARITY. CALL FOR BEST PRICE SPECIALS ON ALL CD'S. SONIC ALLUSIONS, INC. (904) 438-4583. (904) 434-1041.

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES for construction of electronic projects. Low cost; stocked for quick delivery. Call for free catalog. SESCOM, INC. 1-800-634-3457.

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories. Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS. Jerrold®, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, And Many More! 12 Years Experience Gives Us The ADVANTAGE. Visa/MC, Amex, COD. **ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS INC.;** 1-800-952-3916; 1125 RIVERWOOD DR., BURNSVILLE, MN 55337. Void where prohibited.

DEALER COST CLOSEOUT!! All products at cost. B&W Matrix 1, Matrix 2, DM1600 & CWM 6; Dahlquist M903, M905, M907, M909, & The Cube loudspeakers; Sumo 9+; & Meitner PA 6i IR & STR 55. Order/Info: (704) 889-9223.

AUDIO SOLUTIONS is Atlanta's Hi-End source for Audio Research, Theta, McCormack, Wire World, Vandersteen, CODA, Straightwire, Acurus, Snell, Esoteric Audio, Classe, NHT, Kimber Kable, Magnum Dynalab, Rotel & VPI. 4880 Lawrenceville Highway. (404) 381-0778.

HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. **WE BUY SELL & TRADE.** INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE. TEL: (718) 318-9618, FAX: (718) 318-9623.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS. AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. **SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (900) 659-TAPE (8273), IN GA (404) 458-1679. FAX: (404) 458-0276.**

ACOUSTAT SPECTRA 66 OAK BASES, BEIGE CLOTH. CURRENT RETAIL \$6500, PERFECT CONDITION \$2800. (813) 347-2340 EVENINGS.

FOR SALE

SAN FRANCISCO AREA - IRRESISTABLY priced audiophile components/accessories. Shipped/delivered. World's best! By appointment only. 444 Eastwood, Petaluma CA 94954. (707) 765-1992.

AAA HUGE SAVINGS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, ROCK SOLID, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. **STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.**

AUDIO CONNECTION = PERFECTION

FEATURING—VANDERSTEEN, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, B&K, CREEK, OCM/BELLES, PROAC, QUICKSILVER, ROTEL, SONIC FRONTIERS, SPICA, UNITY, VAC. ALSO—AMC, AUDIOQUEST, CARDAS, CD GREENBACKS, CELESTION, COUNTERPOINT, DYNACO, EPOS, GRADO, KLIMO, KIMBER KABLE, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MICROMEGA, MORCH, MUSIC REFERENCE, OCOS, PSB, PSE, REGA, SOUND ANCHORS, SPENDOR, TARA LABS, TICE, VPI. 615 BLOOMFIELD AVENUE, VERONA, NJ 07044. (201) 239-1799. MAKE THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE YOURS!

WE DISCOUNT!! WIDE SELECTION • LOW PRICES • FAST SERVICE • FULL WARRANTY • KNOWLEDGEABLE CONSULTANTS. CALL US SOUND SHOP (206) 692-8201.

MUSICAL DESIGN

A Modern Classic

"The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status!"
"It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?"

MUSICAL DESIGN
1832 Borman Ct., Suite 1, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-7162

TUBE POWER

Premier 11 and Premier 12

- All-Tube Power Amplifiers
- Premier 11—70 Watt Per Channel Stereo
- Premier 12—140 Watt Mono
- Priced at \$2995

Call or write for more information



conrad-johnson design, inc.

2733 Merrilee Dr. • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581 • FAX 703-560-5360

FOR SALE

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, CARY, KINERGETICS, KEF, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803)723-7276.

→ LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT • DENON • ONKYO • CARVER • NAD • NAKAMICHI • POLK • KEF • B&W • SNELL • VELODYNE • M&K • B&K • SPICA • ROCK SOLID • and others • Audio Elite • 414-836-2785 →

MUSICAL CONCEPTS = CD MUSICALITY

Ask around—Musical Concepts means satisfying CD sound!—ENIGMA V, "Best CD value, period!", for only \$649. EPOCH V, "As musical as any transport/DAC combination!". \$995. CDT II transport (\$649). All units have "Stable Platter Mechanism"! Audio Alchemy DDE mod, \$149. We modify Rotel, Philips, Magnavox, Marantz, Pioneer. Get info today! MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 Borman Ct., Suite One, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.

ADCOM, B&K, HAFLER and CD MODS

MUSICAL CONCEPTS sets the performance standards! PA-1 driver boards for HAFLER amps—an incredible kit! New, exciting Audio Alchemy DDE mod only \$149! Two stunning mods for ROTEL, MARANTZ CD players! MC-3T (Teflon™) phono/line preamp board for Adcom, B&K and Hafler preamps. SuperConnect IV interconnect—money back guarantee! We modify PHILIPS, MAGNAVOX and PIONEER CDs. Get info today! MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 BORMAN CT., SUITE ONE, ST. LOUIS, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.

CALL 1-800-423-VCRS FOR ALL YOUR AUDIO/VIDEO NEEDS & (713) 486-3939 FOR A HUGE SELECTION OF VIDEO LASER DISCS. COLONEL VIDEO & AUDIO—BEST PRICES!

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS!
Unlimited Backgrounds!
 From Standard Records & CD's, with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.
 Phone: (404)482-4189 Ext. 52
 Singer's Supply, Dept. AD-1
 7985 Hightower Trail
 Lithonia, GA 30058
 24 Hour Same/Next Business Day Request Line (404)482-4245 Ext. 52
 Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers



AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: NEAR 50ME, COUNTERPOINT, HAFLER; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; POWERWEDGE, ACOUSTAT; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, TARALAB, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, CELESTION, MONSTER, AUDIOQUEST, MUSICAL CONCEPTS, (909) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired. FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. AUDIO CLASSICS, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

CLASSICAL MUSIC Huge selection on COMPACT DISCS, 800-289-WEST. WEST COAST LTD., 20192 Sunshine Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. FAX 714-964-4200.

STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE Beginning June of this year we will be offering three retail showrooms on the East Coast. NY City Area, WV & Virginia. As always the best products at the best prices. Ask our customers, 2500 strong. Often imitated but never duplicated. Call 1-800-752-4018. Ask about our Grand Opening Specials.

STOP IMPROVING YOUR STEREO SYSTEM. Start improving your room. ACOUSTIC SOLUTIONS presents innovative bass traps, controlling standing waves and room resonances. Acclaimed at Stereophile and CES shows. \$500/pair. Satisfaction guaranteed. 213-665-6274.

ALTEC LANSING VOICE OF THE THEATER components: 416-8a 15" woofers, 808-8a horn drivers, 511B horn bells. 609-858-3545 7-10pm EST.

BEST \$1,500 LOUDSPEAKERS THX HOME THEATER

Harman/Kardon - B&W - Alon - Bang & Olufsen - Adcom - Mirage - Fosgate - McCormack - Eminent Technology - Carver - Crown - Denon - Celestion - Sonic Frontiers + 28 More Brands - Honest Advice! TECH ELECTRONICS (904) 376-8080.

FOR SALE

AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS 74% FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY, SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108. 24 HRS DAY. FAX (609) 428-1832. L A T INTERNATIONAL, DEPT A, 317 PROVINCE TOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034.

ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, CELESTION, DENON, FOSGATE, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, REVOX, TRIAD, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.

ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

DeCoursey Eng. Lab.
 11828 Jefferson Bl., Culver City, CA 90230
 PHONE (310) 397-9668

LOUDSPEAKERS

CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS, 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB SYSTEMS, POB 460. RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

VMPS factory assembled speakers. All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

LOUDSPEAKERS

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts, Foam Speaker Grilles—design books also. Catalog \$2. MENISCUS, 2575 28th St., Unit 2, Wyoming, MI 49509 (616) 534-9121.

STATE OF THE ART CROSSOVER NETWORKS. UP-GRADE AND IMPROVE OLD SPEAKER SYSTEMS. FREE DESIGN GUIDE. ALLPASS TECHNOLOGY, INC. PO BOX 453, AMITYVILLE, NY 11701. (516) 598-1320.

AC COMPONENTS sells the finest drivers, components and accessories for your speaker building projects. Free catalog. P.O. Box 212, La Crosse, WI 54602-0212. (608) 784-4579.

VMPS speakers and kits all models, absolutely lowest price delivered. FREE price sheet. Frank Kvasnicek, 9912 Hoyt Way, Westminster, CO 80021.

LOUDSPEAKER SALE! Acoustat 3300's & SW 1 Sub \$2200. ADS M15's \$1550. Bose 901 Classics with stands \$800. Boston Acoustics A150's \$325. Canton Karat 920's \$600. Canton E Sub \$750. DCM Time Window's \$795. Definitive Tech. BP20 \$1000. Energy Ref. Con. 22's \$800. Fosgate passive sub \$250. Infinity Ref. 6's \$800. Kirksaeter 260's \$1700. MB Quart 990's \$1700. Mirage M-3's \$1900. Polk RTA 15's \$795. Polk 2.3's \$1350. (2) pairs of RTR 280 DR's \$350/pr. Snell CII's \$800. Thiel CS 3.5's \$2000. Thiel 03A's \$500. Vandersteen 1B with stands \$400. (217) 544-5252.

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, & kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, VIFA, Ceratec, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton, Versa-Tronics. VMPS systems & kits. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.



BRANDS AND MODELS ON DISPLAY

- KRELL KRC PREAMP
- B&W SILVER SIGNATURE SPKRS
- SONY XBR, TVS & XBR PROJECTION TV
- DAY-SEQUERRA FM TUNERS
- WADIA DIGITAL
- BOSTON ACOUSTICS LYNFIELD SERIES
- NAKAMICHI 100cdc CAR CD CHANGER
- MITSUBISHI 40 INCH TUBE TV

2781 S. ONEDA ST.
 GREEN BAY, WI 54304
 (414) 494-8999

HI-FI HEAVEN

TOTEM ACOUSTIC



We at Totem are of the opinion that specifications are not the key to real life musical reproduction. Our speakers breathe real life and space into any reproduced music. Totem "Model one" speakers will bring you superior spatial representation, timbre, rhythm, ambiance, coherence, tonality and musicality.

Listen and believe



76 Main St., P.O. Box 1048
 Champlain, N.Y. 12919
 Tel.: (518) 298-4434
 Fax.: (518) 298-5314

MAY AUDIO
 Marketing

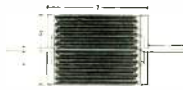
In Canada
 Tel.: (514) 651-5707

LOUDSPEAKERS

SOLEIN SPEAKER COMPONENTS



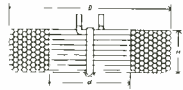
CROSSOVER COMPONENTS



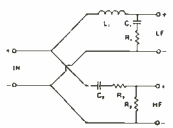
FAST CAPACITORS
Metalized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized)
Values from 10 mfd to 220 mfd.
Voltage Rating 250 VDC / 150 VAC



HEPTA-LITZ INDUCTORS
Seven Strands Litz-Wire Constructions
Values from .10 mH to 30 mH
Wire sizes from #16 AWG to #12 AWG



SOLEIN INDUCTORS
Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored
Values from .10 mH to 30 mH,
Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10 AWG



SOLEIN CROSSOVERS
Custom Computer Design
Passive Crossover for Professional, Hi-Fi, and Car Hi-Fi, Power up to 1000 Watt

CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS
Gold Speaker Terminals, Gold Banana Plugs,
Gold Binding Posts, Crossover Terminals,
Power Resistors, Mylar Capacitors,
Plastic Grill Fasteners, Nylon Ty-Wraps,
Car Speaker Grills, Misc. Parts

SOLEIN INC.
4470 AVENUE THIBAUT
ST-HUBERT, QC J3Y 7T9
CANADA

TÉL.: (514) 656-2759
FAX: (514) 443-4949

Computer Aided Design for enclosure and crossover available to customer
CATALOG \$6.00 REFUNDABLE

NEW 1993 CATALOG

Bondor 50mm Aluminum Cone Drive Units. Response 100-22kHz +/- 1.5db, 35 Watts RMS FS 75hz, 4 Models In Stock. Also 100mm & 150mm. For More Information Call EN INNOVATIONS 916-421-8935. Ask For Brochure.

SURROUND SOUND WEATHERIZED INDOOR/ OUTDOOR BOOKSHELF SPEAKERS. Retail: \$249.95, Factory Direct: \$69.95 + \$8.00 S&H. Send Check or Money Order to: MTM ENTERPRISES INC., 561 Keystone Ave #356, Reno, NV 89503. For Brochure only send \$1.00.

ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?

SIMPLY SPEAKERS does professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We also sell foam surrounds for \$22.95/pr. Speaker reconing, MC/ VISA/DISCOVER: 1-800-767-4041

JBL & ALTEC LANSING - HARTSFIELD - Paragon - Olympus S8-L100, 200 & 300 studio monitors. Parts & Plans for Custom Builders. Visa/MC. Since 1947, (415) 388-5711.

REPAIR FOAM ROT FOR YOURSELF!

Foam speaker surround replacements from SAT will save you hundreds of dollars. All sizes, including AR, INFINITY, BOSE, JBL, ADVENT, \$27.95 / pair (incl. S/H) (No C.O.D.s). Do it yourself with SAT!



STAPP AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 1088, FLAT ROCK, NC 28731
1-800-747-3882 VISA/MC Orders
704-987-9001

DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

Discover the SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY of 1993 DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS. Catalog \$2.00 (Refunded). ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 Woodside • Stockton • California • 95207. (209) 477-5045.

SUBWOOFER OR PANEL?

To be honest... It's Both. HIGH-END AT THE EDGE. Starting at \$495⁰⁰

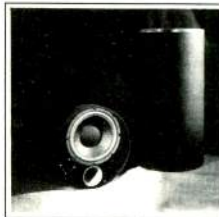


A.W.H., Inc.
PO Box 591 • Bellport, NY 11713
516-286-4989

AWH180A PAT. PEND.

TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal true deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price.



HSU Research HRSW10

The HRSW10s will extend bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.

Here's what the experts are saying:

- "If you have a listening room of reasonable size, nothing can improve your stereo system as dramatically for \$750 as the Hsu Research HRSW10"
Pete Accel, The Audio Critic, Issue No. 19, Spring 1993
- "I guarantee you this much: once you hear good, clean bass, you'll be hooked for life. Highly Recommended"
Dick Olsher, Stereophile, Vol. 16 No. 3, March 1993
- "Truly awesome room shaking bass... +0, -3 dB 14.3 to 40Hz"
Don Keele, Audio 11/92
- "Most effective subwoofer we have tested ... Best Buy"
Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review 9/92
- "Bass extension was truly remarkable"
Robert Deutsch, Stereophile Vol. 15 No. 4, April 1992
- "Delivered clean low bass at high levels ... work just splendidly"
David Moran, Speaker Builder 3/92
- "Some of the most impressive subwoofer systems I've heard"
Peter Mitchell, Stereophile Vol. 14 No. 3, March 1991

Send for complete information and critics' review reprints.

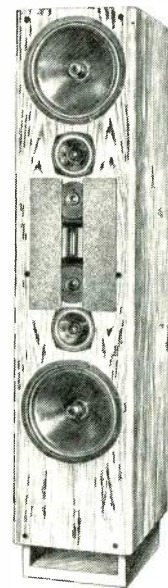


Write or call:
HSU RESEARCH
20013 Rainbow Way, Cerritos, CA 90701
1-800-554-0150 (Voice)
1-310-924-7550 (Voice/Fax)

Sold factory direct with a 30 day trial - money back guarantee. 5 year manufacturer's defect warranty.

LOUDSPEAKERS

BETTER LOUDSPEAKER PERFORMANCE



The VMPS FF-1, 68 x 14 1/2 x 18" (H x W x D), 350W# \$61,800/pr. in. lt. or dk. oak \$7,200/pr. in walnut or cherry

We at VMPS are proud to introduce our new flagship, the FF-1, a symmetrical, focused-field array designed for a specific listening height (approx. 39") and incorporating many innovations in driver and cabinet design.

This 350lb, 3" thick MDF laminate enclosure features newly developed phase-plug carbon filled polycone woofers and woven carbon fiber midranges, dual 1" domes, ribbon supertweeter, outboard crossovers featuring Perfect Lay coils and MIT Multicaps, Soundcoat cabinet and driver damping, in-phase, linear phase filters, and other luxury appointments sure to please the most demanding audiophile. Response is flat from below audio to 45kHz (-3dB), power handling is 400W rms, and available undistorted output over 120dB/1m. The system can be operated from a single amplifier or biamped/biwire without an additional crossover.

Hear VMPS at the dealers below, or write for literature and test reports on our three **Subwoofers** (\$259-\$599ea), the "best buy" **Tower I** (\$479-\$649ea) and **Tower II Special Edition** (\$738-\$938ea), the **Super Tower/R** (\$798-\$999ea) and **Super Tower/R Special Edition** (\$2,800/pr.-\$3,400/pr.), the **QSO Series** of bookshelf speakers, and the **QSO626/Dedicated Subwoofer A/V** system (\$1,098). Prices include free shipping in 48 states.

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div. Itone Audio
3429 Morningside Dr. El Sobrante, CA 94803
(510) 222-4276 Fax: (510) 232-3837

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Sounds Incredible, Brookfield CT; Hamsch Norton, NYC NY; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Hifi Farm, Beckley WV; American Audio, Greenville SC; Chattanooga Valley Audio, Rossville GA; Tech Electronics, Gainesville FL; Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL; Sound Solutions, Carlisle PA; Sounds Deluxe, Clarendon Hills IL; Audio Specialists, South Bend IN; Audio Exchange, Mishawaka IN; Audio Connection, Terre Haute IN; Ruth Industries, St. Louis MD; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN; Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI; Concert Sound, San Antonio TX; Lookout Electronics, Longview WA; Affordable Audio, Fresno, CA; Exclusively Entertainment, Oceanside, CA; Hal Broda, Escondido CA; Christopher Hansen Ltd, Beverly Hills CA; Audio Haven, Upland CA; Sounds Unique, San Jose CA; Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton CA; Golden Ear, Chico CA; Itone Audio, El Sobrante CA, The Sound Room, Vancouver BC Canada

ELECTROVOICE PATRICIAN LOUDSPEAKERS. Hand-built from factory blueprints, cabinets unfinished. Currently bi-amplified. Details: (503) 937-0095, leave message.

LOUDSPEAKERS

The Critics
Had Their
30-Day,
No-Risk,
In-Home
Audition.

Isn't It Time
You Had
Yours?

ICON

since 1989

Because Icon speakers are only available directly from our factory, you'll save hundreds of dollars by avoiding the usual dealer markup!

The Lumen & Lumen SE 2-way monitors - \$795/pr. & \$995/pr.
The Joule 2-way floor-standing tower speaker - \$1495 per pair.
The Parsec II 3-way floor-standing tower speaker - \$1995 per pair.

"You'll fall in love with this speaker's clear sound. I feel that it can compete with several prestigious loudspeakers costing many times its price."
Bruce Bartlett, High Performance Review, Summer 1991

"Close your eyes and you'd think you were listening to electrostatic speakers... I was constantly reminded of the Quad ESL-63, with its breathtaking transparency and impeccably true timbres... The Parsecs are speakers for symphonic music; to the Sibelius Second they brought a naturalism and presence simply unmatched by any other design under consideration."
- Lawrence Johnson, CD Review, Nov 1991

"The Lumen is the best under-\$1000 speaker I have heard."
- Kenneth Duke, The Sensible Sound, No. 43, Summer 1991

"The Icon Lumen is the best for its price."
- Audio Art Magazine

"I think you will definitely fall in love with these American speakers!"
- Modern Audio, January 1992

Also see the rave review of the Lumen in issue 81 (July/Aug. 1992) of the absolute sound magazine. ... and many more!

For your own copy of our free 12-page color brochure and review reprints, please call us toll-free at:

1 - 800 - 669 - 9662

Icon Acoustics, 13 Forture Drive, Billerica, MA 01821

WE FIX FOAM EDGES! 15 YEARS OF QUALITY SPEAKER REPAIR. 5 YR. WARRANTY. REFOAMING IS OUR SPECIALTY. ALL BRANDS, ANY SIZE. MODIFICATIONS - HI-END UPGRADES (813) 544-3511 OR (813) 544-3819.

ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, CELESTION, DENON, FOSGATE, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, REVOX, TRIAD, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.

DEMO SPEAKERS - FOCUS - KEF104.2 - KEF107.2 McIntosh 7200-\$1750, McIntosh 4300-\$1650, Levinson #29 \$1800. (405) 254-3790 hm, (405) 256-6618 wk.

BEST SELECTION & GUARANTY. 50 SPEAKERKITS for HOME, SURROUND SOUND, IN-WALL, CAR, PRO, SUB-WOOFERS & CROSSOVERS. JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLY-DAX, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA + APOGEE, CARVER, C-J, LUX, NAD, THORENS & MORE. 64p CATALOG, \$2: GOLD SOUND, 4285 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110.

SPEAKER REFOAMING DON'T RISK YOUR VALUABLE WOOFERS WITH A KIT! WE CAN REFOAM YOUR WOOFERS RIGHT THE FIRST TIME. ALL BRANDS, ALL SIZES. 5YR WARRANTY. 2-3 DAY SERVICE. (813) 544-3511 OR (813) 544-3819 SPEAKER-WORLD. MC-VISA.

GRILL CLOTH - VERY HIGH GRADE, ACOUSTICALLY TRANSPARENT KNIT GRILL CLOTH. AVAILABLE IN SIX COLORS. 1 YD. X 60" - \$8.99. **SPEAKERWORLD** (813) 544-3511 OR (813) 544-3819.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

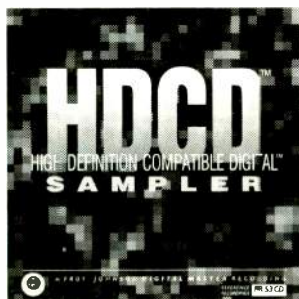
AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE! Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halfspeed, Quiet II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! ASSEMBLE PRODUCTS AT HOME. CALL TOLL FREE. 1-800-467-5566, EXT. 11325.

COMPACT DISCS

Direct-to-Tape Recordings. CD, DAT, Cassette. Plus CDs from over 200 other labels. Write for free information. Direct-to-Tape, 14-R Station Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035-1456.



Hear for yourself what the *New York Times*, *Stereophile* and *The Absolute Sound* critics are raving about. HDCD™ recordings surprise everyone: those who thought digital was perfect, and those who couldn't stand it. Sample the first four HDCD™ releases, classical and jazz, for only \$9.99. Ask for free RR catalogue. Dealer inquires welcome.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS
Box 77225X, San Francisco CA 94107
To order: 800-336-8866

RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

PRESERVE + MAINTAIN + RESTORE™
Pickering • Shure • Stanton • Lp-78-DJ • Nitty-Gritty • Vacuum Record Cleaners from \$99.95 • Special Brushes & Fluids • CD-LV Cleaners • Connector Cleaners & Covers • Free Catalog! • **KAB Electro-Acoustics**, P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, NJ 07602-0922. (908) 754-1479.

HALF MILE VINYL. Affordable pre-owned LP's. Selected w/care. Cleaned & graded. All categories. Call for information. SASE catalog/wants: Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. (508) 295-2508.

WANTED TO BUY

HI-FI SUPPLIES--PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J., KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND, THRESHOLD & OLD MARANTZ, MCINTOSH TUBE EQUIP. (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

WANTED TO BUY

Audio City Always Paying top for: Studer, Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, CJ, ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken. Vintage Speaker systems, raw units by Thano, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalex, etc. P.O. Box 802, Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen. Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, HARTSFIELDS, W.E., PATRICIANS, TANNOY, KRELL, LEVINSON, ARC, ETC. Call LAST for absolutely highest collector prices on mint equipment. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6P.M., WEEKDAYS.

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 310-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

WANT — JBL Hartsfield, EV Patrician, Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment. Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago, IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

COLLECTOR WILL TRAVEL, to pick-up: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, TANNOY Speakers, SEQUERRA Tuner, KRELL, etc. **MONO/Stereo.** (718) 387-7316. NEW YORK.

MARANTZ 4-CHANNEL RECEIVER WITH CABINET. PREFER MODEL 4300 OR 4400. MUST BE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. MARK: (813) 327-7521 OR (813) 323-7196 (DAYS).

RETAIL MART

WANTED



Bob Heenan

Bring me your used gear for liberal allowance on new.

YOUR OLD EQP'T FOR TRADE-IN.

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR NEW:

| | | |
|----------|----------|---------|
| PARADIGM | PS AUDIO | ALCHEMY |
| NAD | THORENS | AR |
| MARANTZ | JVC | SUMIKO |
| HAFLER | GRADO | M+K |
| SONY ES | NILES | |

(617) 547-2727



95 Vassar Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

M-F 10:00-7:00, Sat 10:00-6:00

Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.

CAR STEREO

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with great deals on car and home stereo: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL-Car, Denon, Infinity and many others. We Carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for current FREE sales flyer. FREE UPS in 48 states. Our 7th year. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.

SERVICES

ACCUPHASE AUTHORIZED SERVICE AND PARTS. We repair and supply parts for all ACCUPHASE and KENSICON Amplifiers, Tuners, Compact Disc Players, etc. Contact ACCUTECH, 206 E. Star of India Lane, Carson, CA 90746. TEL. (310) 324-7406, FAX (310) 324-7422. Hours: 9am-4pm Pacific Time.

SPECIALIST, TUBE EQUIPMENT CUSTOMIZATION. Repair Services. Vintage military tubes & parts available. Custom and Vintage tube equipment for sale. Service estimates for audio equipment, old or new. BWS Consulting, 5609 N. 23rd Street, Arlington, VA 22205. (703) 536-3910.

SERVICES

Audio Repairs and Restorations by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. **AUDIO CLASSICS.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200.

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Premium Parts & Accessories

The largest selection of audiophile capacitors, resistors, connectors, chassis wires in North America. MIT MultiCaps, Wonder Caps-solder-wire, Solen cap, Rel-Cap; Vishay, Holco, Caddock, Resista resistors; MIT, Cardas, XLO, & silver chassis wires, custom cables & terminations; all types of audio connectors and adaptors; silver contact toggle, rotary switches & attenuator kits. Tubes, feet, damping sheets & compounds, tools and many accessories. Best prices & best service! Phone 415 669-7181 or fax 669-7558 for a catalog. Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937

AUDIOPHILE GRADE PARTS

For the last 4 years, SONIC FRONTIERS INC. has been offering audiophile hobbyists from around the world, the highest quality electronic parts for their audio electronic projects. We have continued to expand our line of parts and components to satisfy the needs of our demanding clientele. We are pleased to feature the following lines:

CAPACITORS:

MIT MultiCap - Film /Foil or Metallized.

World's best FILM CAPACITORS!

WONDER CAP - new Series "S", wonder wire leads

REL-CAP - film/ foil polystyrene, axial leads

WIMA - compact metallized and film/foil polypropylene, radial lead.

SOLEI - metallized polypropylene, up to 200uF at 400VDC!

SIEMENS - metallized polypropylene from 51pf to .01uf at 630VDC

RESISTORS:

VISHAY - utilizing a proprietary BULK FOIL technology, these high precision resistors are the best available! We have a limited range of VTA series (axial lead, 0.5% values in stock. Also, we are pleased to introduce the 5102K series (radial lead, 0.25%) resistors which are available in any value up to 250K, in any quantity, in under 2 weeks!
HOLCO - 0.5% 50ppm metal film resistors, non-magnetic construction. We stock a comprehensive range of values in 1/4, 1/2 and 1 watt ratings

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS:

GOLD AERO - offering tested and selected tubes in 3 grades (Standard, Gold and Platinum) for the discriminating tubeophile. 4 month warranty; **RAM TubeWorks**, **CARDAS** RCA jacks, plugs, hookup wire and shielded cable; **WBT**, **TIFFANY**; **EDISON PRICE** Music Posts; **ALPS**, **BOURNS** Volume and Balance Controls; **NEUTRIK** XLR plugs; **GRAYHILL** rotary switches; **TEFLON** wire (many gauges and colours); **ANALOG DEVICES** AD827JN, AD647JN, PEARI Tube Coolers, Iso-Sockets; **CAE** (Curcio Audio Engineering) **DANIEL** PreAmp Kits (MK1) and (MKII) and **DYNACO** Rebuild Kits; **SONIC FRONTIERS** mono ladder attenuator kits (20K, 50K, 100K, 250K), best volume control available!, plus tube sockets, semiconductor, electrolytic capacitors etc...

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS

DISCOUNTS UP TO 30% AVAILABLE!

Please CALL WRITE or FAX for our FREE 1992 PRODUCT CATALOGUE!



760 PACIFIC ROAD, UNIT #19, OAKVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA L6L 6M5
TEL (416) 847-3245 FAX (416) 847-5471

SPEAKER CATALOG

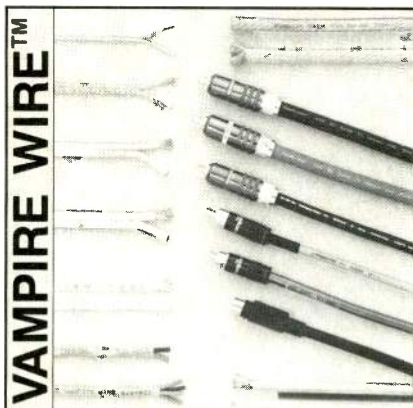
Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Send for your FREE 148 page catalog today.



Parts Express
340 East First Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

1-800-338-0531

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES



... audible results with the finest in connecting components

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

203 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813)948-2707

1993 DESIGN MANUAL AND CATALOG: Includes

Parts, Kits, Schematics, and How-to instructions for Building/Modifying Solid-State and Tube Audiophile Equipment. Largest Selection of Parts and Supplies. Now a Distributor for the MIT MultiCap. \$10 for 140 + page Catalog or \$1 for Price List only. Welborne Labs, 971 E. Garden Drive, Littleton, CO 80126.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SENSIBLE SOUND

If you care about sound, audio equipment and music; and you haven't yet subscribed to the fastest growing audio equipment review publication on the planet... you are missing a little more than half the story. Make yourself whole. Subscribe today.

403 Darwin, Snyder, NY 14226

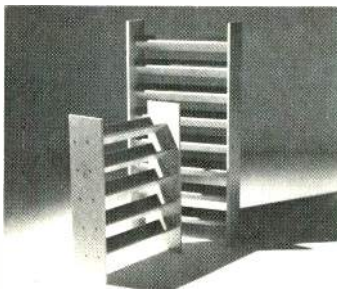
Subscriptions: \$20.00/yr. - \$36.00/2 yrs.

All available back issues (over 30) - \$49.00

1-800-292-5843

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. \$8/year (4-issues). Send \$2 for two sample issues. P.O. Box 7304, Suite269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

CD CABINETS



STORADISC™ - See why CD Review picked our Library Series as their "top choice". Fine-furniture quality in a variety of finishes and sizes. Call or write DAVIDSON-WHITEHALL, 555 Whitehall Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. 1-800-848-9811.

BLANK TAPES

1800' OR 2400' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE—SAMPLE: \$3.00. NEW MAXELL REELS/ CASSETTES. TDK SA90: \$1.69. SAX100 \$2.35. AUDIOTAPES. BOX 9584-D, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22304. (703) 370-5555. FREE LIST!

BLANK TAPES

| #1 IN AUDIO, VIDEO, DAT-TAPE OVER 500 DIFF. 1-800-245-6000 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|----------|--------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------|
| + | TDK | SONY | FUJI | OUR 18TH YEAR! | MAXELL | + | | | |
| DAT 120 | 8 1/2 | DAT 120 | 7 9/16 | DAT 120 | 1/80 | DAT TAPE USA | DAT 120 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| DA 90 | 3 1/2 | DA 120 | 1 1/8 | DA 120 | 1 1/8 | LARGEST TAP TAPE SELLER | DA 120 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/8 |
| SAX 90 | 2 1/8 | HE 120 | 1 3/16 | DRIVE | 2 1/8 | JVC DAT 120 | HE 120 | 1 3/16 | 1 3/16 |
| SAX 90 | 2 1/8 | METAL 90 | 1 3/16 | OCTAVE | 2 1/8 | SONY DAT 90 | METAL 90 | 1 3/16 | 1 3/16 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 1 7/8 | 2 1/8 | 85 | 1 1/2 | DAT DECKS FROM | DA 90 | 1 7/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | PORTABLES | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | PORTABLE PHO | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |
| DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | DA 90 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/8 |

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000.00. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (KF1)

MAIL ORDER

THE BEST DISC, TAPE & COMPONENT STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats & Audio/Video components. FREE Mail-order Brochure (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

NEW PRODUCTS

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT. Reduce or eliminate airborne particulates (dust, pollen, mold) from entering your sensitive electronic/optical components. Clean air means clean equipment, fewer repairs, and a healthier listening environment. Live & Learn, 1985 Tate Blvd., Suite 1, Hickory, North Carolina 28602. (704) 585-6159.

Reach proven mail order buyers

—they turn to us when they are looking for purchasing information and advice. Advertise your products and services in a low-cost environment that sells.

Millions of your prime prospects can be found in the industry leading titles of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc.

To place a classified ad, simply call toll-free and reserve your space today!

1-800-445-6066 (9am-5pm EST)
In Canada: 1-212-767-5750

The best place to be seen is where people are looking. And each month, both enthusiasts & dealers read **AUDIO's Classifieds** for information.

AUDIO's Classifieds —where consumers shop and dealers buy.

For advertising information...
Call 1-800-445-6066
Mon.-Fri. 9-5 pm EST
In Canada - 212-767-5750

C O U N T E R P O I N T S O L I D S E R I E S

The engineers at Counterpoint have worked hard and long to bring music lovers what they covet most: Pure, natural sound. But beyond that, they have done what some say is impossible: made that sound more affordable than ever before. But don't take our word. Listen to the experts: "Obviously, there are a few "Big Names" that are able to get great sound, but at such ridiculous prices. The great achievement of the Solids is that Counterpoint has left the tubes out in order to offer affordable product... Congratulations to Counterpoint for having succeeded on the first try with solid state what others have historically failed at."—Vittorio Bevilacqua, *Suono Magazine*, Italy.

Just because
you've earned it,
doesn't mean
you have to
spend it.

Thank you, Vittorio. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

"If there is one affordable amp capable of being all things to all purists, it is the Solid One. One of the Ten Best Buys in Audio today." — Martin G. De Wulf, *Bound for Sound*. Thank you, Martin.

And from Taiwan's *Audio Art Magazine*, "The Counterpoint Solids win our Highest Recommendation to

Buy." Not bad, considering that most of the less expensive audio electronics are made over there!

But there is one other person we'd like to hear from. And that person is you. We warmly invite you to audition the Solid Series at the Counterpoint Dealer nearest you.

Special invitation!
Counterpoint will debut
"Counterpoint Home Cinema"
at June CES. See us at the
Chicago Hilton & Towers,
Room 4E



C O U N T E R P O I N T . T H E A U D I O T E C H N O L O G Y C O M P A N Y .

2281 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, Ca. 92009. Toll Free Canada & U.S. (800) 275-2743 Fax (619) 431-5986

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

Form Function Flexibility



MICRO II from Infinity. It's the soul of a home theater surround sound system—a high-tech, high performance, compact replacement for your old speakers *and* the ideal speaker system for your balcony, bedroom or patio.

The MICRO II 2-way satellites mate to the subwoofer to reproduce the musical spectrum with lifelike musicality. Broadly dispersed, clean musical patterns are produced by the satellites for superb sound imaging. Harmonically true bass dynamics are developed by a pair of subwoofer drivers in a specially tuned enclosure with curved exit port.

Magnetic shielding lets you place the satellites near your TV without causing color distortion. Or, using the versatile installation brackets, you can mount the satellites to walls, ceiling or entertainment cabinetry—angling or pivoting them for both optimum placement and sonic performance.

Experience the *only* 3-piece system that can satisfy your musical and lifestyle requirements for form, function and flexibility.

Call (800) 765-5556 for the Infinity dealer nearest you. In Canada, call (416) 294-4833, H. Roy Gray, Ltd.

